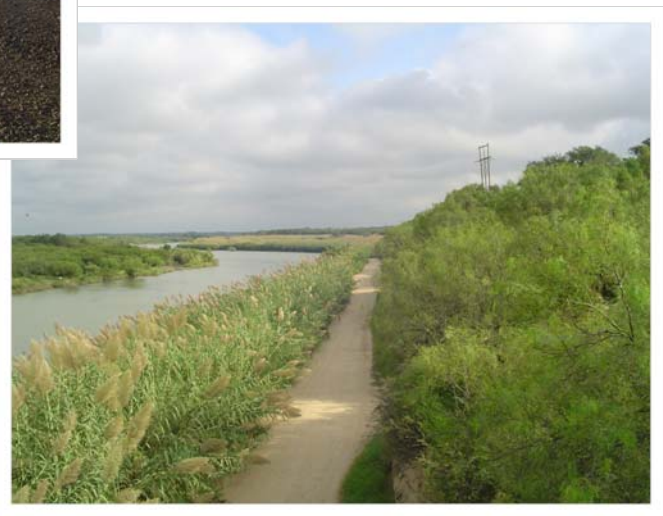


DRAFT

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT
ADDRESSING PROPOSED TACTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR ALONG THE
U.S./MEXICO INTERNATIONAL BORDER IN TEXAS**



**Department of Homeland Security
U.S. Customs and Border Protection
U.S. Border Patrol**

MARCH 2014

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	microgram per cubic meter	ESCP	Erosion-and-sediment-control plans
ACHP	Advisory Council on Historic Preservation	ESP	Environmental Stewardship Plan
ACM	asbestos-containing materials	ESSR	Environmental Stewardship Summary Report
AIRFA	American Indian Religious Freedom Act	FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
ARHA	Archeological and Historic Preservation Act	FIFRA	Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act
AST	aboveground storage tank	FIRM	Flood Insurance Rate Map
AQCR	air quality control region	FM&E	Facilities Management and Engineering
BMP	best management practice	FONSI	Finding of No Significant Impact
CAA	Clean Air Act	FPPA	Farmland Protection Policy Act
CBP	U.S. Customs and Border Protection	FR	Federal Register
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality	FY	Fiscal Year
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act	GHG	greenhouse gas
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations	HAP	hazardous air pollutant
CO	carbon monoxide	HUC	hydrologic unit code
CO ₂	carbon dioxide	I	Interstate
CWA	Clean Water Act	IIRIRA	Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act
dba	a-weighted decibel	LBP	lead-based paint
DHS	Department of Homeland Security	mg/m ³	milligrams per cubic meter
DOD	U.S. Department of Defense	mm/year	millimeters per year
DVD	digital video disc	mph	miles per hour
EA	Environmental Assessment	msl	mean sea level
EIA	Energy Information Agency	NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement	NAGPRA	Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act
EO	Executive Order	NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
ESA	Endangered Species Act		

continued on inside of back cover →

← continued from inside of front cover

NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act	RVSS	Remote Video Surveillance System
NO ₂	nitrogen dioxide	SBIInet	Secure Border Initiative
NOA	Notice of Availability	SHPO	State Historic Preservation Officer
NO _x	nitrogen oxides	SIP	State Implementation Plan
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System	SOP	standard operating procedures
NPS	U.S. National Park Service	SO ₂	sulfur dioxide
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service	SSPP	Strategic Sustainability Performance Plan
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places	TCEQ	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
NWR	National Wildlife Refuge	TPWD	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
O ₃	Ozone	tpy	tons per year
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration	TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
PA	Programmatic Agreement	TX	Texas Highway
Pb	lead	USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
PCB	polychlorinated biphenyl	USBP	U.S. Border Patrol
percent g	percent of the force of gravity	U.S.C	United States Code
PM ₁₀	particulate matter equal to or less than 10 microns in diameter	USEPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
PM _{2.5}	particulate matter equal to or less than 2.5 microns in diameter	USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
PMO	Project Management Office	USFS	U.S. Forest Service
POE	Port of Entry	USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
ppm	part per million	USIBWC	United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission
ppb	part per billion	UST	underground storage tank
PSD	Prevention of Significant Deterioration	VOC	volatile organic compound
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act	WMA	Wildlife Management Area
ROI	region of influence		
ROW	right-of-way		

1 **COVER SHEET**

2
3 **DRAFT**

4 **ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT ADDRESSING**
5 **PROPOSED TACTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR**
6 **ALONG THE U.S./MEXICO INTERNATIONAL BORDER IN TEXAS**

7
8 **DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY,**
9 **U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION,**
10 **U.S. BORDER PATROL**

11 **Responsible Agencies:** Department of Homeland Security (DHS), U.S. Customs and Border
12 Protection (CBP), U.S. Border Patrol (USBP).

13 **Affected Location:** U.S./Mexico international border in Texas.

14 **Proposed Action:** CBP proposes to maintain and repair existing tactical infrastructure along the
15 U.S./Mexico international border in Texas. The existing tactical infrastructure along the
16 U.S./Mexico international border in Texas is within USBP El Paso, Big Bend, Del Rio, Laredo,
17 and Rio Grande Valley sectors.

18 **Report Designation:** Draft Environmental Assessment (EA).

19 **Abstract:** CBP proposes to maintain and repair existing tactical infrastructure along the
20 U.S./Mexico international border in Texas. The existing tactical infrastructure includes fences
21 and gates, roads and bridges/crossovers, drainage structures and grates, boat ramps, lighting and
22 ancillary power systems, and communications and surveillance tower components (including
23 Remote Video Surveillance System [RVSS] or Secure Border Initiative [SBI] towers [which
24 are henceforth referred to as towers]). The existing tactical infrastructure occurs within the
25 USBP El Paso, Big Bend, Del Rio, Laredo, and Rio Grande Valley sectors in Texas.

26 The EA analyzes and documents potential environmental consequences associated with the
27 Proposed Action. The analyses presented in the EA indicate that implementation of the
28 Proposed Action would not result in significant environmental impacts, and a Finding of
29 No Significant Impact (FONSI) has been prepared.

30 Throughout the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) process, the public may obtain
31 information concerning the status and progress of the Proposed Action and the EA via the
32 project Web site at [http://www.cbp.gov/about/environmental-cultural-stewardship/nepa-](http://www.cbp.gov/about/environmental-cultural-stewardship/nepa-documents/docs-review)
33 [documents/docs-review](http://www.cbp.gov/about/environmental-cultural-stewardship/nepa-documents/docs-review); by emailing TX_TIMR_EA@cbp.dhs.gov; by written request to Texas
34 TIMR EA, c/o Nicolas Frederick at HDR, 3733 National Drive, Suite 207, Raleigh, NC 27612;
35 or by fax to (919) 785-1178.

36 ***[[Preparer's Note: Please confirm above Web site, email address, and contact information are***
37 ***correct for use during the Draft EA comment period.]]***

DRAFT

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT
ADDRESSING PROPOSED TACTICAL
INFRASTRUCTURE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR
ALONG THE U.S./MEXICO INTERNATIONAL
BORDER IN TEXAS**

**Department of Homeland Security
U.S. Customs and Border Protection
U.S. Border Patrol**

MARCH 2014



This document printed on paper that contains at least 30 percent postconsumer fiber.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

INTRODUCTION

The Department of Homeland Security (DHS) and U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP), propose to maintain and repair certain existing tactical infrastructure along the U.S./Mexico international border in the State of Texas. The tactical infrastructure proposed to be maintained and repaired consists of fences and gates, roads and bridges/crossovers, drainage structures and grates, lighting and ancillary power systems, and communications and surveillance tower components (including Remote Video Surveillance System [RVSS] or Secure Border Initiative [SBI] towers [henceforth referred to as towers]). The existing tactical infrastructure occurs in the following U.S. Border Patrol (USBP) sectors: El Paso, Big Bend, Del Rio, Laredo, and Rio Grande Valley.

The tactical infrastructure analyzed in this Environmental Assessment (EA) crosses multiple privately owned land parcels, tribal lands, and public lands managed by the National Park Service (NPS) U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD), and U.S. Department of Defense (DOD). The CBP Facilities Management and Engineering (FM&E) Office is responsible for construction and maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure (e.g., fences, roads, lights, towers, and drainage structures) to support CBP border security requirements.

This EA addresses the maintenance and repair of existing tactical infrastructure. Tactical infrastructure included in this EA is found in all five USBP sectors along the U.S./Mexico international border in Texas. This EA also addresses maintenance and repair of any tactical infrastructure on tribal lands in Texas. However, the maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure assets that are already addressed in previous National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) documents is not included within the scope of this EA. In addition, tactical infrastructure assets that are covered by a waiver issued by the Secretary of Homeland Security (the Secretary) are also excluded from the scope of this EA.

CBP prepared this EA through coordination with Federal and state agencies to identify and assess the potential impacts associated with the proposed maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure. This EA is being prepared to fulfill the requirements of the NEPA.

PURPOSE AND NEED

The purpose of the Proposed Action is to ensure that the physical integrity of the existing tactical infrastructure and associated supporting elements continue to perform as intended and assist the USBP in securing the U.S./Mexico international border in Texas. In many areas, tactical infrastructure is a critical element of border security, which contributes as a force multiplier for controlling and preventing illegal border intrusion. To achieve effective control of our nation's borders, CBP is developing a combination of personnel, technology, and infrastructure; mobilizing and rapidly deploying highly trained USBP agents; placing tactical infrastructure strategically; and fostering partnerships with other law enforcement agencies.

1 The Proposed Action is needed to maintain the increased level of border security provided by the
2 existing tactical infrastructure that could otherwise become compromised through acts of
3 sabotage, acts of nature, or a concession in integrity due to a lack of maintenance and repair.
4 CBP must ensure that tactical infrastructure functions as it is intended, which assists CBP with
5 the following mission requirements:

- 6 • Establishing substantial probability of apprehending terrorists and their weapons as they
7 attempt to enter illegally between the Ports of Entry (POEs)
- 8 • Deterring illegal entries through improved enforcement
- 9 • Detecting, apprehending, and deterring smugglers of humans, drugs, and other
10 contraband.

11 Furthermore, well-maintained tactical infrastructure allows ready access to the U.S./Mexico
12 international border for rapid response to detected threats and facilitates the ability to adjust
13 quickly to changing threats.

14 PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

15 CBP notified relevant Federal, state, and local agencies of the Proposed Action and requested
16 input regarding any environmental concerns they might have. As part of the NEPA process,
17 CBP coordinated with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA); USFWS; Texas
18 Historical Commission; and other Federal, state, and local agencies. Input from agency
19 responses has been incorporated into the analysis of potential environmental impacts.

20 A Notice of Availability (NOA) for this EA and Draft Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI)
21 will be published in the following newspapers:

- 22 • *El Paso Times*
- 23 • *El Diario de El Paso* (Spanish)
- 24 • *Van Horn Advocate* (English and Spanish)
- 25 • *Alpine Avalanche* (English and Spanish)
- 26 • *Big Bend Sentinel*
- 27 • *The International* (Spanish)
- 28 • *Del Rio News Herald* (English and Spanish)
- 29 • *Eagle Pass Business Journal*
- 30 • *The News Gram* (English and Spanish)
- 31 • *La Prensa* (Spanish)
- 32 • *San Antonio Express News*
- 33 • *Laredo Morning Times* (English and Spanish)
- 34 • *Starr County Town Crier* (English and Spanish)
- 35 • *The Monitor*
- 36 • *Valley Morning Star*
- 37 • *El Extra* (Spanish)
- 38 • *Brownsville Herald*
- 39 • *El Nuevo Herald* (Spanish).

1 The publications are intended to solicit comments on the Proposed Action and involve the local
2 community in the decisionmaking process. Substantive comments from the public and other
3 Federal, state, and local agencies will be incorporated into the Final EA.

4 During the 45-day public review and comment period for the Draft EA, CBP will accept
5 comment submissions by fax, email, and mail from the public; Federal and state agencies;
6 Federal, state, and local elected officials; stakeholder organizations; and businesses.

7 **DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPOSED ACTION**

8 CBP proposes to maintain and repair existing tactical infrastructure consisting of fences and
9 gates, roads and bridges/crossovers, drainage structures and grates, designated open observation
10 zones, boat ramps, lighting and ancillary power systems, and communications and surveillance
11 tower components not directly associated with the tactical infrastructure covered by the
12 Secretary's waiver and prior NEPA documentation. The maintenance and repair activities are
13 necessary to repair damages caused by natural disasters, normal deterioration due to wear and
14 tear, and intentional destruction or sabotage. The existing tactical infrastructure is along the
15 U.S./Mexico international border in Texas and cuts across multiple land ownership categories
16 including lands under CBP ownership, lands managed by other Federal agencies, tribal lands,
17 and private property. Most of the maintenance and repair activities associated with the Proposed
18 Action would occur within 25 miles of the U.S./Mexico international border in Texas. CBP will
19 develop a comprehensive protocol for coordinating the necessary maintenance and repair
20 activities within the different classes of landownership. The maintenance and repair of tactical
21 infrastructure assets that are already addressed in previous NEPA documents is not included in
22 this EA. In addition, tactical infrastructure assets that are covered by a waiver issued by the
23 Secretary are not included in this EA. Tribal land associated with the Kickapoo Lucky Eagle
24 Casino is present within the ROI.

25 The USBP sectors along the U.S./Mexico international border in Texas have identified a need for
26 tactical infrastructure maintenance and repair to ensure their continued utility in securing the
27 border. The CBP FM&E Sector Coordinator would work closely with the sector for all
28 maintenance and repair activities. Proposed activities would be managed by the Project
29 Management Office's Maintenance and Repair Supervisor. CBP proposes to conduct the
30 following forms of tactical infrastructure maintenance and repair.

31 **Fences and Gates**

32 Maintenance and repair of fences and gates would consist of welding of metal fence components,
33 replacing damaged or structurally compromised members, reinforcing or bracing foundations,
34 repairing burrowing activities under fences and gates, repairing weather-related damages, and the
35 controlling vegetation, and removing accumulated debris. The Proposed Action would also
36 include the repair or replacement of gate-operating equipment (e.g., locks, opening/closing
37 devices, motors, and power supplies). There are approximately 135 miles of fence on non-tribal
38 lands in Texas. The fencing consists of primary border fencing and a variety of perimeter
39 security fencing to protect sensitive infrastructure. Approximately 5 percent of the fences and
40 gates installed by CBP within the Texas action area are not covered by a Secretary's waiver or
41 previously analyzed and are, therefore, evaluated in this EA.

1 **Access Roads and Integrated Bridges/Crossovers**

2 Maintenance and repair of access roads and bridges would consist of filling in potholes,
3 regrading road surfaces, implementing improved water drainage measures (e.g., ensure road
4 crowns shed water and establishing drainage ditches, culverts, or other water-control features, as
5 needed to control runoff and prevent deterioration to existing infrastructure or surrounding land),
6 applying soil stabilization agents, controlling vegetation and debris, and adding lost road surface
7 material to reestablish intended surface elevation needed for adequate drainage.

8 Approximately 2,100 miles of the 2,500 miles of road within the action area that are used by
9 CBP are not covered by a Secretary's waiver or previously analyzed and are, therefore, evaluated
10 in this EA. All 2,100 miles are within 25 miles of the U.S./Mexico international border in Texas.
11 The exact number of miles of roads associated with the Proposed Action within Texas could
12 change over time to accommodate CBP needs. Therefore, the number of miles of roads
13 associated within the Proposed Action is considered somewhat flexible and not constrained by a
14 fixed quantifiable number. Future actions, such as major changes to roadway networks and
15 major upgrades to existing roadways, would require separate NEPA analysis.

16 **Drainage Management Structures**

17 Maintenance and repair of drainage systems would consist of cleaning blocked culverts and
18 grates of trash and general debris and repairing or replacing nonfunctional or damaged drainages
19 when necessary. Resizing and replacing or repairing culverts or flow structures would occur, as
20 necessary, to maintain proper functionality; and riprap, gabions, and other erosion-control
21 structures would be repaired, resized, or added to reduce erosion and improve water flow. In
22 addition, maintenance and repair of riprap and low-water crossings would occur when necessary
23 to maintain proper functionality. Maintenance and repair requirements would consist of
24 restoring or replacing damaged or displaced riprap. All debris and trash removed from culverts
25 and grates would be hauled away to an appropriate disposal facility. An estimated 90 such
26 structures associated with the tactical infrastructure are proposed to be maintained and repaired
27 in the action area; approximately 90 percent are considered in this EA.

28 **Vegetation Control to Maintain Road Visibility**

29 Vegetation encroaching upon roads and bridges would be maintained to ensure visibility and to
30 sustain safe driving conditions for USBP agents during travel. Control of vegetation would be
31 achieved by trimming, mowing, and applying selective herbicides. In areas deemed too difficult
32 to mow, such as under guardrails, within riprap, and immediately adjacent to bodies of water
33 within the proposed setbacks, herbicides would be used if appropriate. Appropriate best
34 management practices (BMPs) would be implemented for all herbicide use (see **Appendix E**).
35 Herbicides safe for aquatic use would be used within aquatic systems. Application of terrestrial
36 and aquatic herbicide would be made with products approved by the USEPA and the relevant
37 Federal land management agency, where appropriate. Certified USBP sector or contract support
38 personnel would use all herbicides in accordance with label requirements. Herbicide use would
39 be part of an integrated approach that uses minimal quantities of herbicide. Heavy equipment
40 needed would include mowers, trimmers, and equipment necessary for mechanical grubbing.
41 BMPs would be implemented to stabilize the work areas and avoid impacts on biological
42 resources (see **Appendix E**).

1 CBP would conduct surveys for nesting migratory birds and nests if maintenance occurred
2 during the nesting season (March 15 through September 15). Vegetation control would not
3 occur in suitable or critical habitat of threatened or endangered species. If CBP determined that
4 vegetation control must be conducted within suitable habitat of threatened or endangered species,
5 they would consult further with the USFWS.

6 **Boat Ramps**

7 The maintenance and repair of boat ramps would include repairing and restoring boat ramp
8 surfaces, conducting vegetation control to maintain unencumbered access, and implementation of
9 erosion-control measures.

10 **Lighting and Ancillary Power Systems**

11 Maintenance and repair would consist of the replacement of burned-out light bulbs,
12 restoration/replacement of damaged power lines or onsite power-generating systems
13 (e.g., generators, fuel cells, wind turbine generators, and photovoltaic arrays), repair and
14 replacement of associated electrical components, and, where necessary, vegetation control and
15 debris removal. Heavy equipment potentially needed to maintain lighting and ancillary power
16 systems includes lifts, track-hoes, backhoes, and flatbed trucks. Approximately 95 percent of the
17 estimated 750 lighting and ancillary power systems within the action area is considered in this
18 EA.

19 **Communications and Surveillance Towers**

20 Communications and surveillance towers and their components are mounted on a combination of
21 monopoles, water towers, radio towers, telephone poles, and buildings. The physical structures
22 of the communications and surveillance tower components would be repaired and maintained
23 (e.g., painting and welding to maintain existing metal towers), as necessary. Heavy equipment
24 potentially needed to maintain lighting and ancillary power systems includes lifts, track-hoes,
25 backhoes, and flatbed trucks. Maintenance and repair of secondary power-generation systems
26 would consist of the replacement of burned-out light bulbs, restoration or replacement of
27 damaged power lines, repair and replacement of associated electrical components and, where
28 necessary, vegetation control and debris removal. Between 100 and 120 of the towers used by
29 CBP in the action area are considered in this EA.

30 Each of the towers has a small footprint; none exceeds 10,000 square feet. For all water and
31 radio towers, the total amount of disturbance would not exceed 28 acres. Access roads to the
32 towers are included in the road mileage previously discussed.

33 **Equipment Storage**

34 The maintenance and repair of the existing tactical infrastructure as previously described requires
35 the use of various types of equipment and support vehicles. Such equipment could include
36 graders, backhoes, tractor mowers, dump trucks, flatbed trucks, and pick-up trucks. When
37 assigned to an activity, the equipment would be stored within the existing footprint of the
38 maintenance and repair location or at a staging area previously designated for such purposes by
39 CBP. All the staging areas and, in turn, the activities occurring therein, that would be used by
40 CBP as part of the Proposed Action have either already been analyzed in previous NEPA

1 documents or are covered by the Secretary’s waiver. BMPs would be implemented to avoid
2 impacts on wildlife and threatened and endangered species once equipment is moved (see
3 **Appendix E**).

4 **ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS**

5 **Alternatives Considered**

6 **Alternative 1: Proposed Action.** Under this alternative, maintenance and repair would be
7 performed as described in **Section 2.2**. A comprehensive set of BMPs would be incorporated as
8 part of the proposed maintenance and repair activities to minimize potential impacts (see
9 **Appendix E**). Maintenance and repair would occur via a periodic work plan based on
10 anticipated situations within each sector and funding availability. Although centrally managed
11 by FM&E, prioritization of projects based upon evolving local requirements within each sector
12 would determine maintenance and repair schedules. This alternative would accommodate
13 changes in tactical infrastructure maintenance and repair requirements. Maintenance and repair
14 requirements could change over time based on changes in usage or location, but would not
15 exceed the scope of the EA. If the scope of the EA is exceeded, new NEPA analysis would be
16 required. Using such an approach, FM&E and sector managers would still be committed to a
17 preventative maintenance strategy and performing repairs to specified standards where
18 necessary. FM&E and the sectors would ensure the sustainability of tactical infrastructure to
19 support mission requirements.

20 **Alternative 2: No Action Alternative.** Under the No Action Alternative, the tactical
21 infrastructure along the U.S./Mexico international border in Texas would be maintained on an
22 as-needed basis and would be considered primarily reactive maintenance. This approach would
23 lack centralized standardization of maintenance and repair activities, and BMPs intended to
24 reduce impacts might not be implemented. Such ad hoc maintenance would not address the
25 overall maintenance requirements for tactical infrastructure and would not be considered
26 sustainable in quality, resulting in the gradual degradation of the tactical infrastructure.
27 Maintenance and repair activities planned on an ad hoc basis without uniform application of
28 centralized standards would likely lead to inconsistent outcomes and greater risk to
29 environmental resources, CBP personnel, and CBP needs if no BMPs could be implemented.
30 The No Action Alternative would not meet CBP mission needs and does not address the
31 Congressional mandates for gaining effective control of the U.S./Mexico international border in
32 Texas. However, inclusion of the No Action Alternative is prescribed by the Council on
33 Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations and will be carried forward for analysis in the EA.
34 The No Action Alternative also serves as a baseline against which to evaluate the impacts of the
35 Proposed Action.

36 **SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS**

37 **Table ES-1** provides an overview of potential impacts anticipated under each alternative
38 considered, broken down by resource area. **Section 3** of this EA addresses these impacts in more
39 detail.

1

Table ES-1. Summary of Anticipated Environmental Impacts by Alternative

Resource Area	Alternative 1: Proposed Action	Alternative 2: No Action Alternative
Land Use	No new construction would occur; therefore, no effects on land use plans or policies would be expected.	The No Action Alternative would result in continuation of existing land uses. No effects on land use would be expected.
Geology and Soils	Short- and long-term, minor, adverse effects on soils, primarily from the control of vegetation and use of herbicides would be expected. Erosion-and-sediment-control plans (ESCPs) and BMPs would be implemented to reduce the potential for adverse effects associated with erosion and sedimentation. No prime farmland soils exist within the action area, therefore, no impacts on prime farmland soils would occur.	Short- and long-term, minor, direct and indirect, adverse effects on soils would be expected under this alternative. CBP would continue current maintenance and repair activities and tactical infrastructure would be maintained on an as-needed basis.
Vegetation	Short- and long-term, negligible to moderate, direct, adverse effects on terrestrial and aquatic vegetation would occur. BMPs would be used to avoid or minimize these effects. In-water maintenance and repair activities could result in direct and indirect impacts on aquatic plants and their habitat.	Short- and long-term, minor to moderate, direct, adverse effects on terrestrial and aquatic vegetation could occur from the No Action Alternative. In-water maintenance and repair activities could result in direct and indirect impacts on aquatic plants and their habitat.
Terrestrial and Aquatic Wildlife Resources	Short- and long-term, negligible to minor, direct and indirect, adverse effects on terrestrial and aquatic species could occur due to habitat degradation. These activities would result in temporary noise effects and displacement of terrestrial species. Near- and in-water maintenance activities could result in direct and indirect impacts on aquatic species and their habitat from increases in erosion, turbidity, and sedimentation.	Short- and long-term, minor to moderate, direct and indirect, adverse effects on terrestrial and aquatic species could occur from the No Action Alternative. Adverse effects on terrestrial species could occur due to habitat degradation associated with vegetation-control activities. Near- and in-water maintenance activities could result in direct and indirect impacts on aquatic species and their habitat from increases in erosion, turbidity, and sedimentation.

Resource Area	Alternative 1: Proposed Action	Alternative 2: No Action Alternative
Threatened and Endangered Species	Short- and long-term, negligible to minor, direct and indirect, adverse effects on terrestrial and aquatic threatened and endangered species would be expected. Appropriate BMPs would be implemented and adverse effects from the maintenance activities would be avoided or minimized.	Short- and long-term, minor to moderate, direct and indirect, adverse effects on threatened and endangered species would be expected under this alternative. Tactical infrastructure would be maintained and repaired on an as-needed basis. There would be no centralized planning process for maintenance and repair. Therefore, maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure would be performed only on resources in disrepair.
Hydrology and Groundwater	Short- to long-term, minor, adverse and beneficial impacts on groundwater and hydrology would be expected. Vegetation control within the road setback might cause short- to long-term, negligible to minor, adverse impacts on groundwater and hydrology by increasing erosion into wetlands, surface waters, and other groundwater recharge areas. Herbicides would result in long-term, minor, direct, adverse effects on groundwater if spills were to occur.	Short- and long-term, minor to moderate, direct and indirect, adverse impacts on hydrology and groundwater would be expected. Degrading infrastructure, particularly eroding roads, might lead to increased sediments, nutrients, and contaminants in wetlands, streams and other groundwater recharge areas, and blocked drainage structures could increase flood risk.
Surface Waters and Waters of the United States	Short- and long-term, negligible to minor, indirect, adverse impacts could occur on surface water resources from vegetation control and debris removal, and the grading of roadways, which could cause increased sedimentation into wetlands, arroyos, or other surface water or drainage features. BMPs would be implemented to minimize sedimentation.	Short- and long-term, minor to major, direct and indirect, adverse impacts on surface waters might occur. Degrading infrastructure, particularly eroding roads, could lead to increased sediments, nutrients, and contaminants in wetlands, streams, arroyos, and other water-related features, and blocked drainage structures could increase flood risk.
Floodplains	Short-term, negligible to minor, indirect, adverse impacts could occur on floodplain areas from vegetation control and debris removal, which could cause increased sedimentation into floodplains and drainage structures. Short-term, minor, adverse impacts would result from the introduction of fill material during grading. Long-term, minor, beneficial impacts on floodplains could occur by minimizing erosion of road material into floodplain areas.	Short- and long-term, minor to moderate, direct and indirect, adverse impacts could occur on floodplains. Degrading infrastructure, particularly eroding roads, might lead to increased sediments and other fill materials in the floodplain, and blocked drainage structures impair flow, which could increase flood risk.

Resource Area	Alternative 1: Proposed Action	Alternative 2: No Action Alternative
Air Quality	Short-term, negligible to minor, adverse impacts on air quality would be anticipated. Air pollutant emissions would be generated as a result of grading, filling, compacting, trenching, and other maintenance and repair operations, but these emissions would be temporary and would not be expected to generate any offsite effects. No significant effects on regional or local air quality would occur, and a negligible contribution towards statewide greenhouse gas inventories would be anticipated.	No direct or indirect adverse impacts would be expected on local or regional air quality from implementation of the No Action Alternative. CBP would continue current maintenance and repair activities and tactical infrastructure would be maintained on an as-needed basis.
Noise	Long-term, periodic, negligible to minor, adverse effects on the ambient noise environment would occur. Populations within 1,000 feet of the proposed maintenance and repair activities would have the potential to be exposed to a greater adverse effect than that described for the No Action Alternative.	Long-term, periodic, negligible to minor, adverse effects on the ambient noise environment would occur. CBP would continue current maintenance and repair activities and tactical infrastructure would be maintained on an as-needed basis.
Cultural Resources	There is the potential for long-term, minor, adverse effects on archaeological sites from the grading of roads that have not been previously graded. All other activities would have negligible to no potential to impact on cultural resources.	Negligible or no potential to impacts on cultural resources would be expected. There would be no Programmatic Agreement under the No Action Alternative. As a result, undertakings with the potential to cause effects on historic properties would follow the review and mitigation procedures set forth in Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA). Unanticipated find procedures would be identical to those of the Proposed Action. Less ground-disturbing activities would take place and unanticipated finds would therefore be less likely.

Resource Area	Alternative 1: Proposed Action	Alternative 2: No Action Alternative
Roadways and Traffic	Short-term, negligible to minor, adverse effects on transportation would be expected from short-term roadway closures and detours while work is underway. Long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial effects on transportation would allow for faster, safer, and more efficient responses by the USBP to threats.	Most roadway repairs would be reactive to immediate issues affecting these roadways and would not address the long-term maintenance requirements. As-needed repairs would not be considered sustainable in quality because they would result in gradual degradation of these roadways.
Hazardous Materials and Waste Management	Long-term, negligible to minor, adverse impacts due to hazardous substances, petroleum products, hazardous and petroleum wastes, and pesticides would be expected. Due to the nature and age of the tactical infrastructure, it is not anticipated to contain asbestos-containing materials (ACMs), lead-based paint (LBPs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), or solid waste, and therefore no impacts on these resources would be expected.	Long-term, negligible to minor, adverse impacts on solid waste management would be expected due to the deterioration of tactical infrastructure over time. No impacts due to hazardous substances, petroleum products, hazardous and petroleum wastes, pesticides, ACMs, LBPs, and PCBs would be expected. Due to the nature and age of the tactical infrastructure it is not anticipated to contain ACMs, LBPs, PCBs, or solid waste.
Socioeconomic Resources, Environmental Justice, and Protection of Children	Short-term, minor, beneficial effects would result from increases to payroll earnings and taxes and the purchase of materials required for maintenance and repair. Short- to long-term, indirect, beneficial impacts on the protection of children in the areas along the U.S./Mexico international border would occur.	Under the No Action Alternative, there would be no change from the baseline conditions; therefore, no impacts would be expected.
Sustainability and Greening	No effects.	No effects.
Aesthetics and Visual Resources	No effects.	No effects.
Climate Change	No effects.	No effects.
Human Health and Safety	No effects.	No effects.
Utilities and Infrastructure	No effects.	No effects.

DRAFT
ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT
ADDRESSING PROPOSED TACTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR
ALONG THE U.S./MEXICO INTERNATIONAL BORDER

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS..... INSIDE FRONT COVER

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ES-1

1. INTRODUCTION..... 1-1

1.1 USBP BACKGROUND..... 1-3

1.2 PURPOSE AND NEED 1-4

1.3 FRAMEWORK FOR ANALYSIS 1-4

1.4 PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT..... 1-5

2. PROPOSED ACTION AND ALTERNATIVES..... 2-1

2.1 INTRODUCTION..... 2-1

2.2 SCREENING CRITERIA TO DEVELOP THE ALTERNATIVES..... 2-1

2.3 ALTERNATIVE 1: PROPOSED ACTION..... 2-2

2.3.1 Tactical Infrastructure Assets 2-3

2.3.2 Location of Tactical Infrastructure to be Maintained and Repaired 2-6

2.3.3 Maintenance and Repair Program..... 2-8

2.4 ALTERNATIVE 2: NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE 2-9

2.5 ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED BUT ELIMINATED FROM FURTHER
DETAILED ANALYSIS 2-10

2.5.1 Upgrade All Existing Unpaved Roads to FC-2 All-Weather Roads..... 2-10

2.5.2 No Maintenance and Repair of Tactical Infrastructure..... 2-10

2.5.3 Maintenance and Repair Program Using Only Mandatory BMPs..... 2-11

2.6 IDENTIFICATION OF THE PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE..... 2-11

3. AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT AND CONSEQUENCES 3-1

3.1 PRELIMINARY IMPACT SCOPING 3-2

3.2 LAND USE 3-3

3.2.1 Definition of the Resource 3-3

3.2.2 Affected Environment..... 3-4

3.2.3 Environmental Consequences..... 3-5

3.3 GEOLOGY AND SOILS..... 3-6

3.3.1 Definition of the Resource 3-6

3.3.2 Affected Environment..... 3-6

3.3.3 Environmental Consequences..... 3-8

3.4 VEGETATION 3-11

3.4.1 Definition of the Resource 3-11

3.4.2 Affected Environment..... 3-11

3.4.3 Environmental Consequences..... 3-17

3.5 TERRESTRIAL AND AQUATIC WILDLIFE RESOURCES..... 3-19

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

3.5.1	Definition of the Resource.....	3-19
3.5.2	Affected Environment.....	3-19
3.5.3	Environmental Consequences.....	3-22
3.6	THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES.....	3-25
3.6.1	Definition of the Resource.....	3-25
3.6.2	Affected Environment.....	3-25
3.6.3	Environmental Consequences.....	3-42
3.7	HYDROLOGY AND GROUNDWATER.....	3-45
3.7.1	Definition of the Resource.....	3-45
3.7.2	Affected Environment.....	3-46
3.7.3	Environmental Consequences.....	3-47
3.8	SURFACE WATERS AND WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES.....	3-49
3.8.1	Definition of the Resource.....	3-49
3.8.2	Affected Environment.....	3-51
3.8.3	Environmental Consequences.....	3-55
3.9	FLOODPLAINS.....	3-56
3.9.1	Definition of the Resource.....	3-56
3.9.2	Affected Environment.....	3-57
3.9.3	Environmental Consequences.....	3-57
3.10	AIR QUALITY.....	3-59
3.10.1	Definition of the Resource.....	3-59
3.10.2	Affected Environment.....	3-62
3.10.3	Environmental Consequences.....	3-63
3.11	NOISE.....	3-67
3.11.1	Definition of the Resource.....	3-67
3.11.2	Affected Environment.....	3-70
3.11.3	Environmental Consequences.....	3-71
3.12	CULTURAL RESOURCES.....	3-72
3.12.1	Definition of the Resource.....	3-72
3.12.2	Affected Environment.....	3-73
3.12.3	Environmental Consequences.....	3-74
3.13	ROADWAYS AND TRAFFIC.....	3-75
3.13.1	Definition of the Resource.....	3-75
3.13.2	Affected Environment.....	3-76
3.13.3	Environmental Consequences.....	3-76
3.14	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS AND WASTE MANAGEMENT.....	3-78
3.14.1	Definition of the Resource.....	3-78
3.14.2	Affected Environment.....	3-79
3.14.3	Environmental Consequences.....	3-82
3.15	SOCIOECONOMIC RESOURCES, ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE, AND PROTECTION OF CHILDREN.....	3-83
3.15.1	Definition of the Resource.....	3-83
3.15.2	Affected Environment.....	3-84
3.15.3	Environmental Consequences.....	3-90

4.	CUMULATIVE AND OTHER ADVERSE EFFECTS	4-1
4.1	CUMULATIVE IMPACTS OF THE CBP MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR PROGRAM	4-1
4.2	CUMULATIVE ANALYSIS BY RESOURCE AREA	4-4
4.2.1	Alternative 1: Proposed Action.....	4-5
4.2.2	Land Use	4-5
4.2.3	Geology and Soils.....	4-5
4.2.4	Vegetation.....	4-5
4.2.5	Terrestrial and Aquatic Wildlife Resources.....	4-6
4.2.6	Threatened and Endangered Species	4-6
4.2.7	Hydrology and Groundwater	4-7
4.2.8	Surface Waters and Waters of the United States	4-7
4.2.9	Floodplains.....	4-8
4.2.10	Air Quality	4-8
4.2.11	Noise	4-8
4.2.12	Cultural Resources.....	4-9
4.2.13	Roadways and Traffic.....	4-9
4.2.14	Hazardous Materials and Waste Management.....	4-9
4.2.15	Socioeconomic Resources, Environmental Justice, and Protection of Children	4-10
4.2.16	Alternative 2: No Action Alternative.....	4-10
5.	REFERENCES.....	5-1
6.	LIST OF PREPARERS.....	6-1

APPENDICES

- A. Applicable Laws and Executive Orders**
- B. Public Involvement and Agency Coordination**
- C. Tactical Infrastructure Classifications and Maintenance and Repair Standards**
- D. Detailed Maps of the Tactical Infrastructure Maintenance and Repair Action Area**
- E. Best Management Practices**
- F. Soils Mapped within the Tactical Infrastructure Maintenance and Repair Action Area**
- G. Air Quality Emissions Calculations**

FIGURES

1-1. Action Area for Proposed Tactical Infrastructure Maintenance and Repair Activities in Texas..... 1-2
3-1. Big Bend National Park Class I Area..... 3-68
3-2. Unemployment Rates for Texas and the United States, 1993 – 2013 3-87

TABLES

ES-1. Summary of Anticipated Environmental Impacts by Alternative.....7
2-1. Summary of Alternatives Identified 2-10
3-1. Federally Listed Species Known to Occur within the Action Area 3-26
3-2. Threatened and Endangered Plant Species Habitat and Blooming Season 3-27
3-3. National Ambient Air Quality Standards 3-60
3-4. Air Quality Control Regions and Attainment Status by Sector..... 3-62
3-5. Conformity *de minimis* Emissions Thresholds..... 3-64
3-6. Approximate Tactical Infrastructure Maintenance and Repair Area Proposed to be Graded, by Sector in Texas 3-66
3-7. Sound Levels and Human Response 3-69
3-8. Predicted Noise Levels for Maintenance and Repair Equipment..... 3-70
3-9. Predicted Noise Levels from Maintenance and Repair Activities..... 3-71
3-10. Population for Texas and the United States, 1990, 2000, and 2010..... 3-84
3-11. Population for Border Counties in Texas, 1990, 2000, and 2010 3-85
3-12. Employment Estimates by Industry in Texas and the United States by Percentage, 2010 3-86
3-13. Racial and Ethnic Characteristics of the Populations in Texas and the United States, 2010 3-88
3-14. Racial and Ethnic Characteristics for Border Counties in Texas, 2010 3-89
3-15. Percent of Individual and Families Below the Poverty Level and Median Household Income for Border Counties in Texas 3-90
4-1. Descriptions of Other Recent Tactical Infrastructure Projects Included in the Cumulative Effects Analysis 4-2
4-2. Summary of All Tactical Infrastructure Assets in Texas 4-4

1. INTRODUCTION

The Department of Homeland Security (DHS) and U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP), propose to maintain and repair certain existing tactical infrastructure along the U.S./Mexico international border in Texas. The tactical infrastructure proposed to be maintained and repaired consists of fences and gates, roads and bridges/crossovers, drainage structures and grates, boat ramps, lighting and ancillary power systems, communications and surveillance tower components (including Remote Video Surveillance System [RVSS] or Secure Border Initiative [SBI] towers, henceforth referred to as towers). Although the majority of anticipated tactical infrastructure can be found within the geographic areas show in **Figure 1-1**, the exact extent could change over time to accommodate CBP needs. The existing tactical infrastructure in Texas occurs in five U.S. Border Patrol (USBP) sectors: El Paso, Big Bend, Del Rio, Laredo, and Rio Grande Valley. The Big Bend, Del Rio, Laredo, and Rio Grande Valley sectors are entirely within Texas, while the majority of the El Paso Sector is in New Mexico.

The tactical infrastructure included in this analysis crosses multiple privately owned land parcels, tribal lands, and public lands managed by the National Park Service (NPS) U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD), and U.S. Department of Defense (DOD). The CBP Facilities Management and Engineering (FM&E) Office is responsible for maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure (e.g., fences and gates, roads and bridges/crossovers, drainage structures and grates, boat ramps, lighting and ancillary power systems, and tower components) to support CBP border security requirements.

This Environmental Assessment (EA) addresses the maintenance and repair of existing tactical infrastructure. This EA also addresses maintenance and repair of any tactical infrastructure on tribal lands in Texas. However, the maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure assets that are already covered in previous National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) documents is not included within the scope of this EA. In addition, tactical infrastructure assets that are covered by a waiver issued by the Secretary of Homeland Security (the Secretary) are also excluded from the scope of this EA. Tribal land associated with the Kickapoo Lucky Eagle Casino is present within the region of influence (ROI).

The Secretary's waiver authority is derived from Section 102 of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act (IIRIRA) of 1996, as amended. Under Section 102 of IIRIRA, the U.S. Congress gave the Secretary the authority to waive such legal requirements as the Secretary deems necessary to ensure the expeditious construction of tactical infrastructure. Since 2005, the Secretary has issued five separate waivers: San Diego Border Infrastructure System waiver (70 Federal Register [FR] 55622), the Barry M. Goldwater Range waiver (72 FR 2535), the San Pedro National Riparian Conservation Area (72 FR 60870) waiver, and the April 1, 2008, waivers for construction of Pedestrian fence (73 FR 19077) and Vehicular fence (73 FR 19078). Although the Secretary's waivers meant that CBP no longer had any specific legal obligation under the laws that were included in the waivers, both DHS and CBP remained committed to responsible environmental stewardship. For example, CBP prepared Environmental Stewardship Plans (ESPs) in lieu of NEPA documents for the tactical infrastructure that was constructed under the April 2008 waivers. In preparing the ESPs, CBP coordinated with various stakeholder groups, including state and local governments, Federal and state land managers and resource agencies, and the interested public.

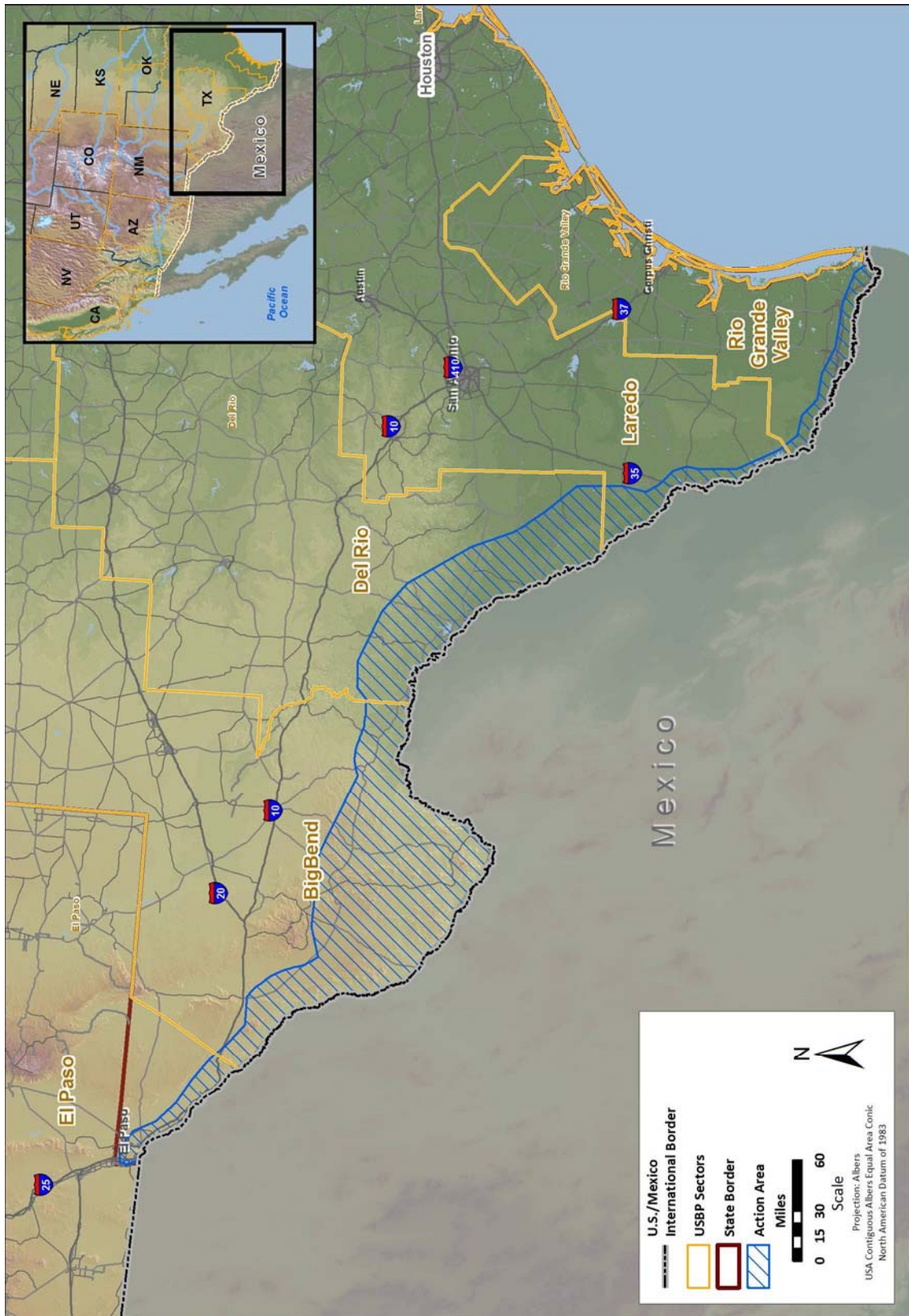


Figure 1-1. Action Area for Proposed Tactical Infrastructure Maintenance and Repair Activities in Texas

1 The ESPs analyzed the potential environmental impacts associated with the construction and
2 maintenance of such tactical infrastructure and discussed mitigation measures that CBP would
3 implement. ESPs are available at the following location:

4 <http://www.cbp.gov/about/environmental-cultural-stewardship/cbp-environmental-documents>.

5 In furtherance of the Secretary's commitment to environmental stewardship, CBP continues to
6 work in a collaborative manner with local government, state, and Federal land managers and the
7 interested public to identify environmentally sensitive resources and develop appropriate best
8 management practices (BMPs) to avoid or minimize adverse impacts resulting from tactical
9 infrastructure projects. This EA addresses the cumulative impacts of all CBP maintenance and
10 repair activities within the action area including the tactical infrastructure analyzed in previous
11 NEPA documents or ESPs. This comprehensive and integrated environmental impacts analysis
12 of all tactical infrastructure assets within the action area reflects CBP's environmental
13 stewardship by better understanding the cumulative impacts and its commitments to minimize
14 the potential negative impacts. This EA discusses tactical infrastructure maintenance and repair
15 activities and their attributes that will enhance positive environmental benefits.

16 This EA is organized into six sections plus appendices. **Section 1** provides background
17 information on USBP missions, identifies the purpose of and need for the Proposed Action,
18 describes the area in which the Proposed Action would occur, and explains the public
19 involvement process. **Section 2** provides a detailed description of the Proposed Action,
20 alternatives considered, and the No Action Alternative. **Section 3** describes existing
21 environmental conditions in the areas where the Proposed Action would occur, and identifies
22 potential environmental impacts that could occur within each resource area under the alternatives
23 evaluated in detail. **Section 4** discusses potential cumulative impacts and other impacts that
24 might result from implementation of the Proposed Action, combined with foreseeable future
25 actions. **Sections 5** and **6** provide lists of references and preparers for the EA.

26 1.1 USBP BACKGROUND

27 USBP has multiple, complementary missions (CBP 2010a), including the following:

- 28 • Apprehend terrorists and terrorist weapons illegally entering the United States
- 29 • Deter illegal entries through improved enforcement
- 30 • Detect, apprehend, and deter smugglers of humans, drugs, and other contraband.

31 USBP has nine administrative sectors along the U.S./Mexico international border within the
32 states of California, Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas. The sectors are San Diego, El Centro,
33 Yuma, Tucson, El Paso, Big Bend, Del Rio, Laredo, and Rio Grande Valley.

34 This EA examines the maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure along the U.S./Mexico
35 international border in Texas in the El Paso, Big Bend, Del Rio, Laredo, and Rio Grande Valley
36 sectors.

1 **1.2 PURPOSE AND NEED**

2 The purpose of the Proposed Action is to ensure that the physical integrity of the existing tactical
3 infrastructure and associated supporting elements continue to perform as intended and assist the
4 USBP in securing the U.S./Mexico international border in Texas. In many areas, tactical
5 infrastructure is a critical element of border security, which acts as a force multiplier for
6 controlling and preventing illegal border intrusion. To achieve effective control of our nation's
7 borders, CBP is developing the right combination of personnel, technology, and infrastructure;
8 mobilizing and rapidly deploying highly trained USBP agents; placing tactical infrastructure
9 strategically; and fostering partnerships with other law enforcement agencies.

10 The Proposed Action is needed to maintain the increased level of border security provided by the
11 existing tactical infrastructure that could otherwise become compromised through acts of
12 sabotage, acts of nature, or a concession in integrity due to a lack of maintenance and repair.
13 Tactical infrastructure would be maintained to ensure USBP agent safety by preventing potential
14 vehicular accidents resulting from minimizing and eliminating hazardous driving conditions.
15 CBP must ensure that tactical infrastructure functions as it is intended, which assists CBP with
16 mission requirements identified in **Section 1.1**.

17 **1.3 FRAMEWORK FOR ANALYSIS**

18 NEPA is a Federal statute requiring the identification and analysis of potential environmental
19 impacts of proposed Federal actions before those actions are taken. The Council on
20 Environmental Quality (CEQ) is the principal Federal agency responsible for the administration
21 of NEPA. CEQ regulations mandate that all Federal agencies use a systematic, interdisciplinary
22 approach to environmental planning and the evaluation of actions that might affect the
23 environment. This process evaluates potential environmental consequences associated with a
24 proposed action and considers alternative courses of action. The intent of NEPA is to protect,
25 restore, or enhance the environment through well-informed Federal decisions.

26 The process for implementing NEPA is codified in 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)
27 1500–1508, *Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of the National*
28 *Environmental Policy Act*, and DHS Directive 023-01 *Environmental Planning Program*, and
29 CBP policies and procedures. The CEQ was established under NEPA to implement and oversee
30 Federal policy in this process. CEQ regulations specify that an EA may be prepared to:

- 31 • Briefly provide evidence and analysis for determining whether to prepare an
32 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) or a Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI)
- 33 • Aid in an agency's compliance with NEPA when an EIS is unnecessary
- 34 • Facilitate preparation of an EIS when one is necessary.

35 To comply with NEPA, the planning and decisionmaking process for actions proposed by
36 Federal agencies involves a study of other relevant environmental statutes and regulations. The
37 NEPA process, however, does not replace procedural or substantive requirements of other
38 environmental statutes and regulations. It addresses them collectively in the form of an EA or
39 EIS, which enables the decisionmaker to have a comprehensive view of major environmental
40 issues and requirements associated with the Proposed Action. According to CEQ regulations,

1 the requirements of NEPA must be integrated “with other planning and environmental review
2 procedures required by law or by agency so that all such procedures run concurrently rather than
3 consecutively.”

4 Within the framework of environmental impact analysis under NEPA, additional authorities that
5 might be applicable include the Clean Air Act (CAA), Clean Water Act (CWA) (including a
6 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System [NPDES] storm water discharge permit and
7 Section 404 permit), Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899, Noise Control Act,
8 Endangered Species Act (ESA), Migratory Bird Treaty Act, National Historic Preservation Act
9 (NHPA), Archaeological Resources Protection Act, Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
10 (RCRA), Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA), and various Executive Orders (EOs). A
11 summary of laws, regulations, and EOs that might be applicable to the Proposed Action is
12 presented in **Appendix A**.

13 1.4 PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

14 Agency and public involvement in the NEPA process promotes open communication between
15 the public and the government and enhances the decisionmaking process. All persons or
16 organizations having a potential interest in the Proposed Action are encouraged to submit input
17 into the decisionmaking process.

18 NEPA and implementing regulations from the CEQ and DHS direct agencies to make their EAs
19 and EISs available to the public during the decisionmaking process and prior to actions being
20 taken. The premise of NEPA is that the quality of Federal decisions will be enhanced if
21 proponents provide information to the public and involve the public in the planning process.

22 Through the public involvement process, CBP notified relevant Federal, state, and local agencies
23 of the Proposed Action and requested input on environmental concerns they might have
24 regarding the Proposed Action. The public involvement process provides CBP with the
25 opportunity to cooperate with and consider state and local views in its decision regarding
26 implementing this Federal proposal. As part of the EA process, CBP has coordinated with
27 agencies such as the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Region 6, USFWS
28 Southwest Region, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), Texas Department of
29 Transportation, Texas Historical Commission, Texas Parks and Wildlife, appropriate Native
30 American Tribes and Nations, and local agencies. Agency responses will be incorporated into
31 the analysis of potential environmental impacts. The following is a list of Federal and state
32 agencies and stakeholder groups that will be coordinated with during the NEPA process.

33 • Federal Agencies

- 34 ○ USEPA Region 6
- 35 ○ USFWS Southwest Region
- 36 ○ USACE Fort Worth District
- 37 ○ BLM New Mexico Office
- 38 ○ BLM Amarillo Field Office
- 39 ○ United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission (USIBWC)

- 1 • **State Agencies**
- 2 ○ TCEQ
- 3 ○ Texas Department of Transportation
- 4 ○ Texas Historical Commission
- 5 ○ Texas Parks and Wildlife
- 6 • **Stakeholders**
- 7 ○ Federally Recognized Native American Tribes and Nations.

8 A Notice of Availability (NOA) for this EA and draft FONSI will be published in representative
9 newspapers of regional distribution. This is done to solicit comments on the Proposed Action
10 and alternatives and involve the local community in the decisionmaking process. During the
11 45-day public review and comment period for the Draft EA, CBP will accept comment
12 submissions by fax, email, and mail from the public; Federal and state agencies; Federal, state,
13 and local elected officials; stakeholder organizations; and businesses. Substantive comments
14 from the public and other Federal, state, and local agencies will be incorporated into the Final
15 EA and included in **Appendix B**. The following is a list of newspapers that will be used for
16 publishing the NOA.

- 17 • *El Paso Times*
- 18 • *El Diario de El Paso* (Spanish)
- 19 • *Van Horn Advocate* (English and Spanish)
- 20 • *Alpine Avalanche* (English and Spanish)
- 21 • *Big Bend Sentinel*
- 22 • *The International* (Spanish)
- 23 • *Del Rio News Herald* (English and Spanish)
- 24 • *Eagle Pass Business Journal*
- 25 • *The News Gram* (English and Spanish)
- 26 • *La Prensa* (Spanish)
- 27 • *San Antonio Express News*
- 28 • *Laredo Morning Times* (English and Spanish)
- 29 • *Starr County Town Crier* (English and Spanish)
- 30 • *The Monitor*
- 31 • *Valley Morning Star*
- 32 • *El Extra* (Spanish)
- 33 • *Brownsville Herald*
- 34 • *El Nuevo Herald* (Spanish).

35 Hard copies of the Draft EA can be reviewed at the following libraries: El Paso Main Public
36 Library, 501 N. Oregon St., El Paso, TX 79901; Fort Hancock ISD/Public Library, 101 School
37 Dr., Fort Hancock, TX 79839; Marfa City Municipal Library, 115 E. Oak St., Marfa, TX 79843;
38 Alpine Public Library, 805 W. Avenue E, Alpine, TX 79830; City of Presidio Library, 1200
39 O'Rielly St., Presidio, TX 79845; Val Verde County Library, 300 Spring St., Del Rio, TX 78840;
40 Eagle Pass Public Library, 589 E. Main St., Eagle Pass, TX 78852; Laredo Public Library, 1120
41 E. Calton Rd., Laredo, TX 78041; Rio Grande City Public Library, 591 E. Canales St., Rio
42 Grande City, TX 78582; Speer Memorial Library, 801 E. 12th St., Mission, TX 78572; McAllen

1 Public Library, 4001 N. 23rd St., McAllen, TX 78504; Weslaco Public Library, 525 S. Kansas
2 Ave., Weslaco, TX 78596; Mercedes Memorial Library, 434 S. Ohio Ave., Mercedes, TX
3 78570; Harlingen Public Library, 410 76 Dr., Harlingen, TX 78550; San Benito Public Library,
4 101 W. Rose St., San Benito, TX 78586; and Brownsville Public Library, 2600 Central Blvd.,
5 Brownsville, TX 78520. Throughout the NEPA process, the public may obtain information
6 concerning the status and progress of the EA via the project Web site at
7 <http://www.cbp.gov/about/environmental-cultural-stewardship/nepa-documents/docs-review>.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2. PROPOSED ACTION AND ALTERNATIVES

2.1 INTRODUCTION

This section describes the Proposed Action and the alternatives considered. As discussed in **Section 1.3**, the NEPA process evaluates potential environmental consequences associated with a proposed action and considers alternative courses of action. Reasonable alternatives must satisfy the purpose of and need for a proposed action, which are defined in **Section 1.2**. CEQ regulations specify the inclusion of a No Action Alternative against which potential effects can be compared.

2.2 SCREENING CRITERIA TO DEVELOP THE ALTERNATIVES

Each alternative to the Proposed Action considered in the EA must be reasonable and meet CBP's purpose and need (as described in **Section 1.2**). Such alternatives must also meet essential technical, engineering, and economic threshold requirements to ensure that each is practical, environmentally sound, economically viable, and complies with governing standards and regulations. CBP uses an optimal mix of tactical infrastructure development, application of remote surveillance technologies, and deployment of USBP agents to achieve border security objectives. The following screening criteria were used to develop the Proposed Action and evaluate potential alternatives.

- ***Protecting Persistent Impedance Requirements.*** Tactical infrastructure must support CBP mission needs by its capability to hinder or delay individuals illegally crossing the U.S./Mexico international border in Texas, either on foot or by vehicle. The continuous maintenance and repair of the fences and gates, roads and bridges/crossovers, drainage structures and grates, boat ramps, lighting and ancillary power systems, and communications and surveillance tower components are imperative to the safe and rapid response capabilities of USBP agents.
- ***Maintain Remote Surveillance Capability.*** Proposed maintenance and repair activities must ensure tower infrastructure sites are accessible on an as-needed basis and ensure continued functionality of the supporting components, foundation footers/pads, perimeter fencing, tower structures, and designated work/storage areas.
- ***Minimize Potential Negative Environmental Impacts.*** Proposed maintenance and repair activities should be evaluated for their potential environmental impacts and BMPs would be planned or implemented in proportion to the risk in consultation with the appropriate regulatory and resource agencies. Particular management focus should be devoted to protecting the following sensitive environmental resources.
 - ***Threatened or Endangered Species and Critical Habitat.*** The maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure should be conducted in such a manner as to have negligible to minor impacts on threatened or endangered species and their critical habitat. BMPs would be implemented so that a determination of No Effect, or at most, a determination of May Affect, but Not Likely to Adversely Affect, would be achieved. Any maintenance and repair activities that could not be mitigated to a determination of May Affect, but Not Likely to Adversely Affect using BMPs

1 would undergo separate Section 7 consultation. CBP has initiated consultation
2 with the USFWS and a Biological Assessment is being prepared for tactical
3 infrastructure maintenance and repair activities within the action area in the five
4 USBP sectors along the U.S./Mexico international border in Texas.

- 5 ○ *Wetlands and Floodplains.* The maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure
6 should be conducted in such a manner as to have negligible impacts on waters of
7 the United States, including wetlands and floodplain resources to the maximum
8 extent practical. CBP is consulting with the USACE Fort Worth District to
9 minimize wetland and floodplain impacts and identify potential avoidance,
10 minimization, and conservation measures.
- 11 ○ *Cultural and Historic Resources.* The maintenance and repair of tactical
12 infrastructure should be conducted in such a manner as to have negligible impacts
13 on cultural and historic resources to the maximum extent practical. CBP is
14 consulting with the Texas Historical Commission to develop a Programmatic
15 Agreement (PA). Under the Proposed Action, undertakings with the potential to
16 cause effects on historic properties would be covered by a PA between CBP, the
17 Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP), the State Historic
18 Preservation Officers (SHPOs), Federal agencies, and tribes. If the undertaking is
19 not covered under the PA, CBP would be required to conduct the applicable
20 Section 106 review for those activities that are not covered. If the EA and FONSI
21 are issued prior to approval of the PA, CBP would be required to conduct the
22 standard Section 106 review process for these activities until they are covered by
23 an executed PA. Therefore, CBP is required to comply with Section 106 of the
24 NHPA, as amended, and its implementing regulations (36 CFR 800) before
25 conducting maintenance and repair activities.

26 **Section 2.3** presents Alternative 1: Proposed Action, **Section 2.4** presents Alternative 2: No
27 Action Alternative, and **Section 2.5** discusses alternatives considered but eliminated from further
28 detailed analysis.

29 2.3 ALTERNATIVE 1: PROPOSED ACTION

30 Under the Proposed Action, the scope of the tactical infrastructure maintenance and repair
31 program would include reactive maintenance and repair activities (e.g., resolving damage from
32 intentional sabotage or severe weather events) and preventive/scheduled maintenance and repair
33 activities designed to ensure environmental sustainability (e.g., culvert replacement, drainage and
34 grate cleaning, preventive soil erosion measures). All maintenance and repair would occur via a
35 periodic work plan based on anticipated situations within each sector and funding availability.
36 Although centrally managed by FM&E, prioritization of projects based upon evolving local
37 requirements within each sector would determine maintenance and repair schedules. This
38 alternative would allow for changes in tactical infrastructure maintenance and repair
39 requirements. Maintenance and repair requirements could change over time based on changes in
40 usage or location, but would not exceed the scope of this EA. If the scope of this EA is
41 exceeded, new NEPA analysis would be required. Tactical infrastructure covered by the
42 Secretary's waiver or prior NEPA analyses (e.g., staging areas) is not within the scope of the
43 Proposed Action.

1 The USBP sectors along the U.S./Mexico international border in Texas have identified a need for
2 tactical infrastructure maintenance and repair to ensure their continued utility in securing the
3 border. The CBP FM&E Sector Coordinator would work closely with the sector for all
4 maintenance and repair activities. Proposed activities would be managed by the Project
5 Management Office's (PMO) Maintenance and Repair Supervisor. CBP proposes to conduct the
6 following forms of tactical infrastructure maintenance and repair. Although a majority of
7 anticipated tactical infrastructure can be found within the geographic areas shown in **Figure 1-1**,
8 the exact extent could change over time to accommodate CBP needs.

9 2.3.1 Tactical Infrastructure Assets

10 CBP proposes to maintain and repair existing tactical infrastructure consisting of fences and
11 gates, roads and bridges/crossovers, drainage structures and grates, boat ramps, lighting and
12 ancillary power systems, and tower components not directly associated with the tactical
13 infrastructure covered by the Secretary's waiver and prior NEPA documentation. Maintenance
14 and repair standards are presented in **Appendix C**. The following paragraphs describe the types
15 of tactical infrastructure CBP proposes to maintain and repair.

16 **Fences and Gates.** Maintenance and repair of fences and gates would consist of welding metal
17 fence components, replacing damaged or structurally compromised members, reinforcing or
18 bracing foundations, repairing burrowing activities under fences and gates, repairing
19 weather-related damages, controlling vegetation, and removing accumulated debris. The
20 Proposed Action would also include repairing or replacing gate-operating equipment (e.g., locks,
21 opening/closing devices, motors, and power supplies). There are approximately 135 miles of
22 fence and 120 gates on non-tribal lands within the action area in Texas. The fencing consists of
23 primary border fencing and a variety of perimeter security fencing to protect sensitive
24 infrastructure. Approximately 5 percent of the total fences and gates installed by CBP within the
25 action is not covered by a Secretary's waiver or previously analyzed and are, therefore,
26 considered in this EA.

27 Some earth moving could be necessary for fence and gate maintenance. To replace damaged or
28 structurally compromised portions of fences and gates, heavy equipment might be needed for
29 filling, compacting, and trenching. On-road haul trucks and cranes, or other such equipment
30 could be required to replace heavy fence and gate parts. All necessary erosion-control BMPs
31 (see **Appendix E**) would be adopted to ensure stabilization of the project areas.

32 **Access Roads and Integrated Bridges/Crossovers.** Maintenance and repair activities would
33 consist of filling in potholes, regrading road surfaces, implementing improved water drainage
34 measures (e.g., ensure road crowns shed water and runoff flows to established drainage ditches,
35 culverts, or other water-control features as needed to control runoff and prevent deterioration to
36 existing infrastructure or surrounding land), applying soil stabilization agents, controlling
37 vegetation and debris, and adding lost road surface material to reestablish intended surface
38 elevation needed for adequate drainage.

39 Maintenance of the existing roads would be in accordance with proven maintenance and repair
40 standards. All of the standards CBP would follow are developed based on comprehensive
41 engineering analysis, proven BMPs adopted by other Federal agencies, and mitigation measures

1 derived from extensive consultation with both regulatory and resource agencies. These
2 maintenance and repair standards are described in **Appendix C**. Bridges would be inspected on
3 a routine basis and their structural integrity maintained.

4 Earth moving could be necessary for access road maintenance. Heavy equipment would be
5 needed for activities such as grading, filling, and compacting. The majority of proposed
6 maintenance and repair would occur on graded earth roads and two-track roads (see
7 **Appendix C**). Because of their lack of formal construction design, these two roadway types are
8 subject to the greatest deterioration if left unmaintained. When subjected to heavier traffic,
9 rutting occurs which, in turn, is exacerbated by runoff that further erodes roads. Unmanaged
10 storm water flow also causes erosion to occur, washing out complete sections of road and, in
11 many instances, makes roads impassable.

12 Commercial grading equipment would be used to restore an adequate surface to graded earth
13 roads. USBP sector personnel and contract support personnel well-versed in grading techniques
14 would be employed for such activity. A poorly regraded surface quite often results in rapid
15 deterioration of the surface. The restored road would be slightly crowned and absent of
16 windrows in the gutter line to avoid ponding and channeling within the road during rain events.
17 Any associated roadside drainage would be maintained to ensure that runoff is relieved from the
18 road surface quickly and effectively without creating further erosion issues. The addition of
19 material to these roads would be kept to the minimum needed to achieve the proposed objective.
20 All necessary erosion-control BMPs (see **Appendix E**) would be adopted to ensure stabilization
21 of the project areas.

22 CBP currently uses approximately 2,500 miles of road within the action area, which represents
23 an estimated 6 percent of all local roads within the area. Approximately 2,100 miles (5 percent)
24 of local roadways within 25 miles of the U.S./Mexico international border in Texas consequently
25 have not been subject to analysis after deducting the roads analyzed in previous NEPA
26 documents or covered by a Secretary's waiver. The exact number of miles of roads maintained
27 and repaired by CBP within Texas could change over time to accommodate CBP needs.
28 Therefore, the number of miles of roads associated with the Proposed Action is considered
29 somewhat flexible and not constrained by a quantifiable number. Bridges would be inspected on
30 a routine basis and their structural integrity maintained. Future actions, such as major changes to
31 roadway networks and major upgrades to existing roadways, would require separate NEPA
32 analysis.

33 ***Drainage Management Structures.*** Maintenance and repair of drainage systems would consist
34 of cleaning blocked culverts and grates (e.g., cattle guards) of trash and general debris and
35 repairing or replacing nonfunctional or damaged drainage structures when necessary. Resizing
36 and replacing or repairing culverts or flow structures would occur, as necessary, to maintain
37 proper functionality; and riprap, gabions, and other erosion-control structures would be repaired,
38 resized or added to reduce erosion and improve water flow. In addition, maintenance and repair
39 of riprap and low-water crossings would occur when necessary to maintain proposed
40 functionality. Maintenance and repair requirements would consist of restoring or replacing
41 damaged or displaced riprap. All debris and trash removed from culverts and grates would be
42 taken to an appropriate disposal facility. During the planning process for such activities,

1 appropriate coordination with the USACE would occur and appropriate permits would be
2 acquired if necessary.

3 Low-water crossings consist of riprap or concrete at waterway edges and articulated matting or
4 similar hardened material in the middle. The function of the riprap or concrete is to protect the
5 articulated matting or similar hardened material from being washed away and enhances the
6 stability and longevity of the materials. Maintenance and repair requirements would consist of
7 restoring damaged or displaced ripraps. Articulated matting (or similar hardened material)
8 would be restored, replaced, or strengthened to maintain its functionality. Built-up debris could
9 also be removed to create a sustainable, efficient low-water crossing.

10 Heavy equipment such as on-road haul trucks and cranes would be required for replacing
11 culverts, low-water crossings, and riprap for the maintenance and repair of drainage structures.
12 For in-water work, all necessary BMPs would be adopted to ensure stabilization of the project
13 areas. Most work would be conducted from existing roads and other disturbed areas; however,
14 heavy equipment might be needed adjacent to those roads to repair or replace drainage and
15 erosion-control structures.

16 The removal of any accumulated debris to create a sustainable, efficient low-water crossing
17 could also occur. There are an estimated 90 drainage management structures associated with the
18 tactical infrastructure to be maintained and repaired in Texas; Approximately 90 percent are
19 analyzed in this EA.

20 **Vegetation Control to Maintain Road Visibility.** Vegetation encroaching upon roads and
21 bridges would be maintained to ensure visibility and to sustain safe driving conditions for USBP
22 agents during travel. Control of vegetation would be achieved by trimming, mowing, and
23 applying selective herbicides. In areas deemed too difficult to mow, such as under guardrails,
24 within riprap, and immediately adjacent to bodies of water within the proposed setbacks,
25 herbicides would be used if appropriate. Appropriate BMPs would be followed for all herbicide
26 use (see **Appendix E**). Herbicides safe for aquatic use would be used within aquatic systems.
27 Application of terrestrial and aquatic herbicide would be made with products approved by the
28 USEPA and the relevant Federal land management agency, where appropriate. Certified USBP
29 sector or contract support personnel would use all herbicides in accordance with label
30 requirements. Herbicide use would be part of an integrated approach that uses minimal
31 quantities of herbicide. Equipment needed would include mowers, trimmers, and equipment
32 necessary for mechanical grubbing. BMPs would be used to stabilize the work areas and avoid
33 impacts on biological resources (see **Appendix E**).

34 CBP would conduct surveys for nesting migratory birds and nests if maintenance occurred
35 during the nesting season (March 15 through September 15). Vegetation control would not
36 occur in suitable or critical habitat of threatened or endangered species. If CBP determined that
37 vegetation control must be conducted within suitable habitat of threatened or endangered species,
38 USFWS would be further consulted..

39 **Boat Ramps.** The maintenance and repair of boat ramps would include repairing and restoring
40 boat ramp surfaces, conducting vegetation control to maintain unencumbered access, and
41 implementation of erosion-control measures.

1 **Lighting and Ancillary Power Systems.** The maintenance and repair of lighting and ancillary
2 power systems would consist of replacing burned-out light bulbs, restoring or replacing damaged
3 power lines or onsite power-generating systems (e.g., generators, fuel cells, wind turbine
4 generators, and photovoltaic arrays), repairing and replacing associated electrical components
5 and, where necessary, controlling vegetation and removing debris. Approximately 95 percent of
6 CBP's approximately 750 lighting and ancillary power systems within the action area is analyzed
7 in this EA.

8 **Communications and Surveillance Towers.** Communications and surveillance towers and
9 components are mounted on combination of monopoles, water towers, radio towers, telephone
10 poles, and buildings. The physical structures of the tower components would be repaired and
11 maintained (e.g., painting or welding to maintain existing metal towers), as necessary. Heavy
12 equipment potentially needed to maintain lighting and ancillary power systems includes lifts,
13 track-hoes, backhoes, and flatbed trucks. Maintenance and repair of secondary power-generation
14 systems would consist of replacing burned-out light bulbs, restoring and replacing damaged
15 power lines, repairing and replacing associated electrical components, and, where necessary,
16 controlling vegetation and removing debris. Between 100 and 120 of the total towers used by
17 CBP in Texas are analyzed in this EA under the Proposed Action.

18 Each of the towers has a small footprint, and none exceeds 10,000 square feet. For all water
19 towers and radio towers, the total amount of disturbance would not exceed 28 acres. Roads to
20 the towers are included in the road mileage previously discussed.

21 **Equipment Storage.** The maintenance and repair of the existing tactical infrastructure as
22 previously described requires the use of various types of equipment and support vehicles. Such
23 equipment could include graders, backhoes, tractor mowers, dump trucks, flatbed trucks, and
24 pick-up trucks. When assigned to an activity, the equipment would be stored within the existing
25 footprint of the maintenance and repair location or at a staging area previously designated for
26 such purposes by CBP. All the staging areas and, in turn, the activities occurring therein, that
27 would be used by CBP as a part of the Proposed Action have either already been analyzed in
28 previous NEPA documents or are covered by the Secretary's waiver.

29 2.3.2 Location of Tactical Infrastructure to be Maintained and Repaired

30 The existing tactical infrastructure found along the U.S./Mexico international border in Texas
31 cuts across multiple landownership categories including lands under CBP ownership, lands
32 managed by other Federal agencies, tribal lands, and private property. CBP would develop a
33 comprehensive protocol for coordinating the necessary maintenance and repair activities within
34 the different classes of landownership.

35 **CBP-Owned Tactical Infrastructure.** CBP would undertake necessary maintenance and repair
36 activities to ensure the continuity of the intended functionality of the tactical infrastructure and to
37 protect invested resources as responsible stewards of Federal resources entrusted to CBP.

38 **Tactical Infrastructure Assets on Land Managed by Other Federal and State Agencies.** These
39 tactical infrastructure assets are located on public lands managed by the NPS, USFWS, DOD and
40 TPWD. CBP would establish mutually agreed upon processes for performing maintenance and

1 repair activities on tactical infrastructure on lands owned by these agencies. CBP is committed
2 to work through the appropriate permit-granting authority established within these agencies to
3 ensure that CBP proposed maintenance and repair activities would be accomplished in a manner
4 that is mutually beneficial to all agencies. As an example of this commitment, CBP actively
5 participates in the Borderland Management Task Force working committee to coordinate these
6 activities on a regular basis.

7 **Tactical Infrastructure Assets on Tribal Land.** As stated previously, the maintenance and
8 repair of tactical infrastructure assets on tribal lands is analyzed in this EA. For maintenance and
9 repair of tactical infrastructure assets on tribal land, CBP would formally seek consultations with
10 the representatives of federally recognized Native American tribes to undertake the necessary
11 maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure assets on tribal land. CBP would seek the
12 appropriate resolutions and abide by the internal governing rules and regulations for obtaining
13 the necessary permits to perform the maintenance and repair.

14 **Tactical Infrastructure Assets on Private Land.** CBP would conduct maintenance and repair
15 activities on privately held properties in voluntary cooperation with owners. No maintenance
16 and repair would occur without a consent agreement in place between CBP and cooperating
17 landowners.

18 2.3.2.1 Tactical Infrastructure Mapped within the Action Area in Texas

19 The blue hatched area depicted on **Figure 1-1** is the geographic area where CBP tactical
20 infrastructure is located (i.e., action area), and represents the limits of analysis for this EA.
21 Additional detailed maps of the tactical infrastructure addressed in this EA along the
22 U.S./Mexico international border in Texas are provided in **Appendix D**, which accompanies this
23 EA as a digital video disc (DVD). In addition to displaying existing tactical infrastructure, the
24 maps display ranges of threatened and endangered species within the action area. The maps
25 depict additional activities occurring within threatened and endangered species ranges that would
26 require use of species-specific BMPs, as formally agreed upon in consultation with the USFWS,
27 and that are discussed further in the Biological Assessment.

28 The maps delineate species ranges, designated critical habitat, extent of suitable habitat, and
29 documented sightings of the species in the area. Wilderness or other special-use designations
30 and land management agency practices are considered in maintenance and repair planning.
31 Coordination with land management agencies, Federal land managers, and the USFWS, if
32 necessary, would occur and appropriate BMPs would be implemented. The maps presented in
33 **Appendix D** are not intended to be used as an implementation tool for maintenance and repair
34 activities, but instead represent the ranges of potential threatened and endangered species as
35 related to the action area.

36 Depending on the number and nature of resources that could be impacted, a graduated series of
37 BMPs would be identified to reduce impacts to less than significant levels. The BMPs are
38 presented in **Appendix E** categorized by the affected resources. The combination of the
39 informative maps and the relevant BMPs would provide CBP with a visual framework for
40 applying appropriate maintenance and repair solutions in sensitive areas.

2.3.3 Maintenance and Repair Program

The Proposed Action would consist of both preventative and reactive maintenance. The types of maintenance employed as a part of the Proposed Action would vary by tactical infrastructure asset.

As part of the Proposed Action, fences and gates would be inspected on a routine basis to ensure gate mechanisms operate correctly and fence components are in good working condition. Maintenance and repair of fences and gates would occur as required. As part of preventative maintenance and repair of access roads, the inspection, maintenance, and repair activity would occur approximately every 3 months and reactive maintenance and repair would occur upon discovery of damage due to intentional sabotages or weather events. During maintenance and repair of access roads, integrated bridges/crossovers would be inspected, maintained, and repaired as required. Drainage management structures would be inspected regularly during the rainy season and preventative maintenance and repair would occur to ensure operability. After storm events, reactive maintenance and repair would occur to ensure the structures are clear of debris and blockages. Preventative maintenance and repair of light systems would occur approximately every 2 to 3 years and all lights would be replaced. Maintenance and repair of towers would occur on an as-needed basis following regular inspections. Maintenance and repair of ancillary power systems would occur according to manufacturer specifications. Maintenance and repair (including vegetation control) would occur twice a year and would be scheduled to avoid migratory bird nesting seasons, or surveys would be conducted to determine if bird nests are present that must be avoided.

Under the Proposed Action, centralized maintenance and repair planning would be conducted by FM&E. In addition, FM&E would have complete program management responsibility for implementing maintenance and repair activities. For example, FM&E would formulate standard design specifications, which would consider BMPs and the environmental conditions of the tactical infrastructure to determine the priority and type of maintenance and repair needed.

As a part of FM&E's centralized maintenance and repair planning, CBP interdisciplinary maintenance and repair technical staff, including environmental staff, would participate in reviewing and approving a maintenance and repair Work Plan. The process for developing the maintenance and repair Work Plan would involve the following steps:

- **Step 1.** USBP Sectors and Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical Infrastructure field maintenance and repair representatives identify maintenance and repair needs.
- **Step 2.** A team of CBP PMO interdisciplinary subject matter experts, including environmental staff, would decide on the best technical approach for ensuring desired specifications and standards and implementing applicable BMPs.
- **Step 3.** A cost estimate for the proposed maintenance and repair Work Plan would be prepared and submitted to the CBP chain-of-command for approval. Maintenance and repair actions are prioritized in coordination with USBP Sector management.
- **Step 4.** Coordination with appropriate landowners and regulatory agencies would occur on an as-needed basis. Portions of this step might be accomplished informally before Step 3.

- 1 • **Step 5.** Work Plan maintenance and repair activities would be performed by fully trained
2 and qualified personnel (both CBP in-house and contractor personnel) and their work
3 progress would be monitored by trained and experienced CBP personnel.
- 4 • **Step 6.** CBP representatives would review the completed maintenance and repair work
5 and ensure it was completed to the prescribed specifications and standards and the
6 corresponding BMPs were followed.
- 7 • **Step 7.** CBP and contractor personnel would provide suggestions for future Work Plans
8 based on the execution and outcomes of tactical infrastructure maintenance and repair
9 and would support the interdisciplinary technical team in developing improved
10 maintenance and repair solutions in the future.

11 Appropriate environmental training is a prerequisite for personnel actively engaged in tactical
12 infrastructure maintenance and repair. These personnel would receive ongoing environmental
13 training appropriate to their role in tactical infrastructure maintenance and repair. This approach
14 fully incorporates efforts to integrate CBP's NEPA process with its Environmental Management
15 System in accordance with CEQ guidance (CEQ 2007).

16 **2.4 ALTERNATIVE 2: NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE**

17 The No Action Alternative would maintain the status quo. It is not a proposal to eliminate
18 maintenance and repair activities. Under the No Action Alternative, CBP would continue to
19 perform the required maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure; however, maintenance and
20 repair would be conducted on an as-needed basis, using a largely reactive approach. There
21 would be no centralized planning process for maintenance and repair. Rather, individual USBP
22 sectors within Texas would request FM&E to conduct a particular maintenance and repair
23 activity and FM&E would be responsible for executing the request. In addition, there would be
24 no established design or performance specifications, which could mean that as-needed repairs are
25 required more often and evaluation of potential environmental impacts would occur on a case-
26 by-case basis.

27 Under the No Action Alternative, there would be no systematic approach to preventative
28 maintenance. Thus, tactical infrastructure breakdowns that have already occurred or are
29 imminent would likely be given the highest priority for maintenance and repair. Examples
30 include the foundation of fencing eroding to the point of imminent failure, roads becoming
31 impassable due to severe rutting, or uncontrolled vegetation growth impeding stormwater
32 drainage flow. Preventative maintenance and repair would be limited to those situations where a
33 USBP sector identifies a potential trouble spot and makes a specific request for some type of
34 preventative maintenance and repair.

35 The No Action Alternative would continue to meet minimum CBP mission needs, but the lack of
36 a centralized planning effort, established performance specifications, and a preventative
37 maintenance plan would make it far more difficult for CBP to prevent the gradual degradation of
38 tactical infrastructure. In addition, it is possible that not all BMPs would be implemented during
39 emergency maintenance and repair scenarios. The lack of coordinated environmental staff
40 support and formalized planning under this alternative increases the potential for unintended
41 delays in complying with NEPA, the ESA, and other environmental requirements. The No

1 Action Alternative serves as a baseline against which an evaluation of the impacts of the
 2 Proposed Action can be made. **Table 2-1** provides an overview of the alternatives analyzed in
 3 the EA.

4 **Table 2-1. Summary of Alternatives Identified**

Management Approaches	Alternative 1: Proposed Action	Alternative 2: No Action Alternative
Maintenance and Repair Activities	Preventative and reactive maintenance and repair activities to minimize environmental impacts.	Reactive maintenance and repair when infrastructure breaks down.
Design and Performance Specifications	Establish design specifications and a subsequent maintenance and repair approach.	None.
Maintenance and Repair Organizational Approach	Central maintenance and repair planning and decentralized execution. In-house environmental staff expertise used to minimize potential environmental impacts. Coordinated environmental planning to make most efficient use of staff resources and minimize delays in critical maintenance and repair actions.	Ad hoc and decentralized planning and execution without coordinated environmental staff support resulting in inefficiencies complying with NEPA and other environmental requirements.

5 **2.5 ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED BUT ELIMINATED FROM FURTHER DETAILED**
 6 **ANALYSIS**

7 **2.5.1 Upgrade All Existing Unpaved Roads to FC-2 All-Weather Roads**

8 Under this alternative, all existing roads would be upgraded to the FC-2 (all-weather roads)
 9 classification. Adopting this alternative would be cost-prohibitive and cause substantial
 10 environmental impacts. This alternative would greatly enhance CBP’s capability to improve
 11 border security, but for the aforementioned reasons, this alternative was eliminated from further
 12 detailed study in the EA.

13 **2.5.2 No Maintenance and Repair of Tactical Infrastructure**

14 Under this alternative, tactical infrastructure would not be maintained or repaired. This
 15 alternative would result in tactical infrastructure degrading to the point that the initial functional
 16 intent would no longer exist. This alternative would lead to the deterioration of tactical
 17 infrastructure over time, creating safety hazards, uncontrolled erosion, and other associated
 18 environmental concerns, and the abandonment of foreign materials within an environmental
 19 setting. In addition, because this alternative would result in the degradation and disrepair of
 20 tactical infrastructure, it would not meet the purpose and need as stated in **Section 1.2** or comply

1 with USBP mission objectives. For these reasons, this alternative was eliminated from further
2 detailed analysis in the EA.

3 2.5.3 Maintenance and Repair Program Using Only Mandatory BMPs

4 Under this alternative, the scope of the tactical infrastructure maintenance and repair program
5 would be same as the Proposed Action, but only mandatory BMPs would be implemented in the
6 planning and execution of maintenance and repair (i.e., BMPs developed by CBP to promote
7 environmental stewardship would not be used [see **Appendix E**]). Work Plans for scheduled
8 and reactive maintenance and repair would be formulated by analyzing the lowest cost and the
9 minimum acceptable design standards and specifications. FM&E would still have program
10 management responsibility for implementing maintenance and repair to design specifications;
11 however, only mandatory BMPs would be factored into the maintenance and repair Work Plan or
12 the life-cycle costs of maintaining and repairing tactical infrastructure. In addition,
13 environmental planning would be limited to compliance with applicable minimum requirements.
14 This alternative would not meet CBP's commitment to environmental stewardship and would not
15 minimize potential negative environmental effects; therefore, this alternative was eliminated
16 from further detailed analysis in the EA.

17 2.6 IDENTIFICATION OF THE PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE

18 CBP has identified its Preferred Alternative as Alternative 1. Implementation of Alternative 1
19 would best meet CBP's purpose and need as described in **Section 1.2**. Alternative 1 is also
20 preferred because it would be in line with the current tactical infrastructure maintenance and
21 repair methodology covered by the Secretary's waiver and other NEPA documents.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

3. AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT AND CONSEQUENCES

This section provides a characterization of the affected environment and an analysis of the potential direct and indirect effects each alternative would have on the affected environment. Each alternative was evaluated for its potential to affect physical, biological, and socioeconomic resources. Cumulative and other effects are discussed in **Section 4**. All potentially relevant resource areas were initially considered in this EA. General descriptions of the eliminated resources and the basis for elimination are described in **Section 3.1**.

The following discussion elaborates on the nature of the characteristics that might relate to impacts on resources.

- *Short-term or long-term.* These characteristics are determined on a case-by-case basis and do not refer to any rigid time period. In general, short-term effects are those that would occur only with respect to a particular activity or for a finite period or only during the time required for maintenance and repair activities. Long-term effects are those that are more likely to be persistent and chronic.
- *Direct or indirect.* A direct effect is caused by and occurs contemporaneously at or near the location of the action. An indirect effect is caused by a proposed action and might occur later in time or be farther removed in distance but still be a reasonably foreseeable outcome of the action. For example, a direct effect of erosion on a stream might include sediment-laden waters in the vicinity of the action, whereas an indirect effect of the same erosion might lead to lack of spawning and result in lowered reproduction rates of indigenous fish downstream.
- *Negligible, minor, moderate, or major.* These relative terms are used to characterize the magnitude or intensity of an impact. Negligible effects are generally those that might be perceptible but are at the lower level of detection. A minor effect is slight, but detectable. A moderate effect is readily apparent. A major effect is one that is severely adverse or exceptionally beneficial.
- *Adverse or beneficial.* An adverse effect is one having unfavorable, or undesirable outcomes on the man-made or natural environment. A beneficial effect is one having positive outcomes on the man-made or natural environment. A single act might result in adverse effects on one environmental resource and beneficial effects on another resource.
- *Significance.* Significant effects are those that, in their context and due to their intensity (severity), meet the thresholds for significance set forth in CEQ regulations (40 CFR Part 1508.27).
- *Context.* The context of an effect can be localized or more widespread (e.g., regional).
- *Intensity.* The intensity of an effect is determined through consideration of several factors, including whether an alternative might have an adverse impact on the unique characteristics of an area (e.g., historical resources, ecologically critical areas), public health or safety, or endangered or threatened species or designated critical habitat. Effects are also considered in terms of their potential for violation of Federal, state, or local environmental law; their controversial nature; the degree of uncertainty or unknown

1 effects, or unique or unknown risks; if there are precedent-setting effects; and their
2 cumulative effects (see **Section 4**).

3 **3.1 PRELIMINARY IMPACT SCOPING**

4 In accordance with NEPA, CEQ regulations, and DHS Directive 023-01, the following
5 evaluation of environmental effects focuses on those resources and conditions potentially subject
6 to effects and potentially significant environmental issues deserving of study, and deemphasizes
7 insignificant issues. Some environmental resources and issues that are often analyzed in an EA
8 have been omitted from detailed analysis. The following provides the basis for such exclusions.

9 **Aesthetics and Visual Resources**

10 The Proposed Action would not have a significant effect on aesthetics or visual resources, as
11 existing infrastructure would be maintained or repaired and no additional infrastructure would be
12 installed. Therefore, the appearance of tactical infrastructure would not change and no major
13 effect on aesthetic and visual resources would be anticipated.

14 **Human Health and Safety**

15 Maintenance and repair site safety is largely a matter of adherence to regulatory requirements
16 imposed for the benefit of employees and implementation of operational practices that reduce
17 risks of illness, injury, death, and property damage. Occupational Safety and Health
18 Administration (OSHA) and the USEPA issue standards that specify the amount and type of
19 training required for industrial workers, the use of protective equipment and clothing,
20 engineering controls, and maximum exposure limits with respect to workplace stressors.

21 Personnel are exposed to safety risks from the inherent dangers at any maintenance and repair
22 site. Contractors would be required to establish and maintain safety programs at the maintenance
23 and repair site. The proposed maintenance and repair would not expose members of the general
24 public to increased safety risks. Therefore, because the Proposed Action would not introduce
25 new or unusual safety risks, and assuming appropriate protocols are followed and implemented,
26 detailed examination of safety is not included in this EA.

27 Additionally, due to the remote location of the tactical infrastructure, the likelihood that the
28 Proposed Action would impact the health and safety of humans other than USBP agents and
29 contractors or USBP personnel performing the road improvements is extremely low. However,
30 minor, beneficial impacts on safety could occur from use of improved roads.

31 All occupational safety standards and BMPs, as outlined in **Appendix E** of this document, would
32 be implemented.

33 **Sustainability and Greening**

34 NEPA identifies the need to “encourage [the] productive and enjoyable harmony between man
35 and his environment” as a primary purpose (42 United States Code [U.S.C.] Section 4321). The
36 traditional definition of sustainability calls for policies and strategies that meet society’s present
37 needs without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs.

1 A number of policies, statutes, EOs, and supplemental agency policies and guidance exist to
2 shape the Federal government’s policies on sustainability. EO 13423 (January 24, 2007),
3 *Strengthening Federal Environmental, Energy, and Transportation Management*, promotes
4 environmental practices, including acquisition of bio-based, environmentally preferable,
5 energy-efficient, water-efficient, and recycled-content products; and maintenance of
6 cost-effective waste prevention and recycling programs at Federal facilities. EO 13514
7 (October 5, 2009), *Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance*,
8 sets sustainability goals for Federal agencies and focuses on making improvements in agency
9 environmental, energy, and economic performance. EO 13514 does not rescind or eliminate the
10 requirements of EO 13423. Instead, it expands on the energy reduction and environmental
11 performance requirements for Federal agencies identified in EO 13423 (FedCenter 2010). In
12 addition to these EOs, DHS Directive 025-01, *Sustainable Practices for Environmental, Energy
13 and Transportation Management*, establishes a policy to develop and implement sustainable
14 practices and programs to help ensure that operations and actions are carried out in an
15 environmentally, economically, and fiscally sound manner.

16 Implementation of the Proposed Action for the maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure
17 would use negligible amounts of resources. The adaptive management process would further the
18 use of CBP’s Environmental Management System in accordance with EO 13423, EO 13514, and
19 DHS Directive 025-01. Therefore, beneficial effects on sustainability and greening would be
20 expected.

21 Utilities and Infrastructure

22 The proposed maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure along the U.S./Mexico
23 international border in Texas would occur in remote areas distanced from utilities. USBP and its
24 contractors would not use existing utilities and infrastructure to complete maintenance and repair
25 activities. Due to the remote location of the action area, impacts on utilities and infrastructure
26 would not be expected. Therefore, analysis of this resource area has been omitted from further
27 detailed analysis.

28 3.2 LAND USE

29 3.2.1 Definition of the Resource

30 The term “land use” refers to real property classifications that indicate either natural conditions
31 or the types of human activity occurring on a parcel of land. In many cases, land use
32 descriptions are codified in local zoning laws. However, there is no nationally recognized
33 convention or uniform terminology for describing land use categories. As a result, the meaning
34 of various land use descriptions, “labels,” and definitions varies among jurisdictions. For
35 example, natural conditions of property can be described or categorized as unimproved,
36 undeveloped, a conservation or preservation area, and a natural or scenic area. There is a wide
37 variety of land use categories resulting from human activity. Descriptive terms often used
38 include residential, commercial, industrial, agricultural, institutional, and recreational.

39 Two main objectives of land use planning are to ensure orderly growth and compatible uses
40 among adjacent property parcels or areas. Compatibility among land uses fosters the societal

1 interest of obtaining the highest and best uses of real property. Tools supporting land use
2 planning include written master plans/management plans and zoning regulations. In appropriate
3 cases, the location and extent of an action needs to be evaluated for its potential effects on the
4 project area and adjacent land uses. The foremost factor affecting an action in terms of land use
5 is its compliance with any applicable land use or zoning regulations. Other relevant factors
6 include matters such as existing land use in the project area, the types of land uses on adjacent
7 properties and their proximity to an action, the duration of an action, and its permanence.

8 3.2.2 Affected Environment

9 Land use classifications along the U.S./Mexico international border in Texas include agriculture,
10 rangeland, and urban, with extensive areas of recreation and wildlife management activities.
11 Developed land, which makes up approximately 3 percent of the Texas action area, is highly
12 modified and characterized by permanent or semi-permanent structures, pavement, or
13 unvegetated areas. This land occurs throughout the action area with the highest concentrations
14 occurring in the urban areas of El Paso, Del Rio, Eagle Pass, and Laredo; and the metropolitan
15 region of the Rio Grande Valley that includes McAllen and Brownsville.

16 Specific land uses within the agriculture classification include highly developed croplands
17 (e.g., small grains, forage crops, hay production), pasture, and orchards. The land can be
18 irrigated or non-irrigated (USACE 1994a).

19 Land uses within the rangeland classification include the grazing of cattle, horses, sheep, goats,
20 and other domestic animals. This is based on the presence of naturally occurring grasses, grass-
21 like plants and forbs, or shrubs suitable for grazing and browsing. This classification would
22 include the following types of ecosystems: natural grasslands, savannas, wetlands, and other
23 areas with the potential to support certain forb and shrub communities under prudent and
24 normally accepted land management practices.

25 The urban land use classification includes residential, industrial, transportation, commercial,
26 educational, medical, recreational, open space for environmental protection (i.e., floodways,
27 utility easements, and rights-of-way), and underdeveloped land (USEPA 2001a).

28 There are also numerous recreational/special land use areas. Most of these special land use areas
29 are outside of highly urbanized centers. These land uses have been established for various
30 recreational activities but also for flood control; and scenic, historic, and wildlife management
31 uses as described in the following paragraphs.

32 **Wildlife Management Areas.** Wildlife Management Areas (WMAs) in the project area are
33 operated by the Wildlife Division of the TPWD. The TPWD has 51 WMAs, encompassing
34 756,464 acres of land throughout the state. WMAs are established to represent habitats and
35 wildlife populations typical of each ecological region of Texas; permit research on wildlife
36 populations and habitat; conduct education on resource management; and provide opportunities
37 for hunting, hiking, camping, bird watching, and a host of other outdoor recreational
38 opportunities, all of which are compatible with the conservation of this valuable resource. The
39 Las Palomas WMA Lower Rio Grande Valley Units, Black Gap WMA, and Elephant Mountain
40 WMA are within the action area (TPWD 2010, TPWD 2005).

1 **National Wildlife Refuges.** Part of the Lower Rio Grande Valley National Wildlife Refuge
2 (NWR) is in the action area. The Lower Rio Grande Valley NWR is composed of 100 tracts
3 connecting natural brush lands that remain along the lower stretches of the Rio Grande and
4 contains more than 90,000 acres. The Lower Rio Grande Valley NWR system is still in the
5 acquisition phase and the purchasing of properties and conservation easements could eventually
6 lead to the Lower Rio Grande Valley NWR encompassing 132,500 acres. The tracts
7 complement existing wildlife corridors (TPWD 2005, USFWS 1997).

8 The Santa Ana NWR in southern Hidalgo County is also within the action area. The 2,088-acre
9 refuge is positioned along an east-west and north-south juncture of two major migratory routes
10 for birds and serves as the northernmost range for various Central and South American species
11 (USFWS 2014a).

12 **National Parks and National Recreation Areas.** NPS land occurs within the action area. Big
13 Bend National Park is a major recreational area in southern Brewster County. At approximately
14 800,000 acres, Big Bend National Park features more species of birds, bats, and cacti than any
15 other national park in the United States. Amistad National Recreational Area is an
16 approximately 57,300-acre park in southern Val Verde County and acts as a transition zone
17 between three major plant communities: the Tamaulipan shrubland, Chihuahuan Desert, and the
18 Edwards Plateau. Chamizal National Memorial is also within the action area and memorializes
19 the Chamizal Treaty of 1963 peacefully settling a boundary dispute between the United States
20 and Mexico (NPS 2014).

21 3.2.3 Environmental Consequences

22 An analysis of the effects of a proposed action on land use addresses the potential for impacts to
23 occur on areas affected. Land use can remain compatible, become compatible, or become
24 incompatible. Projected compatibility issues were measured both qualitatively and
25 quantitatively. The level of potential land use effects is based on the degree of land use
26 sensitivity in areas affected by a proposed action and compatibility of proposed actions with
27 existing conditions. In general, a land use effect would be significant if it met any of the
28 following criteria:

- 29 • Was inconsistent or in noncompliance with existing land use plans or policies
- 30 • Precluded the viability of existing land use
- 31 • Precluded continued use or occupation of an area
- 32 • Was incompatible with adjacent land use to the extent that public health or safety is
33 threatened
- 34 • Conflicted with planning criteria established to ensure the safety and protection of human
35 life and property.

36 3.2.3.1 Alternative 1: Proposed Action

37 No new construction or change in land use would occur under the Proposed Action; therefore, no
38 effects on land use plans or policies would be expected. The Proposed Action would result in the

1 continuation of the existing land uses as only maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure
2 would occur within the action area. This alternative would be compatible with the existing land
3 uses in the action area and, therefore, would not result in any changes in land use.

4 3.2.3.2 Alternative 2: No Action Alternative

5 Under the No Action Alternative, tactical infrastructure maintenance and repair activities along
6 the U.S./Mexico international border in Texas would continue and current tactical infrastructure
7 would be maintained on an as-needed basis. The No Action Alternative would result in
8 continuation of existing land uses. No effects on land use would be expected as a result of the
9 No Action Alternative.

10 3.3 GEOLOGY AND SOILS

11 3.3.1 Definition of the Resource

12 Geological resources consist of the Earth's surface and subsurface materials. Within a given
13 physiographic province, these resources typically are described in terms of topography and
14 physiography, geology, soils and, where applicable, geologic hazards and paleontology.
15 Topography and physiography pertain to the general shape and arrangement of a land surface,
16 including its height and the position of its natural and human-made features. Geology is the
17 study of the Earth's composition and provides information on the structure and configuration of
18 surface and subsurface features. Such information derives from field analysis based on
19 observations of the surface and borings to identify subsurface composition.

20 Soils are the unconsolidated materials overlying bedrock or other parent material. Soils typically
21 are described in terms of their complex type, slope, and physical characteristics. Differences
22 among soil types in terms of their structure, elasticity, strength, shrink-swell potential, and
23 erosion potential affect their abilities to support certain applications or uses. In appropriate
24 cases, soil properties must be examined for their compatibility with particular construction
25 activities or types of land use.

26 Prime farmland is protected under the Farmland Protection Policy Act (FPPA) of 1981. Prime
27 farmland is defined as land that has the best combination of physical and chemical characteristics
28 for producing food, feed, forage, fiber, and oilseed crops, and is also available for these uses (i.e.,
29 the land could be cropland, pastureland, rangeland, forest land, or other land, but not urban built-
30 up land or water). The intent of the FPPA is to minimize the extent that Federal programs
31 contribute to the unnecessary conversion of farmland to nonagricultural uses. The Natural
32 Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) is responsible for overseeing compliance with the
33 FPPA and has developed the rules and regulations for implementation of the Act (see 7 CFR Part
34 658, 5 July 1984).

35 3.3.2 Affected Environment

36 **Regional Geology.** The U.S./Mexico international border in Texas is within the following
37 physiographic provinces (from west to east): Basin and Range, Edwards Plateau, and Gulf
38 Coastal Plains. The action area traverses two subprovinces of the Edwards Plateau (Stockton

1 Plateau and Pecos Canyons) and three subprovinces of the Gulf Coastal Plains (Blackland
2 Prairies, Interior Coastal Plains, and the Coastal Prairies).

3 The Basin and Range province occurs in far west Texas and is characterized by intensely
4 deformed and intruded strata within elevated and depressed land. The mountains within this
5 province are generally flanked by plateaus in which the rocks are nearly horizontal and less
6 deformed. The interior of these mountain ranges is composed of strongly folded and faulted
7 sedimentary and volcanic or granite rocks. Many of the mountain peaks within this province are
8 formed by volcanic rocks and have slopes flanked by large flows of volcanic ash and thick
9 deposits of volcanic debris. Eroded craters, which are formed as a result of the collapse and
10 subsidence of volcanic cores, are abundant within the Basin and Range province of Texas
11 (University of Texas 1996).

12 The Edwards Plateau primarily occurs in central Texas and extends westward to include the
13 border region of the Pecos River. This province includes the hill country and a broad plateau
14 with entrenched streams, box canyons, and springs. The Edwards Plateau is capped by hard
15 Cretaceous limestone that is susceptible to sinkholes and cavern formations. The Stockton
16 Plateau is a mesa-like land formation in the far western extent of the Edwards Plateau province.
17 The Pecos Canyons divide the Edwards and Stockton plateaus and are formed by the Pecos River
18 and its contributing streams that form blind canyons with nearly vertical walls (University of
19 Texas 1996).

20 The Gulf Coastal Plain includes three subprovinces from west to east along the border region:
21 the Blackland Prairies, the Interior Coastal Plains, and the Coastal Prairies. The Blackland
22 Prairies have a gently undulating surface with deep, black, fertile clay soils. These soils
23 transition to thin red and tan sandy and clay soils in the Interior Coastal Plains subprovince, near
24 Eagle Pass. This sandy region composes the vast majority of the Gulf Coastal Plain within the
25 action area. The Coastal Prairies of the Gulf Coastal Plains occur within Hidalgo and Cameron
26 counties and continue to the coastline of the Gulf of Mexico. This subprovince consists of young
27 deltaic sands, silts, and clays that erode to nearly flat grasslands. Broad sand sheets with low
28 dunes and blowouts dominate the landscape around Brownsville (University of Texas 1996).
29 Rivers in this area are mature with broad low relief valleys. Remnant sand dunes from previous
30 shorelines, now superseded by progressively younger shorelines, locally form small rounded
31 hills (USACE 1994c).

32 **Topography.** The Basin and Range province within the action area varies in elevation from
33 1,700 to 8,750 feet above mean sea level (msl), with north-south-trending mountains and basins.
34 The Edwards Plateau ranges from 1,200 to 4,200 feet above msl in the west, with mesas and
35 steep-walled canyons; the Pecos River erodes the Pecos Canyon as deep as 1,000 feet. The Gulf
36 Coast Plains province ranges from 1,000 feet above msl in the west, where rolling terrain is
37 present, to 0 feet above msl at the coast (University of Texas 1996).

38 **Soils.** Twenty-four soil associations are mapped within the tactical infrastructure and
39 maintenance action area (see **Appendix F**). The soils are level to undulating and are
40 characterized as having a clayey to loamy texture. An area mapped as sandy soils occurs from
41 Baffin Bay to Brownsville and on Padre Island. The majority of the soil associations mapped

1 have a high clay content and, consequently, exhibit a slight to moderate susceptibility to erosion
2 and a low to high potential to shrink-swell (USACE 1994b).

3 Soils along the eastern portion of the action area are primarily well-drained, and composed of
4 gravelly to fine sandy loams. However, there are areas of clays and silts (e.g., Tigua-Harkey-
5 Glendale-Gila) and rock land. Poorly drained clayey and loamy soils and deep sandy soils (e.g.,
6 Lomalta-Galveston-Sejita) are mapped within the coastal area from Brownsville to Baffin Bay.
7 Loamy soils and cracking clayey soils of the Rio Grande plain (e.g., Rio Grande-Camargo-
8 Matamoros soils) are mapped along the Rio Grande from Brownsville to the Falcon Reservoir,
9 while the Harlingen-Laredo-Lagloria soil association forms the Rio Grande terraces in Cameron
10 and parts of Hidalgo counties. The remainder of the Rio Grande terraces consists of the loamy
11 McAllen-Brennan soils in the eastern part of Hidalgo County. Cracking and crumbling loamy
12 clayey soils (e.g., Catarina-Montell-Jimenez) are shallow to moderately deep over indurated
13 caliche from Falcon Reservoir to south of Eagle Pass. These soils dominate much of the area.
14 From Eagle Pass to Del Rio, the same type of soil exists but is represented by the Uvalde-
15 Montell-Zapata association (USACE 1994c).

16 The interior of the action area consists of loamy soils of the Hidalgo-Willacy-Delfina association
17 and the McAllen-Brennen association in Hidalgo County. The remainder of the interior portion
18 of the action area is intermixed with defined areas of deep soils with loamy surface layers
19 (USACE 1994c).

20 **Prime Farmland.** Of the 24 soils, 2 are considered prime farmland (Rio Grande-Camargo-
21 Matamoros and Hidalgo-Willacy-Delfina) and 2 are considered prime farmland if irrigated
22 (Harlingen-Laredo-Lagloria and McAllen-Hidalgo-Brennan) (NRCS 2011a).

23 **Geologic Hazards.** The 2008 Texas Seismic Hazard Map shows that the seismic hazard for the
24 Texas portion of the U.S./Mexico international border ranges from 0 to 2 percent of the force of
25 gravity (percent g) along the Gulf of Mexico coast to up to 30 percent g along the western
26 boundary with Mexico, south of El Paso. This indicates that, during a seismic event, little
27 damage would occur towards the coast, but major damage could occur south of El Paso (USEPA
28 2011c).

29 Approximately 10 faults have been identified within 30 miles of the Texas portion of the
30 U.S./Mexico international border. Each of the faults has an estimated slip rate of less than
31 0.2 millimeters per year (mm/year), with the last major ruptures ranging from less than
32 130,000 years to less than 1.6 million years ago (USGS 2009). Therefore, movement along
33 faults within the action area is unlikely to occur.

34 3.3.3 Environmental Consequences

35 Protection of unique geological features, minimization of soil erosion, and the siting of facilities
36 in relation to potential geologic hazards are considered when evaluating potential effects of a
37 proposed action on geological resources. Generally, adverse effects can be avoided or
38 minimized if proper construction techniques, erosion-control measures, and structural
39 engineering design are incorporated into project development.

1 Effects on geology and soils would be significant if they would alter the lithology (i.e., the
2 character of a rock formation), stratigraphy (i.e., the layering of sedimentary rocks), and
3 geological structures that control groundwater quality, distribution of aquifers and confining
4 beds, and groundwater availability; or change the soil composition, structure, or function within
5 the environment.

6 3.3.3.1 Alternative 1: Proposed Action

7 **Regional Geology.** No impacts on geology would be anticipated from implementing the
8 Proposed Action.

9 **Topography.** Long-term, negligible, adverse impacts on topography would be anticipated from
10 grading activities that would locally alter existing topography. Areas proposed for grading have
11 been previously graded and, therefore, impacts would be negligible.

12 **Soils.** Tactical infrastructure maintenance and repair activities along the U.S./Mexico
13 international border in Texas would be expected to result in short- and long-term, minor, adverse
14 effects on soils, primarily from the control of vegetation and use of herbicides. Control of
15 vegetation would increase erosion and sedimentation potential. Erosion-and-sediment-control
16 plans (ESCPs) would be developed and implemented both during and following maintenance and
17 repair activities to contain soil and runoff on site, and reduce potential for adverse effects
18 associated with erosion and sedimentation and transport of sediments in runoff.

19 Roads classified as FC-3 (graded earth), FC-4 (two-track roads), and FC-5 (sand) would have the
20 greatest potential for erosion. Grading activities, particularly those associated primarily with
21 FC-3 and FC-5 roads, would result in short-term, minor, adverse impacts on soil resulting from
22 erosion and sedimentation. Grading activities in more rugged terrain and within boat ramp areas
23 could result in greater potential for soil erosion and sedimentation than in flat terrain. However,
24 maintenance of roads would reduce the effects incurred from negligence, such as rutting,
25 washout, and long-term soil erosion. Grading and maintenance activities within the boat ramp
26 areas could result in increased erosion and sedimentation due to the proximity to nearby water
27 bodies. This potential for erosion and sedimentation would be greatest during storm events prior
28 to the completion of grading activities. Once grading activities have subsided and soils have
29 once again compacted under vehicle weight, soil erosion and sedimentation into nearby water
30 bodies would be much less likely to occur. Proper crowning of roads and installation of ditches
31 to manage storm water runoff on FC-3 and FC-5 roads would also reduce the potential for soil
32 erosion and sedimentation. Therefore, maintenance of roads would result in long-term,
33 beneficial impacts on soils.

34 Maintenance and repair of FC-4 roads would result in short- and long-term, minor, adverse
35 impacts on soils from vegetation control and removal of rock, which could result in increased
36 erosion and sedimentation. Installation of culverts and low-water crossings for FC-4 roads
37 would occur where erosion is problematic. This would also result in short-term, minor, adverse
38 and long-term, minor, beneficial impacts on soils due to a decrease in erosion potential. Grading
39 is anticipated to be performed infrequently on FC-4 roads.

1 Maintenance to towers would be anticipated to result in a short-term, negligible, adverse impact
2 from erosion of soils due to potential ground disturbance from repairs or replacement of
3 equipment. This would be a localized impact. A short- to long-term, beneficial impact on soils
4 could occur due to clearing blockages from drainage structures and low water crossings if these
5 blockages have caused water to back up onto normally dry soils resulting in soil erosion and
6 sedimentation. In addition, erosion and downstream sedimentation could occur from rerouting of
7 drainage channels to avoid blockages or during flow back-up.

8 Herbicides could impact soils depending on the type of herbicide used and the timing of
9 herbicide application. Application of herbicides to soil could result in runoff and leaching of
10 chemicals. Timing of application contributes to the effectiveness of an herbicide on target plants
11 and on non-target plants and features such as soil. Therefore, application of a highly soluble
12 herbicide during a dry period presents a far different hazard to soil than during a rainy season.
13 The same contrast occurs between clear versus rainy days, and calm versus windy days (Neary
14 and Michael undated).

15 It is anticipated that short-term, minor, direct, adverse impacts on soil would occur from
16 herbicide applications during which some chemicals would adsorb strongly to soil, thereby
17 temporarily altering the soil chemistry until the chemicals have adequately degraded from
18 microbial action. Short-term, negligible impacts could occur after weedy vegetation has died but
19 before other vegetation has become established. Soil could locally be more susceptible to
20 erosion and sedimentation before vegetation is established.

21 **Prime Farmland.** Prime farmland soils exist within the action area; however, no impacts on
22 these soils would be expected to occur because the maintenance and repair of tactical
23 infrastructure would be confined to the existing footprints.

24 **Geological Hazards.** Geologic hazards are prevalent throughout the U.S./Mexico international
25 border in the form of seismic events, landslides, debris flows, and rock falls. Continued
26 maintenance and repair of the tactical infrastructure would be beneficial because it would result
27 in repairs to infrastructure that reduces the potential for erosion and sedimentation, and remove
28 debris from a geological event. BMPs would be implemented to minimize soil erosion and
29 sedimentation. BMPs could include installing silt fencing and sediment traps, applying water to
30 disturbed soil to control dust, and revegetating disturbed areas as soon as possible after
31 disturbance, as appropriate (see **Appendix E**). Soil erosion- and sediment-control measures,
32 such as silt fencing or curtains, would be implemented in areas where erosion and sedimentation
33 are anticipated to result from maintenance and repair activities. Erosion- and sediment-control
34 measures would be included in site plans to minimize long-term erosion and sediment production
35 at each site. Use of storm water-control measures that favor infiltration would minimize the
36 potential for erosion and sediment production as a result of future storm events (see **Sections 3.7**
37 **and 3.8** for an evaluation of impacts on water resources). However, much of the area along the
38 U.S./Mexico international border in Texas is only sparsely vegetated; therefore, it would be
39 expected that control of vegetation would have a long-term, minor impact on soil erosion and
40 sedimentation, specifically during storm events.

1 **3.3.3.2 Alternative 2: No Action Alternative**

2 Under the No Action Alternative, tactical infrastructure maintenance and repair activities along
3 the U.S./Mexico international border would continue and current tactical infrastructure would be
4 maintained on an as-needed basis. There would be a potential for short- and long-term, minor,
5 direct and indirect, adverse impacts on soils due to soil disturbance from grading and other
6 ground-disturbing maintenance activities. By completing maintenance and repair work on an as-
7 needed basis and not periodically as described in the Proposed Action, the potential exists for an
8 increased impact on soils from emergency repair activities, such as repair of a road after
9 washout. Therefore, it is possible that greater impacts would occur under the No Action
10 Alternative than the Proposed Action because the potential for erosion and sedimentation would
11 be greater since a proactive approach to maintenance and repair would not occur.

12 **3.4 VEGETATION**

13 **3.4.1 Definition of the Resource**

14 Vegetation resources include all terrestrial and aquatic plants that are found within the action
15 area. This section describes the affected environment for native and nonnative vegetation to
16 support discussion of environmental consequences for vegetation.

17 Bailey’s multi-tiered classification of ecoregions contained in the *Descriptions of the Ecoregions*
18 *of the United States* was used to provide general descriptions of the ecology within the action
19 area (Bailey 1995). An ecoregion contains geographically distinct environmental communities
20 and conditions. Because ecoregions are defined by their shared biotic and abiotic characteristics,
21 they represent practical units on which to base conservation planning. Domains are defined by
22 climate and split into divisions, which are defined according to climate and vegetation.
23 Divisions are subsequently split into provinces that are typically defined by their major plant
24 formations (USFS 2010).

25 The U.S. Geological Survey’s (USGS) Gap Analysis Program mapping of the United States was
26 used to achieve a finer resolution of the vegetative communities within the action area
27 (USGS 2007). NatureServe (2010a) defines ecological systems as representing recurring groups
28 of biological communities that are found in similar physical environments and are influenced by
29 similar ecological processes such as fire or flooding. Ecological systems represent classification
30 units that are readily identifiable by conservation and resource managers in the field. Ecological
31 systems describe groups that are “taxonomically” broader than alliances and associations.

32 **3.4.2 Affected Environment**

33 The vegetation of west and south Texas has been broadly classified under the Dry Domain of
34 Bailey’s classification system (Bailey 1995). The key attribute of the Dry Domain is that annual
35 losses of water through evaporation at the earth’s surface exceed annual water gains from
36 precipitation (Bailey 1995).

37 The action area straddles two divisions in Texas, the Tropical/Subtropical Desert Division in the
38 west and the Tropical/Subtropical Steppe Division in the south. Both divisions are characterized
39 by extremely arid conditions, along with high air and soil temperatures. Direct sun radiation is

1 very strong, as is outgoing radiation at night, causing extreme variations between day and night
2 temperatures. In Texas, the Tropical/Subtropical Desert Division is characterized by dry-desert
3 vegetation, a class of xerophytic (drought-adapted) plants that are widely dispersed and provide
4 negligible ground cover. In dry periods, visible vegetation is limited to small hard-leaved or
5 spiny shrubs, cacti, or hard grasses. Many species of small annuals can be present, but they
6 appear only after the rare but heavy rains have saturated the soil. The Tropical/Subtropical
7 Steppe Division is typically located at high altitudes, generally on plateaus and high plains. This
8 division contains grassland with short grasses and other herbs, and with locally developed
9 shrubland and woodland. In Texas, the grasslands grade into savanna woodland or semideserts
10 composed of xerophytic (drought-adapted) shrubs and trees, and the climate becomes
11 semiarid-subtropical (Bailey 1995).

12 Within the action area, Bailey's Tropical/Subtropical Desert Division contains the Chihuahuan
13 Desert Province. The Chihuahuan Desert Province is commonly known as the Chihuahuan
14 Desert and consists of numerous shrubs, most of them thorny. They frequently grow in open
15 stands, but sometimes form low, closed thickets. In many places, they are associated with short
16 grass, such as grama grasses. Extensive arid grasslands cover most of the high plains of this
17 province (Bailey 1995).

18 The Tropical/Subtropical Steppe Division in the action area is composed of the Southwest
19 Plateau and Plains Dry Steppe and Shrub Province. This is a region of flat to rolling plains and
20 plateaus occasionally dissected by canyons. A mesa-and-butte landscape (i.e., landscape of
21 sedimentary sandstone) is characteristic of certain parts of this province. This province is
22 characterized by arid grasslands in which shrubs and low trees grow singly or in bunches. On
23 the Edwards Plateau, oak and juniper are often mixed with grasses and mesquite, and on steep
24 rocky slopes these trees can form closed stands. Due to low rainfall, these trees rarely grow
25 higher than 20 feet (Bailey 1995).

26 There are approximately 75 ecological systems in the action area (NatureServe 2010a). A table
27 listing these ecological systems is presented in **Appendix D**. Within the action area, 18 of these
28 systems account for more than 95 percent of the land cover. These are the ecological systems
29 that generally define the landscape of the action area and are described in the following
30 paragraphs. These descriptions were extracted from NatureServe Explorer (NatureServe 2010a).

31 ***Chihuahuan Mixed Desert and Thornscrub.*** This ecological system, which makes up
32 approximately 18 percent of the action area, is a widespread desert scrub that occurs on foothills,
33 alluvial fans (i.e., fan-shaped sediments deposited by a river or stream), and bajadas (i.e., lower
34 slopes of mountains characterized by loose alluvial sediments and poor soil development) in the
35 Chihuahuan Desert of west Texas. It generally occurs above desert plains and extends up to the
36 transition of dense shrubs and trees. Soils are typically well-drained, non-saline gravelly loams.
37 Vegetation is characterized by the presence of creosote bush, typically mixed with thornscrub or
38 other desert scrub such as lechuguilla, Wright's beebush (*Aloysia wrightii*), yerba de pasmo
39 (*Baccharis pteronioides*), amargosa, green sotol (*Dasyilirion leiophyllum*), catclaw mimosa
40 (*Mimosa aculeaticarpa* var. *biuncifera*), Rio Grande saddlebush (*Mortonia scabrella*), cactus
41 apple (*Opuntia engelmannii*), and honey mesquite, with littleleaf sumac (*Rhus microphyla*)
42 occurring in or near drainages. Stands of acacia (*Acacia* spp.) or acacia-dominated thornscrub
43 are included in this system. This system also includes upper piedmont deposits at the base of

1 mountains derived from the weathering of the mountains and the transport and deposition of the
2 weathered materials by streams. Stands of desert scrub within this system are strongly
3 dominated by creosote bush. Grasses are common but generally have lower cover than shrubs
4 (NatureServe 2010a).

5 ***Tamaulipan Mesquite Upland Scrub.*** This ecological system, which makes up approximately
6 12 percent of the action area, occurs throughout much of the lower Rio Grande plains and
7 plateaus of northeastern Mexico and southern Texas. It has become widespread in the past 100
8 to 150 years as the result of disturbance to adjacent mesquite savanna grasslands. The vegetation
9 is characterized by an open to dense tall-shrub layer dominated by honey mesquite. Other
10 species that can also be dominant include guajillo, sweet acacia (*Acacia farnesiana*), blackbrush
11 acacia, Texas torchwood (*Amyris texana*), mountain torchwood (*Amyris madrensis*), spiny
12 hackberry (*Celtis pallida*), Texas barometer bush (*Leucophyllum frutescens*), prickly-pear cacti
13 (*Opuntia* spp.), Texas paloverde (*Parkinsonia texana*), yucca (*Yucca* spp.) and lime prickly-ash
14 (*Zanthoxylum fagara*). The herbaceous layer is generally sparse, but dense grasses can dominate
15 stands with open shrub canopies or remnant patches of savanna (NatureServe 2010a).

16 ***Apacherian-Chihuahuan Mesquite Upland Scrub.*** This ecological system, which makes up
17 approximately 12 percent of the action area, often occurs as invasive upland shrubland within the
18 Chihuahuan Desert of west Texas. This shrubland is concentrated in historically extensive desert
19 grasslands within foothills and piedmont deposits at the base of mountains. Substrates are
20 typically derived from gravelly alluvium with the ability for infiltration and storage of winter
21 precipitation in deeper soil layers. This system is dominated by honey or velvet mesquite
22 (*Prosopis velutina*) and other deep-rooted shrubs and succulent because deep-soil moisture is
23 unavailable to grasses and cacti. Other desert scrub species that also dominate this system
24 include acacia (*Acacia* spp.) and juniper (*Juniperus* spp.). Creosote bush is typically absent or
25 has low cover. Grass cover is typically low and composed of desert grasses such as low
26 woollygrass (*Dasyochloa pulchella*), muhly grasses (*Muhlenbergia* spp.), curlyleaf muhly
27 (*Muhlenbergia setifolia*), and tobosa grass (*Pleuraphis mutica*) (NatureServe 2010a).

28 ***Chihuahuan Creosotebush Desert Scrub.*** This ecological system, which makes up
29 approximately 11 percent of the action area, is a common lower elevation desert scrub that
30 occurs throughout much of the Chihuahuan Desert of west Texas. Stands typically occur in flat
31 to gently sloping desert basins and on alluvial plains, extending up into lower to mid positions of
32 bajadas. Substrates range from coarse-textured loams on gravelly plains to finer-textured silt and
33 clay soils in basins. Soils are alluvial (deposited by water), typically loamy and non-saline, and
34 frequently calcareous (calcium-rich). The vegetation is characterized by a moderate to sparse
35 shrub layer (less than 10 percent cover on extremely xeric [dry] sites) that is typically strongly
36 dominated by creosote bush and American tarwort (*Flourensia cernua*). A few scattered shrubs
37 or succulents can also be present, such as lechuguilla, mariola (*Parthenium incanum*),
38 leatherstem (*Jatropha dioca*), crown of thorns (*Koeberlinia spinosa*), desert-thorn (*Lycium* spp.),
39 and yucca. Additionally, American tarwort often strongly dominate in silty basins. In general,
40 shrub diversity is low in this system. Herbaceous cover is usually low and composed of grasses
41 (NatureServe 2010a).

42 ***Chihuahuan Succulent Desert Scrub.*** This ecological system, which makes up approximately
43 8 percent of the action area, is found in the Chihuahuan Desert of west Texas on colluvial slopes

1 (loose gravity deposited slopes), upper bajadas, canyons, hills, and mesas. Sites are hot and dry,
2 typically with southerly aspects. The vegetation is characterized by the relatively high cover of
3 succulent species such as lechuguilla, candelilla (*Euphorbia antisyphilitica*), ocotillo (*Fouquieria*
4 *splendens*), barrel cacti (*Ferocactus* spp.), prickly-pear cacti, yucca, and many others. Perennial
5 grass cover is generally low. The abundance of succulents is diagnostic of this desert scrub
6 system, but desert shrubs are usually present (NatureServe 2010a).

7 ***Apacherian-Chihuahuan Semi-Desert Grassland and Steppe.*** This ecological system, which
8 makes up approximately 8 percent of the action area, is a broadly defined desert grassland,
9 mixed shrub-succulent, or xeromorphic oak savanna. This system is typical of the borderlands of
10 Arizona, New Mexico, and northern Mexico, but it also extends west to the Sonoran Desert and
11 throughout much of the Chihuahuan Desert, including parts of west Texas. It is found on slopes
12 up to 5,479 feet in elevation in the Chihuahuan Desert. It is characterized by typically diverse
13 perennial grasses. Common species include various types of grama (*Boutelous* spp.), plains
14 lovegrass (*Eragrostis intermedia*), bullgrass (*Muhlenbergia emersleyi*), muhly, curlyleaf muhly,
15 and James' galleta (*Pleuraphis jamesii*); succulent species such as agave (*Agave* spp.) and yucca;
16 short-shrub species of stickpea (*Calliandra* spp.), mimosa (*Mimosa* spp.), and feverfew
17 (*Parthenium* spp); and tall-shrub/short-tree species of acacia, mesquite, and various oaks
18 (*Quercus* spp.) (NatureServe 2010a).

19 ***Tamaulipan Calcareous Thornscrub.*** This arid thornscrub ecological system, which makes up
20 approximately 6 percent of the action area, is restricted to limestone and calcareous sandstone
21 hills and caliche substrates in south Texas. This system has an open shrub canopy that is usually
22 less than 6.6 feet tall; however, shrub cover is generally greater than 70 percent and often greater
23 than 85 percent of total vegetative cover. Dominant species include Texas barometer bush,
24 guajillo, sweet acacia, and other shrub species that can be locally dominant including blackbrush
25 acacia, mountain torchwood, Texas torchwood, amargosa, spiny hackberry, Texas kidneywood
26 (*Eysenhardtia texana*), barreta (*Helietta parvifolia*), crown of thorns, Texas paloverde, mescal
27 bean (*Sophora secundiflora*), or yucca. The sparse to moderately dense herbaceous layer is
28 dominated by perennial grasses (NatureServe 2010a).

29 ***Tamaulipan Savanna Grassland.*** This Tamaulipan ecological system of south Texas makes up
30 approximately 3 percent of the action area. This system is dominated by the perennial Bermuda
31 grass (*Cynodon* spp.) with sparse overstory of mesquite or oak trees and thornscrub. This system
32 was once a common matrix system, but has largely been converted to desert scrub and exists as
33 remnant patches (NatureServe 2010a).

34 ***Edwards Plateau Limestone Shrubland.*** This ecological system, which makes up
35 approximately 3 percent of the action area, occurs on relatively thin-soiled surfaces of limestone
36 plateaus of south-central Texas. These short to tall shrublands are variable in density depending
37 on the relative amount of, and depth to, bedrock. Bastard oak (*Quercus sinuata* var. *breviloba*) is
38 an important component of the system with some areas dominated by Texas live oak (*Quercus*
39 *fusiformis*). Ashe juniper (*Juniperus ashei*) is often found in this system. Other shrub species
40 can include sumac (*Rhus* spp.), Texas redbud (*Cercis Canadensis* var. *texensis*), swampprivet
41 (*Forestiera pubescens*), stretchberry (*Forestiera reticulata*), Texas ash (*Fraxinus texensis*),
42 Mexican buckeye (*Ungnadia speciosa*), mescal bean, Texas persimmon, shrubby blue sage
43 (*Salvia ballotiflora*), fragrant mimosa (*Mimosa borealis*), brasil, and cactus apple. This system

1 also includes Mohr's oak (*Quercus mohriana*) or sandpaper oak (*Quercus vaseyana*)-dominated
2 shrublands that are more common to the west, often sharing dominance with Pinchot's juniper
3 (*Juniperus pinchotii*). Herbaceous cover can be patchy and generally consists of perennial grass
4 species (NatureServe 2010a).

5 **Chihuahuan Loamy Plains Desert Grassland.** This ecological system, which makes up
6 approximately 2 percent of the action area, occurs in the northern Chihuahuan Desert of west
7 Texas. These sites are typically flat or gently sloping so precipitation does not run off and can be
8 somewhat mesic (i.e., regularly moist), but are not considered wetlands. Soils are non-saline,
9 finer textured loams or clay loam. Vegetation is characterized by perennial grasses and is
10 typically dominated by tobosa grass, and black grama (*Bouteloua eriopoda*) or blue grama
11 (*Bouteloua gracilis*). In degraded stands, burro grass (*Scleropogon brevifolius*), low
12 woollygrass, or threeawn (*Aristida* spp.) can also dominate. If present, mesic grasses such as
13 western wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii*), vine mesquite (*Panicum obtusum*), alkali sacaton
14 (*Sporobolus airoides*), and big sacaton (*Sporobolus wrightii*) typically have low cover and are
15 restricted to drainages and moist depressions. Scattered shrubs such as Torrey's jointfir
16 (*Ephedra torreyana* var. *torreyana*), American tarwort, broom snakeweed (*Gutierrezia*
17 *sarothrae*), creosote bush, tree cholla (*Opuntia imbricata*), honey mesquite, and yucca can be
18 present, especially on degraded sites (NatureServe 2010a).

19 **Edwards Plateau Limestone Savanna and Woodland.** This upland system, which makes up
20 approximately 2 percent of the action area, occurs on limestone soils in the Edwards Plateau of
21 south-central Texas. This system is typified by a mosaic of evergreen oak forests, woodlands
22 and savannas over shallow soils of rolling uplands and upper slopes within the Edwards Plateau.
23 Texas live oak or Ashe juniper typically dominate the canopy of this system. Other species can
24 include Buckley oak (*Quercus buckleyi*), Lacey oak (*Quercus laceyi*), post oak (*Quercus*
25 *stellata*), cedar elm (*Ulmus crassifolia*), Texas ash (*Fraxinus texensis*), bastard oak, sandpaper
26 oak, and Texas persimmon. This system varies from dense patches of forest where canopy cover
27 approaches 100 percent with interspersed grasslands, to open savanna-like woodlands with
28 scattered individual or small groups of trees. Understories can contain various shrubs and
29 grasses including Texas redbud, stretchberry, skunkbush sumac (*Rhus trilobata*), grama, little
30 bluestem (*Schizachyrium scoparium*), Texas wintergrass (*Nassella leucotricha*), cedar sedge
31 (*Carex planostachys*), purple threeawn (*Aristida purpurea*), and Texas sage (*Salvia texana*).
32 Grasslands dominated by little bluestem occur in small patches. Grasslands in this system tend
33 to grade from shortgrass communities in the west to mixed grass communities to the east
34 (NatureServe 2010a).

35 **Chihuahuan Mixed Salt Desert Scrub.** This ecological system, which makes up approximately
36 2 percent of the action area, includes extensive open-canopied shrublands of typically saline
37 basins in the Chihuahuan Desert of west Texas. Stands often occur on alluvial flats and around
38 playas (i.e., dry lake basins), or flat-bottomed depressions, and in floodplains along the Rio
39 Grande and Pecos rivers. Substrates are generally fine-textured, saline soils. Vegetation is
40 typically composed of one or more saltbush (*Atriplex* spp.) species such as fourwing saltbush
41 (*Atriplex canescens* var. *canescens*) or mound saltbush (*Atriplex obovata*) along with species of
42 tarwort (*Flourensia* spp.), pickleweed (*Salicornia* spp.), seepweed (*Suaeda* spp.), or other plants
43 that thrive in saline soil. Grass species can include alkali sacaton, tobosa grass, or saltgrass
44 (*Alloepis texana*) at varying densities (NatureServe 2010a).

1 **Madrean Encinal.** Madrean Encinal, which makes up approximately 1 percent of the action
2 area, occurs on foothills, canyons, bajadas, and plateaus in western Texas. These woodlands are
3 dominated by Madrean evergreen oaks such as Arizona white oak (*Quercus arizonica*), Emory
4 oak (*Quercus emoryi*), dwarf oak (*Quercus intricata*), gray oak (*Quercus grisea*), Mexican blue
5 oak (*Quercus oblongifolia*) and Toumey oak (*Quercus toumeyii*). Arizona cypress (*Cupressus*
6 *arizonica*), pinyon (*Pinus* spp.) and juniper trees can be present but not dominant. Chaparral
7 species such as pointleaf manzanita (*Arctostaphylos pungens*), mountain mahogany
8 (*Cercocarpus montanus*), cliffrose (*Purshia* spp.), silktassel (*Garrya* spp.), Sonoran scrub oak
9 (*Quercus turbinella*), frangula (*Frangula* spp.), and sumac can also be present. The grass layer
10 is usually prominent between trees and is dominated by warm-season grasses (NatureServe
11 2010a).

12 **Tamaulipan Floodplain.** This ecological system, which makes up approximately 1 percent of
13 the action area, is limited to riparian areas of the lower Rio Grande Valley in southern Texas.
14 Stands occur on riverbanks, floodplains, and deltas. These woodlands are a unique mix of
15 species from southeastern North America and subtropical Central America and are often
16 dominated by species that include sweet acacia, Texas persimmon, Texas ebony, Anaqua,
17 Mexican ash (*Fraxinus berlandieriana*), or cedar elm, among others. The highly variable
18 understory is dependent on canopy density and can include dense shrub or herbaceous layers
19 (NatureServe 2010a).

20 **North American Warm Desert Riparian Woodland and Shrubland.** This ecological system,
21 which makes up less than 1 percent of the action area, consists of low-elevation (i.e., less than
22 3,937 feet) riparian corridors along medium to large perennial streams throughout canyons and
23 desert valleys of the southwestern United States and adjacent Mexico. Rivers include the lower
24 Colorado (into the Grand Canyon), Gila, Santa Cruz, Salt, lower Rio Grande, and the lower
25 Pecos. The vegetation is a mix of riparian woodlands and shrublands. Dominant trees include
26 boxelder, velvet ash (*Fraxinus velutina*), Fremont cottonwood (*Populus fremontii*), Goodding's
27 willow (*Salix gooddingii*), arroyo willow (*Salix lasiolepis*), netleaf hackberry (*Celtis laevigata*
28 var. *reticulata*), California sycamore (*Platanus racemosa*), and Arizona walnut (*Juglans major*).
29 Dominant shrubs include Geyer willow (*Salix geyeriana*), silver buffaloberry (*Shepherdia*
30 *argentea*), and narrowleaf willow (*Salix exigua*). Vegetation is dependent upon annual or
31 periodic flooding and associated sediment scour and annual rise in the water table for growth and
32 reproduction (NatureServe 2010a).

33 **Pasture/Hay and Cultivated Cropland.** These are agricultural lands that typically have either a
34 perennial herbaceous cover in the case of Pasture/Hay, or have seasonal fluctuations in annual or
35 perennial plant cover in the case of cultivated croplands (NatureServe 2010a). Together these
36 lands make up approximately 3 percent of the action area. Both systems typically do not contain
37 significant cover from native plant species. In general, grading, fertilizer application, and
38 irrigation have converted these areas to a completely different community type than what was
39 originally present. Agriculture can also include ordinary pasture maintenance and renovation,
40 and dry land farming operations consistent with rangeland management and soil disturbance
41 activities. These lands occur at varying densities throughout the action area with the largest
42 concentration occurring in the Rio Grande Valley of south Texas (Holland 1986).

1 **Developed.** This is a system composed of areas of intensive use with much of the land
2 constructed upon or otherwise physically altered to an extent that native vegetation is no longer
3 supported (Oberbauer et al. 2008). Developed land, which makes up approximately 3 percent of
4 the action area, is highly modified and characterized by permanent or semi-permanent structures,
5 pavement, or unvegetated areas. This land occurs throughout the action area with the highest
6 concentrations occurring in the urban areas of El Paso, Del Rio, Eagle Pass, and Laredo; and the
7 metropolitan region of the Rio Grande Valley that includes McAllen and Brownsville.

8 3.4.3 Environmental Consequences

9 Effects on vegetation resources would be significant if the species or habitats are adversely
10 affected over relatively large areas. Effects would also be considered significant if disturbances
11 cause substantial or permanent reductions in population size or distribution of a species.

12 The significance of effects on vegetation is based on the following:

- 13 • The importance (i.e., legal, commercial, recreational, ecological, or scientific) of the
14 resource
- 15 • The portion of the resource that would be affected relative to its occurrence in the region
- 16 • The sensitivity of the resource to proposed activities
- 17 • The duration of ecological ramifications.

18 3.4.3.1 Alternative 1: Proposed Action

19 Short- and long-term, negligible to minor, direct and indirect, adverse effects on vegetation
20 would occur from the Proposed Action due to vegetation control, crushing, accidental spills, and
21 temporary increases in turbidity and sedimentation. Vegetation control would occur within
22 existing footprints where vegetation is being maintained, and outside of the existing footprints
23 for road setbacks. Vegetation control could include the selective removal of woody vegetation
24 and could result in conversion or degradation of habitat. Vegetation control could also result in
25 habitat disturbance resulting in the establishment of different plant communities, including
26 invasive species, in the controlled area.

27 Negligible to minor, direct, adverse effects on vegetation, such as crushing, might occur when
28 required vehicles and equipment access, park at, and maneuver around areas requiring
29 maintenance. All maintenance activities are expected to occur within or adjacent to existing
30 footprints of tactical infrastructure; as such, these impacts would be negligible.

31 Degradation of plant communities would also occur if petroleum products or other hazardous
32 materials are accidentally released during operation or storage of maintenance and repair vehicles
33 and other equipment. All regulatory requirements for handling and storage of fuels, oils, and
34 other hazardous materials, such as the development of spill prevention plans, would be
35 implemented.

36 Near- and in-water maintenance, such as that for bridges, boat ramps, and roads, and repair of
37 damaged riprap, culverts, and other drainage structures and crossings, could result in direct and

1 indirect impacts on aquatic plants and their habitats from increases in erosion, sedimentation, and
2 turbidity. Impacts would include direct smothering of aquatic plants, degradation of habitat, and
3 a decrease in sunlight. In addition, hazardous materials could be inadvertently released into
4 aquatic habitat during maintenance and repair activities. These actions would temporarily
5 degrade aquatic habitat, and directly and indirectly affect aquatic plant species. However,
6 maintenance roadways and repair of damaged riprap, culverts, and other drainage structures and
7 crossings would reduce erosion, improve stream flow, and result in beneficial impacts on aquatic
8 habitat and species.

9 Under this alternative, a long-term, beneficial impact on vegetation would occur from the
10 reduced potential for erosion and sedimentation from the periodic, scheduled inspections and
11 maintenance of crossings and structures. Adverse impacts on vegetation would be minimized
12 through the use of appropriate BMPs (see **Appendix E**). Examples of BMPs that would be
13 implemented with the Proposed Action to reduce impacts as necessary are listed as follows:

- 14 • If vegetation must be cut back, allow natural regeneration of native plants by cutting
15 vegetation with hand tools, mowing, trimming, or other vegetation-control methods that
16 allow root systems to remain intact.
- 17 • Vegetation targeted for retention would be flagged to reduce the likelihood of being
18 treated.
- 19 • Vegetation control would be timed to avoid the migration, breeding, and nesting
20 timeframe of migratory birds (March 15 through September 15). Herbicide retreatments
21 could occur throughout the year. If initial mechanical and chemical vegetation control or
22 subsequent mechanical vegetation control needs to be implemented during March 15
23 through September 15, a survey for nesting migratory birds would be conducted
24 immediately prior to the start of activities. Cutting of riparian vegetation would be
25 avoided within 100 feet of aquatic habitats to provide a buffer area to protect the habitat
26 from sedimentation.
- 27 • The method of vegetation control used on a levee would ensure that the integrity of the
28 levee is maintained.
- 29 • A fire prevention and suppression plan would be developed and implemented for all
30 maintenance and repair activities that require welding or otherwise have a risk of starting
31 a wildfire.
- 32 • Fill material, sandbags, hay bales, and mulch brought in from outside the project area by
33 its source location would be identified and sources that are sterile or weed-free would be
34 used.
- 35 • Project operations including both initial treatment and subsequent maintenance and repair
36 would be timed to avoid the migration, breeding, and nesting timeframe of special status
37 species. In general, mechanical vegetation treatment and retreatment would occur
38 between October 1 and March 31. Herbicide retreatments would occur throughout the
39 year.
- 40 • Control of riparian vegetation within 100 feet of aquatic habitats would be avoided to
41 provide a buffer area to protect the habitat from sedimentation.

- For all in-water work in streams, sediment barriers would be used to avoid downstream effects of turbidity and sedimentation.

3.4.3.2 Alternative 2: No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, short- and long-term, minor to moderate, direct and indirect, adverse effects on vegetation would occur. Under the No Action Alternative, CBP would continue current maintenance and repair activities, and tactical infrastructure would be maintained and repaired on an as-needed basis. There would be no centralized planning process for maintenance and repair, and consequently, maintenance and repair usually would be performed on tactical infrastructure that is in disrepair. Under this alternative, the lack of coordinated environmental staff support and centralized planning would result in inefficiencies that would lead to the eventual degradation of tactical infrastructure, resulting in impacts on vegetation. Maintenance and repair under this alternative would result in impacts on vegetation, such as conversion and degradation of habitat and plant communities from vegetation control, establishment of different plant communities including invasive species, and accidental release of petroleum products or other hazardous materials; trampling and crushing vegetation while accessing the sites; and increased erosion, turbidity, and sedimentation including the burial of aquatic plants. By completing maintenance and repair work on an as-needed basis, the potential exists for increased impacts on vegetation. Without a centralized planning process, maintenance and repair specifications would not be established and standardized BMPs would not be implemented. For example, without a standardized BMP requiring that the footprint of the maintenance area be flagged or marked, vegetation immediately adjacent to the maintenance footprint could be impacted if maintenance activities went beyond that footprint. Thus, some vegetation adjacent to tactical infrastructure could be degraded or destroyed. Therefore, it is possible that greater impacts would occur under the No Action Alternative than the Proposed Action, as the potential for habitat disturbances would be greater due to a lack of a proactive approach to maintenance and repair.

3.5 TERRESTRIAL AND AQUATIC WILDLIFE RESOURCES

3.5.1 Definition of the Resource

This section provides a description of the wildlife and aquatic resources expected to occur within the action area. Terrestrial wildlife resources include native or naturalized terrestrial animals and the habitats in which they exist. Aquatic wildlife resources include native or naturalized aquatic animals and the habitats in which they exist. Species addressed in this section include those that are not listed as threatened or endangered by the Federal government. Federal threatened and endangered species, other sensitive wildlife species, and migratory birds are addressed in **Section 3.6**.

3.5.2 Affected Environment

An abundance of high-quality habitat for wildlife currently exists within the action area. This vast area is capable of supporting hundreds of wildlife species, including mammals, birds, reptiles, and amphibians. Many species occur throughout the entire action area; however, for the purpose of introducing wildlife and their habitats, the action area is separated into two sections

1 divided by the Pecos River: the “Trans-Pecos” in the far west Texas region, which includes the
2 land west of the Pecos River; and south Texas, which includes the land south and east of the
3 Pecos River.

4 **Trans-Pecos.** The Chihuahuan Desert covers the vast area of far west Texas known as the
5 Trans-Pecos. Pronghorn antelope (*Antilocapra americana*) and southern mule deer (*Odocoileus*
6 *hemionus*) are the most widely distributed large game animals within this area. The javelina
7 (*Pecari tajacu*) is also a common species. The black-tailed jackrabbit (*Lepus californicus*),
8 desert cottontail (*Sylvilagus audubonii*), kangaroo rat (*Dipodomys* spp.), wood rat (*Neotoma*
9 *floridana*), and numerous smaller rodents compete with domestic and wild herbivores.
10 Mammalian predators include the coyote (*Canis latrans*) and bobcat (*Lynx rufus*). Common
11 mammals in the shrublands east of the Trans-Pecos include nine-banded armadillo (*Dasypus*
12 *novemcinctus*), fox squirrel (*Sciurus niger*), white-footed mouse (*Peromyscus leucopus*), black
13 rat (*Rattus rattus*), house mouse (*Mus musculus*), raccoon (*Procyon lotor*), coyote, white-tailed
14 deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*), and cottontail (*Sylvilagus* spp.).

15 The black-throated sparrow is one of the most abundant birds of the Trans-Pecos. Greater
16 roadrunner (*Geococcyx californianus*), curve-billed thrasher (*Toxostoma curvirostre*), and
17 Chihuahuan raven (*Corvus cryptoleucus*) are also common. Scaled quail (*Callipepla squamata*)
18 and Gambel’s quail (*Callipepla gambelii*) occupy most of the area, and northern bobwhite
19 (*Colinus virginianus*) populations are also present. Raptors include the golden eagle (*Aquila*
20 *chrysaetos*), great horned owl (*Bubo virginianus*), red-tailed hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*),
21 ferruginous hawk (*Buteo regalis*), and the rare zone-tailed hawk (*Buteo albonotatus*). Common
22 avian species in the shrublands east of the Trans-Pecos include mourning dove, yellow-billed
23 cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus*), chimney swift (*Chaetura pelagica*), black-chinned hummingbird
24 (*Archilochus alexandri*), red-bellied woodpecker (*Melanerpes carolinus*), purple martin (*Progne*
25 *subis*), cliff swallow (*Petrochelidon pyrrhonota*), blue jay (*Cyanocitta cristata*), Carolina
26 chickadee (*Parus carolinensis*), tufted titmouse (*Parus bicolor*), Carolina wren (*Thryothorus*
27 *ludovicianus*), Bewick's wren (*Thryomanes bewickii*), northern mockingbird (*Mimus*
28 *polyglottos*), white-eyed vireo (*Vireo griseus*), black-and-white warbler (*Mniotilta varia*),
29 northern cardinal (*Cardinalis cardinalis*), rufous-crowned sparrow (*Aimophila ruficeps*), lark
30 sparrow (*Chondestes grammacus*), great-tailed grackle (*Quiscalus mexicanus*), and house sparrow
31 (*Passer domesticus*) (Bailey 1995). Migratory bird nesting occurs from March 15 through
32 September 15 in the action area

33 The Trans-Pecos is characterized by many reptiles, including the common chuckwalla, Texas
34 horned lizard (*Phrynosoma cornutum*), desert spiny lizard (*Sceloporus magister*), and various
35 species of rattlesnakes (*Crotalus* spp.) (Bailey 1995). Common species of amphibians east of the
36 Trans-Pecos include spadefoot toads (*Scaphiopus* spp.), chorus frogs (*Pseudacris* spp.), true
37 toads (*Bufo* spp.), and true frogs (*Rana* spp.). Common snakes include rat snakes (*Elaphe* spp.),
38 water snakes (*Nerodia* spp.), western diamondback rattlesnakes (*Crotalus atrox*), and Texas
39 coral snakes (*Micrurus fulviustener*). Common turtles of southern Texas include eastern river
40 cooter (*Pseudemys concinna*), ornate box turtle (*Terrapene ornata*), yellow mud turtle
41 (*Kinosternon flavescens*), Texas tortoise (*Gopherus berlandieri*), smooth softshell (*Apalone*
42 *mutica*), and spiny softshell (*A. spinifera*) (Bailey 1995).

1 The action area follows the Rio Grande and includes all of its tributaries downstream of El Paso.
2 Significant tributaries include the Pecos and Devils rivers, which both flow into Amistad
3 Reservoir, located just north of Del Rio. The Rio Grande also receives contributions from
4 numerous spring-fed systems within the Trans-Pecos and Edward Plateau regions. Aquatic
5 resources include native or naturalized fish, mollusks, and crustaceans within streams, rivers,
6 reservoirs, and creeks. Common fish of the Rio Grande system include gars (*Lepisosteus* spp.),
7 bass (*Micropterus* spp.), herrings (*Clupea* spp.), channel catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*), darters
8 (*Etheostoma gracile*), bullhead (*Ictalurus* spp.), and shiners (*Notropis* spp.) (CBP 2008a).

9 **South Texas.** South Texas is part of the Southwest Plateau and Plains Dry Steppe and Shrub
10 Province. Common mammals within this province include the whitetail deer, nine-banded
11 armadillo, Mexican ground squirrel (*Spermophilus mexicanus*), fox squirrel, ringtail (*Bassariscus*
12 *astutus*), raccoon, and gray fox (*Urocyon cinereoargenteus*) (Bailey 1995). Surveys from the
13 region in 2008 noted additional mammals including coyote, bobcat, collared peccary (*Pecari*
14 *tajacu*), striped skunk (*Mephitis mephitis*), nine-banded armadillo, eastern cottontails (*Sylvilagus*
15 *floridanus*), desert cottontails (*Sylvilagus audubonii*), fulvous mouse (*Reithrodontomys*
16 *fulvescens*), hispid cotton rat (*Sigmodon hispidus*), and Gulf Coast kangaroo rat (*Dipodomys*
17 *compactus*) (CBP 2008a).

18 Bird species are especially abundant in this region as the Central and Mississippi flyways
19 converge in south Texas. Additionally, south Texas is the northernmost range for many of the
20 neotropical migrants of Central America. Approximately 500 avian species, including
21 neotropical migrants, shorebirds, raptors, and waterfowl can occur in south Texas. Some of the
22 birds that frequent south Texas include the least grebe (*Tachybaptus dominicus*), muscovy duck
23 (*Anas platyrhynchos*), hook-billed kite (*Chondrohierax uncinatus*), gray hawk (*Buteo nitidus*),
24 white-tailed hawk (*Buteo albicaudatus*), aplomado falcon, plain chachalaca (*Ortalis vetula*), red-
25 billed pigeon (*Patagioenas flavirostris*), white-tipped dove (*Leptotila verreauxi*), green parakeet
26 (*Psittacara holochlora*), red-crowned parrot (*Amazona viridigenalis*), groove-billed ani
27 (*Crotophaga sulcirostris*), ferruginous pygmy-owl (*Glaucidium brasilianum*), common pauraque
28 (*Nyctidromus albicollis*), buff-bellied hummingbird (*Amazilia yucatanensis*), ringed kingfisher
29 (*Ceryle torquata*), green kingfisher (*Chloroceryle Americana*), northern beardless-tyrannulet
30 (*Camptostoma imberbe*), brown-crested flycatcher (*Myiarchus tyrannulus*), great kiskadee
31 (*Pitangus sulphuratus*), tropical kingbird (*Tyrannus melancholicus*), Couch's kingbird (*Tyrannus*
32 *couchii*), green jay (*Cyanocorax yncas*), brown jay (*Cyanocorax morio*), Tamaulipas crow
33 (*Corvus imparatus*), Chihuahuan raven, cave swallow (*Petrochelidon fulva*), clay-colored robin
34 (*Turdus grayi*), long-billed thrasher (*Toxostoma longirostre*), tropical parula (*Setophaga*
35 *pitiayumi*), white-collared seedeater (*Sporophila torqueola*), olive sparrow (*Arremonops*
36 *rufivirgatus*), Botteri's sparrow (*Aimophila botterii*), Altamira oriole (*Icterus gularis*), and
37 Audubon's oriole (*Icterus graduacauda*) (CBP 2008a).

38 Reptiles and amphibians observed during the surveys in 2008 include the blue spiny lizard
39 (*Sceloporus serrifer*), Laredo striped whiptail (*Cnemidophorus laredoensis*), prairie racerunner
40 (*Aspidoscelis sexlineata viridis*), Texas horned lizard, Texas spiny softshell turtle (*Apalone*
41 *spinifera emoryi*), Rio Grande cooter (*Pseudemys gorzugi*), Rio Grande leopard frog (*Lithobates*
42 *berlandieri*), Rio Grande chirping frog (*Eleutherodactylus cystignathoides*), Mexican treefrog
43 (*Smilisca baudinii*), Gulf Coast toad (*Incilius valliceps*), and the giant (marine) toad (*Rhinella*
44 *marina*) (CBP 2008a).

1 Two fish species were also observed during these surveys: the Texas cichlid (*Herichthys*
2 *cyanoguttatus*) and mosquito fish (*Gambusia affinis*). Other common fish of the Rio Grande
3 system include gars, bass, herrings, channel catfish, darters, bullhead, and shiners (CBP 2008a).

4 3.5.3 Environmental Consequences

5 Effects on wildlife and aquatic resources would be significant if the species or habitats are
6 adversely affected over relatively large areas. Effects would also be considered significant if
7 disturbances cause substantial or permanent reductions in population size or distribution of a
8 species.

9 The significance of effects on wildlife is based on the following:

- 10 • The importance (i.e., legal commercial, recreational, ecological, or scientific) of the
11 resource
- 12 • The portion of the resource that would be affected relative to its occurrence in the region
- 13 • The sensitivity of the resource to proposed activities
- 14 • The duration of ecological ramifications.

15 3.5.3.1 Alternative 1: Proposed Action

16 Short- and long-term, negligible to minor, direct and indirect, adverse effects on wildlife would
17 occur from the Proposed Action. All maintenance and repair activities would occur within or
18 adjacent to the existing footprints of tactical infrastructure. As such, maintenance and repair of
19 tactical infrastructure would result in temporary, minor degradation of wildlife habitat and a
20 small amount of permanent habitat loss.

21 Mechanical vegetation-control methods, such as mowing and trimming, would likely cause
22 larger mammals, reptiles, and birds, including breeding migratory birds, to relocate temporarily.
23 Individuals of smaller, less-mobile species could inadvertently be directly impacted by
24 maintenance and repair activities. Vegetation control would occur within existing footprints
25 where vegetation is being maintained. As such, impacts from vegetation control would be
26 temporary. Vegetation control could include the selective removal of woody vegetation and
27 could result in conversion or degradation of habitat. In addition to the direct disturbance of
28 habitat associated with vegetation control, including the selective removal of woody plants, this
29 activity could result in the establishment of invasive plant species in the controlled area resulting
30 in the conversion of habitat.

31 Localized degradation of habitat would also occur if petroleum products or other hazardous
32 materials are accidentally released during operation or storage of maintenance vehicles and other
33 equipment. All regulatory requirements for handling and storage of fuels, oils, and other
34 hazardous materials, such as the development of spill prevention plans, would be implemented.
35 Thus, habitat degradation resulting from accidental releases of hazardous materials would be
36 negligible.

1 Some wildlife might be killed or injured during ground-disturbing activities or during
2 transportation of equipment and personnel. Most ground-disturbing activities would occur
3 within and adjacent to previously disturbed sites; therefore, the number of animals killed or
4 injured during proposed activities would be less than what would occur when new areas are
5 disturbed. However, burrowing animals, such as the rodents and reptiles, could be impacted.

6 Near- and in-water bridge, boat ramp, road, and drainage structure maintenance and repair
7 activities could result in direct and indirect impacts on aquatic species and their habitats from
8 increases in erosion, sedimentation, and turbidity. Sedimentation can reduce the quantity and
9 quality of spawning areas and influence stream productivity and food supply (e.g., aquatic
10 insects) for both aquatic and terrestrial species. In addition, hazardous materials could be
11 inadvertently released into aquatic habitats during maintenance and repair activities. These
12 actions would temporarily degrade aquatic habitat and directly and indirectly affect aquatic
13 species. BMPs would be implemented to minimize sedimentation and reduce the risk of the
14 release of hazardous materials into aquatic systems (e.g., control of riparian vegetation would be
15 avoided when possible to provide a buffer area to protect aquatic habitat from sedimentation).
16 As a result of implementing these control measures, sedimentation and associated adverse effects
17 on aquatic species would be minor. In addition, road maintenance, and repair of damaged riprap,
18 culverts, and other drainage structures and crossings would reduce erosion, improve stream flow,
19 and result in beneficial impacts on aquatic habitat and species. Under this alternative, a
20 long-term, beneficial impact on wildlife and their habitats would occur due to reduced potential
21 for erosion and sedimentation from the periodic, scheduled inspections and maintenance of
22 crossings and structures.

23 Temporary displacement of mobile wildlife from noise, night lighting, and other disturbances
24 associated with the Proposed Action could occur more often than existing maintenance and
25 repair activities because maintenance would be scheduled at regular intervals. However, BMPs
26 would be implemented to minimize these adverse effects (e.g., if lights must be used at night,
27 they would be limited to a maximum of 1.5 foot-candles and downshielded to avoid affecting bat
28 species, such as the cave myotis).

29 Adverse impacts would be minimized by using appropriate BMPs (see **Appendix E**). The
30 following are examples of BMPs that could be implemented with the Proposed Action to reduce
31 impacts:

- 32 • Vegetation control including both initial treatment and subsequent maintenance would be
33 timed to avoid the migration, breeding, and nesting timeframe of special status species.
34 In general, mechanical vegetation treatment and retreatment would occur between
35 October 1 and March 31. Herbicide retreatments would occur throughout the year.
- 36 • Ensure temporary light poles and other pole-like structures used for maintenance
37 activities have anti-perch devices to discourage roosting by birds.
- 38 • Minimize animal collisions during maintenance and repair activities by not exceeding
39 speed limits of 35 miles per hour (mph) on major unpaved roads (i.e., graded with ditches
40 on both sides) and 25 mph on all other unpaved roads. During periods of decreased
41 visibility (e.g., night, poor weather, curves), do not exceed speeds of 25 mph.

- To prevent entrapment of wildlife species, ensure excavated, steep-walled holes or trenches are either completely covered by plywood or metal caps at the close of each work day or provided with one or more escape ramps (at no greater than 1,000-foot intervals and sloped less than 45 degrees) constructed of earth fill or wooden planks.
- Each morning before the start of maintenance activities and before such holes or trenches are filled, ensure they are thoroughly inspected for trapped animals. Ensure that any animals discovered are allowed to escape voluntarily (by escape ramps or temporary structures), without harassment, before maintenance activities resume; or are removed from the trench or hole by a qualified person and allowed to escape unimpeded.

3.5.3.2 Alternative 2: No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, CBP would continue current maintenance activities and short- and long-term, minor to moderate, direct and indirect, adverse effects on terrestrial and aquatic wildlife would occur. Tactical infrastructure would be maintained and repaired on an as-needed basis. There would be no centralized planning process for maintenance and repair, and, as a consequence, maintenance and repair usually would be performed only on tactical infrastructure that is in disrepair. Under this alternative, the lack of coordinated environmental staff support and centralized planning would result in inefficiencies that would lead to the eventual degradation of tactical infrastructure. The No Action Alternative would result in greater impacts on wildlife than the Proposed Action because maintenance and repair would be reactionary. Under this alternative, impacts on wildlife, such as displacement of wildlife, habitat conversion, and degradation from vegetation control and the accidental release of petroleum products; crushing of smaller, less-mobile species resulting in death or injury; and disturbance from noise effects, night lighting, and temporary displacement of terrestrial species, would be expected.

By completing maintenance and repair work on an as-needed basis, the potential exists for increased impacts on wildlife species. Without a centralized planning process, maintenance and repair specifications would not be established and standardized BMPs might not be implemented (e.g., without a standardized BMP requiring that the footprint of the maintenance area be flagged or marked, wildlife habitat immediately adjacent to the maintenance footprint could be impacted if maintenance activities went beyond the footprint). In addition, maintenance and repair activities planned on an ad hoc basis without uniform application of centralized standards would likely lead to inconsistent outcomes and greater risk to environmental resources such as wildlife. For example, it might not allow the implementation of BMPs that require scheduling preventative maintenance around important seasons, such as the growing or active season when sensitive species might be vulnerable. Thus, some wildlife species and their habitat adjacent to tactical infrastructure could be degraded or destroyed. Therefore, it is possible that greater impacts would occur under the No Action Alternative than the Proposed Action, as the potential for habitat disturbances would be greater due to the lack of a proactive approach to maintenance and repair.

3.6 THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES

3.6.1 Definition of the Resource

Species listed as threatened or endangered under the ESA (federally listed species) and designated critical habitat that have the potential to be affected by implementation of the Proposed Action are discussed in this section. Information from the USFWS and NatureServe elemental occurrence data were used to determine the presence of species within the action area. An elemental occurrence is defined by NatureServe as an area of land or water where a species or natural community is or was present and has conservation value (NatureServe 2010b). These occurrence data require that a species is in appropriate habitat, at the appropriate time of the year, and is naturally occurring (NatureServe 2010b). This section presents those federally listed species that are known to occur or have the potential to occur within the action area. State-listed species are described in **Appendix D**.

3.6.2 Affected Environment

The agencies that have primary responsibility for the conservation of plant and animal species in Texas are the USFWS and TPWD. These agencies maintain lists of plant and animal species that have been classified, or are potential candidates for classification, as threatened or endangered in the State of Texas. Listed species for El Paso, Hudspeth, Culberson, Jeff Davis, Presidio, Brewster, Pecos, Terrell, Val Verde, Edwards, Kinney, Maverick, Dimmit, Zavala, Uvalde, Webb, Zapata, Starr, Hidalgo, and Cameron counties were obtained through USFWS (USFWS 2014b). Data on species' occurrences and distributions were obtained from NatureServe (NatureServe 2010a), The Center for Plant Conservation (CPC 2010), Texas Parks and Wildlife Endangered and Threatened Species database (TPWD 2007), and Biological Resources Plan for Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Tactical Infrastructure For Rio Grande Valley Sector, Texas (CBP 2008b). There are 24 species federally listed as threatened or endangered that are known to occur within or near the action area, see **Table 3-1**. Suitable habitat and their applicable blooming seasons for these species are listed in **Table 3-2**. Analysis of state-listed rare, threatened, and endangered species is outlined in **Appendix D**.

An additional 34 threatened or endangered species occur within the counties along the U.S./Mexico international border in Texas. These species would not be affected by the Proposed Action because they do not occur or are very rare in areas where tactical infrastructure is located, or because no activities would be conducted within or near habitat used by these species along or near the U.S./Mexico international border. Therefore, these 34 species are not discussed further. The species are Davis' green pitaya (*Echinocereus viridiflorus* var. *davisii*), little Aguja pondweed (*Potamogeton clystocarpus*), Nellie cory cactus (*Coryphantha minima*), Pecos sunflower (*Helianthus paradoxus*), Texas wild-rice (*Zizania texana*), Peck's cave amphipod (*Stygobromus pecki*), Pecos assimineia (*Assimineia pecos*), Comal Springs drypoid beetle (*Stygoparnus comalensis*), Comal Springs riffle beetle (*Heterelmis comalensis*), Comanche Springs pupfish (*Cyprinodon elegans*), Diamond tryonia (*Pseudotryonia adamantine*), diminutive amphipod (*Gammarus hyalleloides*), fountain darter (*Etheostoma fonticola*), Gonzales tryonia (*Tryonia circumstriata*), Leon Springs pupfish (*Cyprinodon bovinus*), Pecos amphipod (*Gammarus pecos*), Pecos gambusia (*Gambusia nobilis*), Phantom springsnail (*Pyrgulopsis texana*), Phantom tyonia (*Tryonia cheatumi*), San Marcos salamander

**Table 3-1. Federally Listed Species Known to Occur
within the Action Area**

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status
PLANTS		
Ashy dogweed	<i>Thymophylla tephroleuca</i>	Endangered
Bunched cory cactus	<i>Coryphantha ramillosa</i>	Threatened
Chisos Mountain hedgehog cactus	<i>Echinocereus chisoensis</i> var. <i>chisoensis</i>	Threatened
Hinckley's oak	<i>Quercus hinckleyi</i>	Threatened
Johnston's frankenia	<i>Frankenia johnstonii</i>	Endangered
Lloyd's mariposa cactus	<i>Echinomastus mariposensis</i>	Threatened
Tobusch fishhook cactus	<i>Sclerocactus brevihamatus tobuschii</i>	Endangered
Sneed pincushion cactus	<i>Coryphantha sneedii sneedii</i>	Threatened
South Texas ambrosia	<i>Ambrosia cheiranthifolia</i>	Endangered
Star cactus	<i>Astrophytum asterias</i>	Endangered
Terlingua Creek cat's-eye	<i>Cryptantha crassipes</i>	Endangered
Texas ayenia	<i>Ayenia limitaris</i>	Endangered
Texas snowbells	<i>Styrax platanifolius texanus</i>	Endangered
Walker's manioc	<i>Manihot walkerae</i>	Endangered
Zapata bladderpod	<i>Lesquerella thamnophila</i>	Endangered, critical habitat
FISHES		
Big Bend gambusia	<i>Gambusia gaigei</i>	Endangered
Devils River minnow	<i>Dionda diaboli</i>	Threatened, critical habitat
Rio Grande silvery minnow	<i>Hybognathus amarus</i>	Endangered, critical habitat
BIRDS		
Black-capped vireo	<i>Vireo atricapilla</i>	Endangered
Southwestern willow flycatcher	<i>Empidonax traillii extimus</i>	Endangered, critical habitat
Yellow-billed cuckoo	<i>Coccyzus americanus</i>	Threatened (Proposed)
MAMMALS		
Gulf Coast jaguarundi	<i>Puma yagouaroundi cacomitli</i>	Endangered
Mexican long-nosed bat	<i>Leptonycteris nivalis</i>	Endangered
Ocelot	<i>Leopardus pardalis</i>	Endangered

1 **Table 3-2. Threatened and Endangered Plant Species Habitat and Blooming Season**

Common Name	Habitat	Blooming Season
Ashy dogweed	Open areas on fine sandy-loam soils on level or rolling grasslands.	March–May
Bunched cory cactus	Bouquillas and Santa Elena limestone formation within Chihuahuan desert scrubland.	April–August
Chisos Mountain hedgehog cactus	Alluvial flats at elevations of 1,950 to 2,250 feet in Chihuahuan desert vegetation.	March–July
Hinckley's oak	Dry limestone slopes at elevations between 3,500 and 4,500 feet in Chihuahuan desert vegetation.	March–April
Johnston's frankenia	Open or sparsely vegetated rocky gypsies hillsides, and saline flats.	year-round
Lloyd's Mariposa cactus	Very open area with few shrubs in the Chihuahuan desert scrubland at elevations between 2,500 and 3,500 feet.	July–August
Tobusch fishhook cactus	Eastern Edwards Plateau of Texas on high stream banks.	April–September
Sneed pincushion cactus	Cracks on vertical limestone cliffs and ledges within semi-desert grasslands at elevations of 3,900 to 7,700 feet.	March–May
South Texas ambrosia	Subtropical woodland communities within coastal prairies and savannas with well-drained, heavy soils at low elevations from 23 to 66 feet.	year-round
Star cactus	Sparse open thorn shrub and grasslands with gravelly clay and loam soils.	late summer–early fall
Terlingua Creek cat's-eye	Open or sparsely vegetated areas with impure silty limestone soils (Fizzle Flat lentil) at elevations between 3,150 and 3,450 feet.	March–May
Texas ayenia	Open ground, on the edges of thickets, or within thickets, and on dry, alluvial clay soils.	year-round
Texas snowbells	Edwards Plateau Vegetation Area. Lightly wooded areas with vertical limestone and dolomite cliffs.	March–May
Walker's manioc	Endemic to the Tamaulipan biotic province. Grows among low shrubs, native grasses, and herbaceous plants, either in full sunlight or in the partial shade of shrubs.	April–September
Zapata bladderpod	Graveled to sandy-loam soils on upland terraces that are above the Rio Grande floodplain.	February–April

2 (*Eurycea nana*), Texas blind salamander (*Typhlomolge rathbuni*), green sea turtle (*Chelonia*
3 *mydas*), hawksbill sea turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata*), Kemp's ridley sea turtle (*Lepidochelys*
4 *kempii*), leatherback sea turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*), loggerhead sea turtle (*Caretta caretta*),
5 golden-cheeked warbler (*Dendroica chrysoparia*), interior least tern (*Sterna antillarum*),
6 Mexican spotted owl (*Strix occidentalis lucida*), northern aplomado falcon (*Falco femoralis*)

1 *septentrionalis*), piping plover (*Charadrius melodus*), red knot (*Calidris canutus rufa*, Proposed),
2 west Indian manatee (*Trichechus manatus*), and whooping crane (*Grus americana*).

3 3.6.2.1 Terrestrial Threatened and Endangered Species

4 The following paragraphs describe the 24 federally listed species known to occur within or near
5 the action area.

6 **Ashy dogweed (*Thymophylla tephroleuca*).** This is a perennial herb growing up to 12 inches
7 tall. This plant has a woody base and is covered with ashy-white wooly hairs (USFWS 1987a).
8 The leaves are alternate and linear and exude a pungent odor when crushed. The flowers, which
9 usually bloom from March to May, are golden yellow (NatureServe 2010a).

10 Ashy dogweed requires unique soils that exist in south Texas. Existing populations are on sandy
11 pockets of Maverick-Catarina, Copita-Zapata, and Nueces Comita soils (TPWD 2009). These
12 sandy or sandy-loam soils that occur on level or rolling grasslands are often shrub-invaded with
13 Mesquite-Acacia thorn brush (NatureServe 2010b). Ashy dogweed is known to occur in the
14 south Texas counties of Starr, Webb, and Zapata (TPWD 2009). However, this species has not
15 been observed in Starr County since 1932. At the time the recovery plan was published
16 (USFWS 1987a), the total population occupied approximately 25 acres and was estimated at
17 1,300 individual plants on a right-of-way (ROW) owned by the Texas Department of
18 Transportation and an adjacent private tract of land (USFWS 1987a). NatureServe data indicate
19 one elemental occurrence of approximately 1,000 ashy dogweed plants within Zapata County
20 and USGS topographic quadrangle maps O'Keefe Lake and Arroyo Salado West within the
21 action area (NatureServe 2010b).

22 Threats to the ashy dogweed population include ROW maintenance activities associated with the
23 highway adjacent to known populations and adjacent ranching industry practices. These
24 maintenance activities include mowing and blading along the ROW. Ranching industry
25 practices that threaten the ashy dogweed include trampling of seedlings, clearing and grubbing,
26 and the introduction of exotic grasses, such as buffel grass (*Cenchrus ciliaria*) (USFWS 1987a).

27 **Bunched cory cactus (*Coryphantha ramillosa*).** This is a small, multi-headed cactus with
28 slender spines that radiate in all directions. Flowers, which bloom from April to August, are pale
29 pink to deep rose, and fruits are green and juicy at maturity (CPC 2010). The stems of the
30 bunched cory cactus are dark grayish green, solitary or rarely with a few branches that are 2.4 to
31 3.6 inches long and 2.4 to 3.7 inches in diameter (USFWS 1989a).

32 The bunched cory cactus is restricted to the Bouquillas and Santa Elena limestone formation and
33 is distributed along cracks in rock ledges at edges of canyons and on hilltops in the lechuguilla
34 shrublands of the Chihuahuan Desert (USFWS 1979). In the northern part of its range, this
35 species is mostly confined to rocky, well-drained, and fully sunlit sites on steep canyon sides and
36 hill summits along the canyons of the Rio Grande. The elevation range for bunched cory cactus
37 is between 2,500 and 3,500 feet. This species is found in Texas near the Rio Grande in Brewster
38 and southern Terrell counties, and south into the adjacent state of Coahuila, Mexico
39 (NatureServe 2010a). It is known from about 25 sites, many within Big Bend National Park
40 (TPWD 2007). It is found primarily as widely scattered populations or individuals occurring in

1 canyons along the Rio Grande from Mariscal Canyon in Brewster County, downriver to
2 Sanderson Canyon in Terrell County (USFWS 1989a). Five new sites recently accessed on
3 privately owned land south of Sanderson, Texas, suggest that plant populations might extend
4 even farther east than previously believed (CPC 2010). NatureServe data indicate that there are
5 23 records of elemental occurrence of bunched cory cactus within Brewster and Terrell counties,
6 Texas, and USGS topographic quadrangle maps Solis, San Vincente, Boquillas, Stillwell
7 Crossing, Bourland Canyon, Black Gap, Cupola Mountain, Las Vegas De Los Ladrones, Yellow
8 House Peak, Dove Mountain, Taylor Canyon, McCain Canyon, and Sanderson within the action
9 area (NatureServe 2010b).

10 Threats to the bunched cory cactus include collecting, small population numbers, patchy
11 distribution, and restricted habitat (USFWS 1979).

12 **Chisos Mountain hedgehog cactus (*Echinocereus chisoensis* var. *chisoensis*).** This is a short,
13 cylindrical cactus, reddish-maroon in color, that becomes greener in summer. The stems are
14 often singular, though they occasionally form clumps. Spines are relatively sparse and do not
15 completely obscure the stem. The flowers, colored various shades of pink, are quite distinctive
16 and appear from March to July (USFWS 1993a).

17 The Chisos Mountain hedgehog cactus can be found in low-elevation desert grasslands or
18 sparsely vegetated shrublands within the Chihuahuan Desert on alluvial flats at elevations
19 between 1,950 to 2,250 feet. It frequently grows on bare soil at the base of creosote bushes, and
20 also among the stems of dog cholla (*Opuntia schotti*). There are 11 known occurrences of
21 Chisos Mountain hedgehog cactus, consisting of fewer than 1,000 individuals (USFWS 1993a).
22 The overall range of this plant is limited to a very small area on the southeastern side of Big
23 Bend National Park in extreme southwestern Texas (NatureServe 2010a). Individual plants are
24 widely scattered over the desert floor, sometimes hundreds of yards apart, and well hidden at the
25 bases of creosote bushes and dog cholla (USFWS 1993a). The populations at Big Bend National
26 Park are extremely scattered, both between and among groups. Within the action area,
27 NatureServe provides records of 12 elemental occurrences of Chisos Mountain hedgehog cactus
28 within Brewster County and USGS topographic quadrangle maps San Vicente, Boquillas, Glen
29 Springs, Roy's Peak, and Panther Junction (NatureServe 2010b).

30 Threats facing the Chisos Mountain hedgehog cactus include illegal collection by commercial
31 and private collectors and herbivory by jackrabbits and rodents that eat the flowers and fruits
32 during dry years.

33 **Hinckley's oak (*Quercus hinckleyi*).** This is a dwarf, evergreen, multi-branched shrub which
34 forms thickets about 4 feet tall (TPWD 2007). It is characterized by its small stature; thicket-
35 forming, intricate, multiple-branched stems; and gray-green color. The leaf blades are thick,
36 rounded with a spiny tip, and have 2 to 3 spiny teeth on each margin. Acorns are formed
37 annually in late August and early September (USFWS 1992).

38 Hinckley's oak is found at middle elevations in Chihuahuan Desert scrub vegetation. It grows on
39 dry limestone slopes between 3,500 to 4,500 feet in elevation, in habitat that receives an average
40 of 10 inches of rain per year (CPC 2010). Hinckley's oak is found in desert shrublands in
41 Brewster and Presidio counties. Currently only 10 populations are known. Nine of these are in

1 Big Bend Ranch State Park and the other is near Shafter, Texas (NatureServe 2010a, TPWD
2 2007). Most populations consist of less than 100 individuals and cover an area of less than
3 5 acres. The development of more arid climates is thought to have restricted the species to a few
4 sites within its old range of distribution, resulting in a patchy distribution of a few populations
5 with relatively few individuals (USFWS 1992). Within the action area, NatureServe provides a
6 record for 10 elemental occurrences of Hinckley's oak within USGS topographic quadrangle
7 maps of Ernst Valley, Sue Peaks, McKinney Springs, Dagger Flat, Boquillas, The Solitario and
8 Shafter. Nine of the occurrences are within Presidio County, and one is in Brewster County
9 (NatureServe 2010b).

10 Threats include reduction of suitable habitat, lack of genetic variety within individual stands,
11 predation, and collection (USFWS 1992).

12 **Johnston's frankenia (*Frankenia johnstonii*)**. This is a low, somewhat sprawling, perennial
13 shrub. Mature plants are rounded in appearance and approximately 12 to 18 inches high and
14 12 to 24 inches wide. The entire plant may be grayish-green or bluish-green most of the year,
15 turning rusty brown in late fall, when it is easily detected. The gray-green leaf surfaces are
16 haired, with salt crystals frequently visible on the underside of the leaves. Flowers are small,
17 with five slightly fringed or toothed white petals and a distinct yellow center. Flowering occurs
18 from April to November and is heavily dependent on precipitation (CBP 2008b).

19 Johnston's frankenia generally grows on open or sparsely vegetated, rocky, gypseous hillsides or
20 saline flats. In Texas, this species is endemic to Webb, Zapata, and Starr counties, which all
21 occur within the action area. Johnston's frankenia populations have a clumped distribution,
22 occurring in openings of the Tamaulipan thorn scrub where the plant thrives in a setting of high
23 light intensity (CBP 2008b). NatureServe provides a record for eight elemental occurrences of
24 Johnston's frankenia within USGS topographic quadrangle maps Roma-Los Saenz West, Roma-
25 Los Saenz East, Saline no, Arroyo Clarion, Beckwith Arm, Arroyo Salad West, Blanca's Creek
26 North, and Laredo South (NatureServe 2010b).

27 Threats include a severely restricted distribution, low numbers of individual plants, road
28 construction, residential development, and oil- and natural gas-related activities. This species
29 also has a very low reproductive potential (CBP 2008b).

30 **Lloyd's Mariposa cactus (*Echinomastus mariposensis*)**. This is a small succulent with
31 rounded, blue-green stems, partially covered by pinkish to chalky-blue spines. It produces
32 pinkish flowers from February to March that are as large as the stem. Light green spherical fruits
33 are formed in April and May beneath the topmost spines, and do not dry at maturity (CPC 2010).

34 Lloyd's Mariposa cactus can be found in arid, gravelly, limestone-derived soils on gentle slopes,
35 primarily on the Boquillas Formation in the Chihuahua Desert between 2,500 to 3,500 feet
36 (NatureServe 2010a). Lloyd's Mariposa cactus occurs as scattered individuals or occasionally as
37 dense concentrations on hills and ridges in three parts of the Big Bend Region of Texas. One
38 area occupies the southeastern corner of Brewster County, another area occupies the northeastern
39 portion of Big Bend National Park, and a third area occupies the eastern portion of Brewster
40 County north of Black Gap WMA (USFWS 1989b). Within the action area, NatureServe
41 provides a record for 23 elemental occurrences of Lloyd's Mariposa cactus within Brewster

1 County and USGS topographic quadrangle maps Ernst Valley, Boquillas, Roy's Peak, Amarilla
2 Mountain, McKinney Springs, Black Gap, Bourland Canyon, Dagger Flat, Bone Spring NE, Las
3 Vegas De Los Landrones, Stillwell Mountain, Dove Mountain, Yellow House Peak, and Pine
4 Mountain West (NatureServe 2010b).

5 Threats to documented sites are related primarily to illegal collection, and several sites have been
6 extirpated by collectors (CPC 2010, NatureServe 2010a). Because coal and petroleum are also
7 found within its range, mining and drilling activities for such resources remain potential threats
8 (USFWS 1989b).

9 **Tobusch fishhook cactus (*Sclerocactus brevihamatus* ssp. *tobuschii*)**. This is a spiny succulent
10 that typically grows as a single stem as tall as 5.1 inches and as thick as 3.5 inches. Within each
11 cluster of spines, one is distinctively hooked (NatureServe 2010b). The flowers, which last
12 approximately one week in mid-February to mid-March, are yellow and appear on the tips of the
13 current year's tubercles (USFWS 1987b). The Tobusch fishhook cactus is found along stream
14 banks and loose gravel bars resulting from flooding and stream bank erosion. The species can
15 also be found in limestone uplands upon shallow, gravelly soil on top of limestone in seral
16 shortgrass grasslands (NatureServe 2010a). Associated vegetation communities include
17 live-oak-juniper woodlands (USFWS 2010a).

18 At the time of listing, there were less than 200 individual documented Tobusch fishhook cacti in
19 Bandera and Kerr counties. By 1985, new populations were discovered in Real, Kimble and
20 Uvalde counties. By 1999, the total known number of individual Tobusch Fishhook Cactus had
21 grown to 3,395 within Bandera, Edwards, Kerr, Kimble, Kinney, Real Uvalde and Val Verde
22 counties (USFWS 2010a). Within the action area, NatureServe provides a record for seven
23 elemental occurrences of Tobusch fishhook cactus within USGS topographic quadrangle maps
24 Anacacho, Odlaw, Clark Waterhole, Dolan Springs, and Telephone Canyon (NatureServe
25 2010a). Threats to the Tobusch fishhook cactus include real estate development, which limits
26 the possibility of prescribed burns and alters natural habitat (USFWS 2010a).

27 **Sneed pincushion cactus (*Coryphantha sneedii* var. *sneedii*)**. These are cacti that form tight
28 clumps, sometimes with as many as 100 stems. The individual stems range from 1 to 3 inches
29 long and 0.5 to 1 inches in diameter and are often hidden by dense spines. The spines are
30 typically white and appear darker at the tips. The flowers, which bloom from April to
31 September, are 0.5 inches in diameter (USFWS 1986).

32 Sneed pincushion cactus habitat typically consists of dry limestone outcrops on rocky, steep,
33 slopes in semi-desert grasslands at elevations of 3,900 to 7,700 feet. Associated vegetation
34 consists of low-lying shrubs, rosette-forming perennials, cacti, and annual and perennial herbs.
35 Common soil characteristics between Sneed pincushion cactus locations are unknown. This
36 cactus is often found growing in cracks on vertical cliffs or ledges in Chihuahuan desert scrub
37 (USFWS 1986). Sneed pincushion cactus is presently known from the Franklin Mountains of
38 El Paso County, Texas, and Dona Aña and Eddy counties, New Mexico. Additional locations
39 include the southern edge of the Organ Mountains of New Mexico and the Guadalupe Mountains
40 of Texas and New Mexico (USFWS 1986). Within the action area, NatureServe provides a
41 record for five elemental occurrences of Sneed pincushion cactus within El Paso County, Texas,

1 and within USGS topographic quadrangle maps of El Paso, Smelertown, Canutillo, and North
2 Franklin Mountain (NatureServe 2010b).

3 Threats to Sneed's pincushion cactus include habitat modification or destruction and collection
4 pressures. In addition, this species has a very restricted range.

5 **South Texas Ambrosia (*Ambrosia cheiranthifolia*).** This is a perennial herb belonging to the
6 sunflower family that ranges from 1 to 24 inches tall. The leaves are usually opposite at the
7 base, and alternate above. South Texas ambrosia is distinguished from related species within its
8 geographical range by its simple leaves and the ashy blue-gray color; however, this species is
9 easily obscured by taller native and introduced grasses (USFWS 1994a).

10 South Texas ambrosia grows at low elevations from 23 to 66 feet in open prairies and savannas
11 of south Texas, on soils varying from clay-loams to sandy-loams. It inhabits the Gulf Coastal
12 grasslands in clay soils derived primarily from the Beaumont clay series. This soil is typically
13 clay-loam to sandy-loam, usually deep clay soils and occasionally on wind-blown clay dunes
14 along streams. The species is considered rare or infrequent in the coastal prairies of the Rio
15 Grande Plains. South Texas ambrosia was known from 30 locations in Cameron, Jim Wells,
16 Kleberg, and Nueces counties, Texas; and one in Tamaulipas, Mexico. Three of these locations
17 are historical occurrences that have not been relocated: one each in Jim Wells and Cameron
18 counties, and Tamaulipas, Mexico. Currently, south Texas ambrosia occurs in 27 sites within
19 Kleberg and Nueces counties. Of these 27 sites, 3 are on state land, 13 on Federal land
20 (Kingsville Naval Air Station), and 11 on private land or in local jurisdictions in and around the
21 communities of Bishop (Nueces County), Kingsville (Kleberg County), and Robstown (Nueces
22 County), Texas. The species occurs primarily on private ranch lands that have not been
23 subjected to continuous mowing, plowing, or herbicide use. Suitable habitat for the south Texas
24 ambrosia probably exists in Kenedy and Willacy counties, based on the historical and presence
25 of the plants in Cameron and Nueces counties (USFWS 2010b). Within the action area,
26 NatureServe provides a record for one elemental occurrence of south Texas Ambrosia within
27 Cameron County and USGS topographic quadrangle map Olmito (NatureServe 2010b).

28 Major threats to south Texas ambrosia include destruction or modification of range through
29 agricultural practices, highway construction, urbanization, invasive exotic grasses, and decreased
30 genetic variability and viability through the loss or modification of habitat and fragmentation
31 (CBP 2010c).

32 **Star cactus (*Astrophytum cheiranthifolia*).** This is a spineless, dome or disk-shaped cactus up
33 to 6 inches in diameter and divided into eight symmetrical triangular segments. When soil
34 moisture is available to the plants, the stems expand up to 2 inches above the ground, and the star
35 cactus is usually a dull green color. During dry weather, the stems shrink into flat disks, the cacti
36 turn dull brown, and often become concealed under gravel. Flowers of the star cactus, appearing
37 from March to May, are yellow with orange centers. Fruits are green to grayish red and can be
38 hidden by tufts of hairs (USFWS 2003).

39 The star cactus occurs among sparse, low shrubs, grasses, and halophytic (salt-tolerant) plants on
40 dry upland sites. Soils are usually gravelly clays or loams, and typically contain high levels of
41 gypsum, salt, or other alkaline minerals. The star cactus can occur in full sun, or beneath the

1 partial shade of low grasses and sub-shrubs, such as red grama (*Bouteloua trifida*), saladillo
2 (*Varilla texana*), and calderona (*Krameria ramosissima*). However, it does not tolerate the dense
3 shade of taller shrubs and trees. In the United States, 13 small populations are currently known
4 in Starr County, Texas, on Catahoula and Frio soils. Reliable historic records include similar
5 habitat types in Zapata and Jim Hogg counties. Other reports of star cactus from Hidalgo and
6 Cameron counties can be misleading; these anecdotal accounts do not indicate specific locations,
7 nor were voucher specimens deposited in any herbaria (USFWS 2003). Within the action area,
8 NatureServe provides a record for two elemental occurrences of star cactus within Starr County
9 and USGS topographic quadrangle maps Rio Grande City North and El Suaz (NatureServe
10 2010b).

11 Threats include collection, land clearing, introduced invasive species, habitat fragmentation, and
12 potential chemical contamination (USFWS 2003).

13 **Terlingua Creek cat's eye (*Cryptantha carssipes*).** This is a silvery perennial that is 6 to
14 10 inches tall. It has a dense mound of silvery, hairy leaves that develop on top of a woody base.
15 The erect stems are hairy, bristly, and as tall as the plant. White flower clusters up to 1 inch in
16 diameter appear at the tips of the unbranched stems from March to May (USFWS 1993b).

17 Terlingua Creek cat's-eye grows in an arid, subtropical climate with cool, dry winters and hot,
18 dry summers. All known sites occur on the Fizzle Flat (i.e., a limestone formation within the
19 Badlands-Vieja association, characterized by hard, creamy yellow, platy, impure silty limestone
20 that breaks down into small, angular, uniform fragments). This species occurs on rounded, low
21 hills and gentle slopes at no particular aspect. Site elevations vary from 3,150 to 3,450 feet.
22 Vegetation cover is less than 10 percent. Most of the species present are shrubs and woody
23 perennials, and several have a low, rounded growth form (USFWS 1993b).

24 Plants are limited to an area of slightly greater than 100 square miles in the drainage of upper
25 Terlingua Creek in Brewster County. There are approximately 5,000 individuals in
26 10 unprotected populations on privately owned land. All of these populations are within a
27 100-square-mile area near Big Bend National Park, but not on park land. Populations occupy
28 sites from 5 to 500 acres (averaging about 100 acres), and numbers of individuals within
29 populations vary from 50 to approximately 2,000 (with an average of 450 individuals) (USFWS
30 1993b). Within the action area, NatureServe provides a record for eight elemental occurrences
31 of Terlingua Creek cat's-eye within Brewster County and USGS topographic quadrangle maps
32 Packsaddle Mountain and Agua Fria Mountain (NatureServe 2010b).

33 Threats to Terlingua Creek cat's-eye include habitat fragmentation and destruction (USFWS
34 1993b).

35 **Texas ayenia (*Ayenia limitaris*).** This is a perennial herb/shrub that reaches 2 to 5 feet tall. The
36 leaves are simple, alternate, and heart-shaped, and gradually narrow at the tip. The flowers,
37 which can appear year-round, are usually greenish, cream-colored, or light rosy pink in color.
38 The five-hooded petals have a slender claw that is more than 1 to 1.5 times as long as the
39 expanded part of the petal. The fruit is a five-celled, rounded capsule with short, curved, sharply
40 pointed prickles with very short hairs covering it (USFWS 1994a).

1 Texas ayenia occupies dense subtropical woodland communities at low elevations. The current
2 population occupies a Texas Ebony-Anaqua (*Pithecellobium ebano-Ehretia anacua*) plant
3 community. This plant community occurs on well-drained riparian terraces with canopy cover
4 close to 95 percent. Species found in this community include la coma (*Bumelia celastrina*),
5 brasil (*Condalia hookeri*), granjeno (*Celtis pollicki*), and snake-eyes (*Phaulothamnus*
6 *spinesceris*). This plant is an endemic species of southern Texas and northern Mexico whose
7 historical range included Cameron and Hidalgo counties, Texas, and the states of Coahuila,
8 Nuevo Leon, and Tamaulipas in Mexico. The only known populations of Texas ayenia in the
9 United States are within Cameron, Hidalgo, and Willacy counties (USFWS 1994a). Within the
10 action area, NatureServe provides a record for six elemental occurrences of Texas ayenia within
11 Cameron County and USGS topographic quadrangle maps East Brownsville, West Brownsville,
12 Olmito, along with Hidalgo County and within quadrangle maps Progreso and Mercedes
13 (NatureServe 2010b).

14 Habitat loss and degradation from agriculture or urban development have reduced the Texas
15 Ebony-Anaqua vegetation community by greater than 95 percent. Texas ayenia has been
16 reduced to one known population of 20 individuals that is extremely vulnerable to extinction
17 (USFWS 2010c).

18 **Texas snowbells (*Styrax platanifolius ssp. texanus*).** This is deciduous, multi-stemmed, woody
19 shrub that averages approximately 10 feet in height. In the spring, pendulous racemes of long
20 white flowers are produced. This species prefers moist habitats including river drainages,
21 canyons, and draws on the Edwards Plateau. These habitats do not necessarily have to have
22 surface water to support the species, as many of these sites have sub-surface water or collect
23 runoff. Most of these populations have been observed in areas where the plants receive partial
24 shade during the day. The plant is known to occur on both vertical cliffs and level terrain
25 (USFWS 2008a).

26 Texas snowbells are presently known to exist within Edwards, Real, and Val Verde counties in
27 22 natural populations with one to several hundred individuals per population. It is believed that
28 the total number of individuals is less than 1,000 (USFWS 2008a). Within the region of
29 analysis, NatureServe provides a record for four elemental occurrences of Texas snowbells
30 within Val Verde County and USGS topographic quadrangle maps Dolan Springs and Telephone
31 Canyon (NatureServe 2010b). Some of the main threats include habitat alteration as a result of
32 overgrazing, fire suppression, and brush clearing (USFWS 2008a).

33 **Walker's manioc (*Manihot walkerae*).** This is a vine-like perennial herb that can reach up to
34 6 feet tall. The leaves of this species have up to five lobes. It is found in semi-arid subtropical
35 brush in extreme south Texas and neighboring Tamaulipas, Mexico. Flowering occurs from
36 April to September. Male flowers are about 0.5 inches long, white with light purple streaks, and
37 are almost tubular in shape (USFWS 1993c).

38 Walker's manioc usually grows among low shrubs, native grasses, and herbaceous plants, either
39 in full sunlight or in the partial shade of shrubs. Currently, 10 populations (five in Starr County
40 and five in Hidalgo County) of Walker's manioc exist in Texas. These populations occur on
41 private and public lands. Within the action area, NatureServe provides a historical record of five
42 elemental occurrences of Walker's manioc occurring within Starr and Hidalgo counties. Two

1 occurrences exist in Starr County within USGS topographic quadrangle maps La Grula and Rio
2 Grande City North. Three occurrences exist in Hidalgo County within USGS topographic
3 quadrangle map Mission (NatureServe 2010b).

4 More than 95 percent of Walker's manioc native brush habitat has been cleared in the United
5 States for agriculture, urban development, and recreation. The United States population has been
6 reduced to a few scattered plants, making the species vulnerable to extinction (USFWS 1993c).

7 **Zapata bladderpod (*Lesquerella thamnophila*).** This is a silvery-green, herbaceous perennial
8 of the Brassicaceae (Mustard) family. The flower, which appears from February to April, is a
9 loose raceme of yellow petals that appear after sufficient rainfall. The fruit is small, round, and
10 inflated like a tiny bladder, and measures approximately 0.08 to 0.3 inches in diameter (USFWS
11 2004).

12 The Zapata bladderpod occurs on graveled to sandy-loam upland terraces above the Rio Grande
13 floodplain. It is associated with highly calcareous sandstones and clays. The bladderpod is a
14 component of an open Texas sage-guajillo (*Leucophyllum frutescens* – *Acacia berlandieri*)
15 shrubland alliance. The shrublands are sparsely vegetated and include the following species:
16 blackbrush acacia (*Acacia rigidula*), mesquite (*Prosopis* sp.), desert hackberry (*Celtis pallid*),
17 Spanish dagger (*Yucca treculeana*), lotebush (*Zizyphus obtusifolia*), and Texas lignum-vitae
18 (*Guaiacum angustifolium*). This plant is endemic to southern Texas and possibly northern
19 Mexico. Four populations are known in Starr County: two populations are found on the Lower
20 Rio Grande Valley NWR and two occur on private land. Three populations are known from
21 Zapata County: two are on highway ROWs between the towns of Zapata and Falcon, and another
22 lies near Falcon Lake (USFWS 2004). Critical habitat has been designated for Zapata
23 bladderpod (65 FR 81181–81212) and occurs within the action area. Within the action area,
24 NatureServe provides a record for five elemental occurrences of Zapata bladderpod within Starr
25 County and USGS topographic quadrangle maps Roma-Los Saenz West and Falcon Village.
26 NatureServe also provides one record of Zapata bladderpod within Zapata County and USGS
27 topographic quadrangle Zapata SE (NatureServe 2010b).

28 Habitat modification and destruction from increased road and highway construction and urban
29 development; increased oil and gas exploration and development; and conversion of plant
30 communities to improve pastures, overgrazing, and vulnerability due to low population numbers
31 are all threats to the Zapata bladderpod (USFWS 2004).

32 **Big Bend gambusia (*Gambusia gaigei*).** This is a relatively small, live-bearing fish from the
33 Poeciliidae. It is approximately 2 inches long at maturity. This species is yellowish with a faint
34 lateral stripe, a bar beneath the eye, and a faint chin bar. Currently, the only wild population
35 exists in a protected pond in Big Bend National Park. Although this population exists in open
36 water with depths in excess of 3.3 feet, the Big Bend gambusia is most abundant among
37 vegetation near the shore (USFWS 1984). All present populations of Big Bend gambusia are
38 descendants of three fish (two males and one female) taken from the declining Rio Grande
39 Village population in 1956. Within the action area, NatureServe provides a record of one
40 elemental occurrence in Brewster County and USGS topographic quadrangle map Boquillas
41 (NatureServe 2010b).

1 The Big Bend gambusia is threatened by runoff and flooding of the Rio Grande after heavy rains,
2 which increases sediment deposition in the habitat and increases the likelihood that competitors
3 will invade. Water diversions and decreased groundwater levels have decreased the flow from
4 the springs. In addition, the Big Bend gambusia is also susceptible to cold winters (USFWS
5 1984).

6 **Devils River minnow (*Dionda diaboli*).** This is a small fish within the minnow family that
7 reaches sizes of 1.0 to 2.1 inches. The species has a narrow head and prominent dark markings
8 on the scale pockets of the body above the lateral line, producing a cross-hatched appearance
9 when viewed from above (USFWS 1995).

10 The Devils River minnow is generally associated with channels of fast-flowing, spring-fed
11 waters over gravel substrates. This species is most often found where spring flow enters a
12 stream, as opposed to the spring outflow itself. The Devils River minnow is native to tributary
13 streams of the Rio Grande within Val Verde and Kinney counties, Texas, and Coahuila, Mexico.
14 Historically the species occupied the Devils River, San Felipe Creek, Sycamore Creek, Las
15 Moras Creek, and two bodies of water in Mexico: Rio San Carlos and Rio Salado drainage. The
16 Devils River minnow was first discovered in the late 1950s within Las Moras Creek in
17 Bracketville, Texas. Today, the species is believed to have been extirpated from Las Moras
18 Creek, Rio San Carlos, and lower portions of the Devils River. A new population of Devils
19 River minnow was discovered in 2001 in the headwaters of Pinto Creek in Kinney County
20 (USFWS 1995). Currently the Devils River minnow occurs in only three streams in Kinney and
21 Val Verde counties, Texas: Devils River, San Felipe Creek, and Pinto Creek (USFWS 2008b).
22 Critical habitat has been designated for Devils River minnow (73 FR 46987–47026); and occurs
23 within the action area. Within the action area, NatureServe provides a record for four elemental
24 occurrences of Devil’s River minnow within Kinney County and USGS topographic quadrangle
25 maps Del Rio SE and Bracketville. Records of occurrences also exist in Val Verde County,
26 Texas, and within USGS topographic quadrangle maps Del Rio SW, Del Rio, NE Del Rio NW
27 Counties, Bakers Crossing, Sycamore Canyon, Telephone Canyon, Dolan Springs, and Clark
28 Waterhole (NatureServe 2010b).

29 Threats to the Devils River minnow include range reduction due to the loss of habitat, the decline
30 of spring flows, water quality degradation, stream channel modifications, and habitat degradation
31 in Mexico (USFWS 1995).

32 **Rio Grande silvery minnow (*Hybognathus amarus*).** This is a small, heavy-bodied minnow
33 with small eyes and a small, oblique mouth. Currently the only naturally occurring population is
34 located in New Mexico. The Rio Grande silvery minnow was introduced into the Rio Grande in
35 Presidio, Brewster, and Terrell counties as a nonessential, experimental population in December
36 2008 (USFWS 2010d). The geographic boundaries of this population range from Little Box
37 Canyon downstream of Fort Quitman (Hudspeth County) through Big Bend National Park and
38 the Rio Grande Wild and Scenic River, to Amistad Dam (Val Verde County). In addition, this
39 population was reintroduced on the Pecos River from the river’s confluence with Independence
40 Creek to its confluence with the Rio Grande. Due to the fact that this species occurs within a
41 national park, this species would be treated as a threatened species, and Section 7 (a)(1) and the
42 consultation requirements of Section 7(a)(2) of the ESA apply (USFWS 2008c). NatureServe

1 data indicate that there are no records of elemental occurrence of Rio Grande silvery minnow in
2 the action area (NatureServe 2010b).

3 Threats to the Rio Grande silvery minnow include destruction and modification of habitat due to
4 diversion and dewatering, water impoundment, and channelization within the Rio Grande basin.
5 In addition, competition and predation by introduced nonnative species and water pollution
6 contribute to the decline of this species (USFWS 2010a).

7 **Black-capped vireo (*Vireo atricapilla*).** This is a small, insectivorous songbird with
8 conspicuous white rings about the eyes. Adults have olive upperparts, a white breast and belly
9 with yellowish flanks, and yellowish wing bars. The head is black in adult males and gray in
10 adult females (USFWS 1987c).

11 Nests are constructed in twig forks of small trees or shrubs usually 17.7 to 36.2 inches above
12 ground. Foliage that extends to ground level is considered to be an important aspect for nesting
13 success (USFWS 1987c). Males tend to return to their former breeding territory each year
14 (NatureServe 2010a). This species generally prefers habitats that have scattered, early
15 successional, woody vegetation separated by bare ground, rocks, and scattered forbs. Many
16 black-capped vireo territories are on steep slopes, such as the heads of ravines or along the sides
17 of arroyos (USFWS 1987c).

18 The black-capped vireo migrates between western coastal Mexico in the winter, and central to
19 northern Texas into Oklahoma in the spring. It usually arrives in the Texas nesting range from
20 late March to mid-April (USFWS 1987c). The black-capped vireo is known to breed across
21 38 counties in Texas between March and July and migrate back to Mexico wintering grounds by
22 September (USFWS 2007). Metapopulations have been identified in canyons traversing from
23 the upper bend of the Rio Grande and include canyons of the Devil's River. Counties along the
24 Rio Grande where breeding populations have been identified include Brewster, Kinney, Terrell,
25 and Val Verde. Localities have recently been documented within these four counties. In
26 Brewster County, black-capped vireos have been identified in the Chisos Mountains, Big Brushy
27 Canyon, Glass Mountains, and Big Bend National Park. In Kinney County, the species has been
28 found at Kickapoo Caverns State Park. Terrell County sightings include the mouth of
29 Independence Creek and Sanderson Canyon 5 miles west of Sanderson, Texas. In Val Verde
30 County, the species has been identified at Howard Draw North of Pandale, Texas; the Highway
31 163 crossing of Devil's River South of Juno; and the Devil's River State Natural Area (USFWS
32 1991). Currently, the known population size is more than 6,200 pairs, and total population size
33 could be much larger than this (NatureServe 2010a).

34 NatureServe data indicate there are 20 records of elemental occurrence of the black-capped vireo
35 in the action area. These occurred within the boundaries of the Baker's Crossing, Black Gap,
36 Clark Waterhole, Dagger Flat, Dolan Springs, Emory Peak, Sanderson, Satan Canyon, Sycamore
37 Canyon, Telephone Canyon, and the Basin USGS topographic quadrangle maps. The most
38 recent record of an elemental occurrence in the action area was in 2003 (NatureServe 2010b).

39 Black-capped vireos are susceptible to nest parasitism by brown-headed cowbirds, which could
40 reduce nesting success by 80 to 100 percent in some areas. Other threats to this species include

1 habitat loss, habitat degradation resulting from fire suppression, and overbrowsing by domestic
2 livestock (NatureServe 2010a).

3 **Southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*).** The southwestern willow
4 flycatcher is a small neotropical migratory bird that nests in dense areas of trees and shrubs in
5 riparian habitats. This species arrives at its breeding grounds in early May and can stay as late as
6 September. Nesting occurs from June through late July (USFWS 2002).

7 Southwestern willow flycatchers breed in patchy and dense riparian habitat adjacent to streams
8 or other wetlands, near surface water, or in areas underlain by saturated soil. Tree and shrub
9 species that are common in nesting habitat include willow (*Salix* spp.), seepwillow (*Baccharis*
10 spp.), boxelder (*Acer negundo*), stinging nettle (*Urtica* spp.), blackberry (*Rubus* spp.),
11 cottonwood (*Populus* spp.), arrowweed (*Tessaria sericea*), tamarisk (*Tamarix* spp.), and Russian
12 olive (*Eleagus angustifolia*). Historically, the southwestern willow flycatcher was known to
13 breed in southern California, southern Nevada, southern Utah, Arizona, New Mexico, western
14 Texas, southwestern Colorado, and northwestern Mexico. Historically in Texas, this species is
15 known to occur and breed within the Trans-Pecos region of western Texas. Breeding flycatchers
16 have been reported from Fort Hancock on the Rio Grande, Davis Mountains, Big Bend National
17 Park, and Guadalupe Mountains, Texas. Currently in Texas, the status of this species is
18 unknown and no recent surveys have been conducted (USFWS 2002).

19 NatureServe data do not indicate that there are any records of elemental occurrence of
20 southwestern willow flycatcher in the action area (NatureServe 2010b). However, portions of
21 the defined Recovery Unit for the southwestern willow flycatcher are within the action area. The
22 Rio Grande Recovery Unit encompasses the Rio Grande watershed from its headwaters in
23 southwestern Colorado to the Pecos River in southwestern Texas. This unit includes the Pecos
24 River watershed and one site at Coyote Creek, in the upper Canadian River watershed (USFWS
25 2002).

26 Southwestern willow flycatcher populations are threatened by destruction, modification,
27 curtailment of its habitat or range, or disease and predation. However, the primary cause of
28 decline is loss and modification of habitat from dams and reservoirs, diversions and groundwater
29 pumping, livestock grazing, recreation, fire, agricultural development, urbanization, and
30 introduction of exotic species. In addition, the brown-headed cowbird (*Molothrus ater*)
31 populations have increased due to agricultural practices and livestock grazing (USFWS 2002).

32 **Yellow-billed cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus*).** This is a medium-sized, neotropical migrant
33 bird that winters in South America and breeds in North America. Adults are approximately 12
34 inches long, and weigh approximately 2 ounces. This bird has a fairly stout and slightly
35 down-curved bill, a somewhat elongated body, a long-tailed profile, and a narrow yellow ring of
36 colored bare skin around the eye. The plumage is loose and grayish-brown above, white below,
37 and reddish primary flight feathers. The tail feathers are boldly patterned with black and white
38 below. The western yellow-billed cuckoo generally nests from mid-June to late August (USFWS
39 2013a).

40 The western yellow-billed cuckoo nests in low to moderate elevation riparian woodlands that
41 cover 50 acres or more in arid or semiarid landscapes. These woodlands often consist of

1 willows, cottonwoods, mesquite, and tamarisk. Nests are generally placed in willows, alder
2 (*Alnus* spp.), cottonwood, mesquite, walnut (*Juglans* spp.), box elder, sycamore (*Platanus* spp.),
3 and tamarisk. Most nests are placed on well-foliaged horizontal branches at sites with dense
4 canopy cover above the nest. Migratory habitat can consist of a variety of vegetation types
5 including coastal scrub, secondary growth woodlands, hedgerows, humid lowland forests, forest
6 edges, and riparian patches that are smaller, an approximate minimum of 5 acres, than those
7 required for nesting (USFWS 2013a).

8 The yellow-billed cuckoo breeds in both the eastern and western United States. The proposed
9 rule to designate the distinct population segment of the yellow-billed cuckoo as a threatened
10 species under the ESA only covers the western population. The geographical breeding range of
11 the yellow-billed cuckoo in western North America includes suitable habitat within low- to
12 moderate-elevation areas west of the crest of the Rocky Mountains in Canada and the United
13 States. This breeding range includes the upper and middle Rio Grande, the Colorado River
14 Basin, the Sacramento and San Joaquin River systems, the Columbia River system, and the
15 Fraser River. Under the current proposed rule the separation of the western population segment
16 of the yellow-billed cuckoo is considered the Continental Divide, south through Montana,
17 Wyoming, and Colorado, and the watershed divide between the Pecos and Rio Grande rivers in
18 New Mexico and Texas, south to Big Bend in southwestern Texas, and extending to the states of
19 the west coast. This separation in Texas follows isolated mountain ranges that emerge from the
20 high desert plateau of western Texas. These mountain ranges include the Guadalupe and
21 Delaware mountains on the Texas-New Mexico border; the Davis, Del Norte, and Santiago
22 mountains in western Texas; and the Chisos Mountains in Big Bend National Park. The distance
23 of separation between the yellow-billed cuckoos in the eastern and western United States varies
24 from 160 miles to more than 400 miles, and consists of areas of unoccupied, unsuitable habitat
25 for the breeding yellow-billed cuckoo. The one exception to this distance occurs in southwestern
26 Texas in Brewster County. Here, eastern yellow-billed cuckoos breed as far west as Rio Grande
27 Village in Big Bend National Park, whereas western yellow-billed cuckoos are found
28 approximately 50 miles west, upstream along the Rio Grande. The current population of the
29 western yellow-billed cuckoo in western Texas is likely fewer than 10 pairs (USFWS 2013a).
30 Texas Natural Resource Diversity Database indicates that there are no records of elemental
31 occurrence of yellow-billed cuckoo in the action area (TPWD 2014).

32 Threats to the western population of the yellow-billed cuckoo include the destruction,
33 modification, and curtailment of its habitat or range; the overutilization for commercial,
34 recreational, scientific, or educational purposes; disease or predation; the inadequacy of existing
35 regulatory mechanisms; and other natural or man-made factors affecting its continued existence
36 (i.e., small and widely separated habitat patches and pesticides). The alteration (through dams,
37 channelization, water extraction) of rivers and streams of western North America has created or
38 contributed to almost all of these known threats to the yellow-billed cuckoo (USFWS 2013a).

39 **Mexican long-nosed bat (*Leptonycteris nivalis*).** This is a medium-sized bat, approximately
40 3 to 4 inches long, having a moderately long snout with a small triangular nose leaf at the tip.
41 Mexican long-nosed bats occupy mid- to high-elevation desert scrub, open conifer-oak
42 woodlands, and pine forest habitats in the Upper Sonoran Desert. They are one of the most
43 arid-adapted members of the Glossophaginae subfamily. Colonies roost in caves, mines, tunnels,
44 and sometimes in culverts, hollow trees, or unused buildings (NatureServe 2010a). The only

1 colonial roost in the United States is a cave at Mount Emory Peak, at an elevation of 7,500 feet,
2 in Big Bend National Park. The Mount Emory Peak cave is a shallow fault block cave with a
3 small crumbling entrance in which roosting occurs in an upper level on a high ceiling. It is also
4 described as having considerably cooler air inside than outside during the summer and a breeze
5 blowing through at all times (USFWS 1994b).

6 The Mexican long-nosed bat is known occur from mid to high elevations between 1,500 to
7 9,300 feet throughout its range, which includes northern and central Mexico, southwestern
8 Texas, and southwestern New Mexico. In Texas, the Mexican long-nosed bat is known from Big
9 Bend National Park and from the Chinati Mountains area (USFWS 1994b).

10 The migratory path and nature of this species is not well-known. There are no references in the
11 literature of roosts that are occupied year round, or whether seasonally occupied roosts are
12 occupied by the same colony when they return. A particular colony might use one or more
13 winter roosts, several migratory roosts, and still other summer roosts. Food resource availability
14 probably drives this bat's migratory nature. It is speculated that Mexican long-nosed bats are
15 nomadic, taking advantage of peaking food sources as they travel to traditional sites. The
16 sporadic use of Mount Emory Peak cave in Big Bend National Park could reflect use in years
17 when flower production is low in Mexico. Conversely, bats might not move into Big Bend
18 National Park if flower production in northern Mexico is abundant (USFWS 1994b).
19 NatureServe data indicate there are two records of elemental occurrence of Mexican long-nosed
20 bats within the Emory Peak and Center Peak USGS topographic quadrangle map (NatureServe
21 2010b).

22 Modification or destruction of roost sites and foraging habitat are probably the major threats.
23 Other threats include pesticides, competition for roosts and nectar, natural catastrophes, disease,
24 and predation (USFWS 1994b).

25 **Gulf Coast jaguarundi (*Puma yagouaroundu cacomitli*).** This is a small, slender-bodied,
26 long-tailed, unspotted, weasel-like cat that hunts during the early morning and evening. It has a
27 long, flat head with short and rounded ears, and is one of the few cat species that does not have a
28 contrasting color on the backs of the ears. Its eyes are small and set closely together. The
29 jaguarundi has two distinct color phases, red and gray, although the latter phase has also been
30 called blue. A third color phase, black, has also been reported, but apparently does not occur in
31 Texas (USFWS 2013b).

32 The habitat of the jaguarundi is similar to the ocelot and is found within the Tamaulipan Biotic
33 Province, which includes several variations of subtropical thornscrub brush. Typical habitat
34 consists of mixed thornscrub species which include the following: brasil, desert yaupon
35 (*Schaefferia cuneifolia*), wolfberry (*Lycium berlandieri*), lotebush, amargosa (*Castela erecta*),
36 white-brush (*Aloysia gratissima*), catclaw acacia (*Acacia greggii*), blackbrush acacia, lantana
37 (*Lantana achyranthifolia*), guayacan (*Guajacum angustifolium*), cenizo (*Leucophyllum*
38 *frutescens*), elbowbush (*Forestiera angustifolia*), and Texas persimmon (*Diospyros texana*).
39 Trees that might be included within the thornscrub include mesquite, live oak (*Quercus* sp.),
40 Texas ebony (*Ebenopsis ebano*), and hackberry (*Celtis laevigata*). Riparian areas and
41 bunchgrass pastures with intermixed thornbrush are also used by the jaguarundi. The historical
42 range of the Gulf Coast jaguarundi is from the Lower Rio Grande Valley in southern Texas into

1 the eastern portion of Mexico in the states of Coahuila, Nuevo Leon, Tamaulipas, San Luis
2 Potosi, and Veracruz. In Texas, jaguarundis historically were limited to Cameron, Hidalgo,
3 Willacy, and Starr counties. No historical records of jaguarundis have been documented north of
4 the Rio Grande Valley of Texas. The last confirmed sighting of this subspecies within the
5 United States was in April 1986, when a road-killed specimen was collected 2 miles east of
6 Brownsville (USFWS 2013b).

7 NatureServe data indicate there are 17 records of elemental occurrence of jaguarundi in the
8 action area. These occurred within the boundaries of the Southmost, East Brownsville, West
9 Brownsville, San Juan SE, Las Milpas, Santa Maria, La Paloma, Mission, La Joya, Sullivan City,
10 Falcon Village, Carrizo Springs East, Carrizo Springs West, El Indio and Deadman's Hill USGS
11 topographic quadrangle maps. The most recent record of an elemental occurrence in the action
12 area was in 1993 (NatureServe 2010b). The greatest threat to jaguarundi populations in the
13 United States is habitat loss and fragmentation (USFWS 2013b).

14 **Ocelot (*Leopardus pardalis*).** This is a medium-sized nocturnal cat, measuring up to 3 feet long
15 and weighing twice as much as a large domestic cat. It is slender and covered with attractive,
16 irregular-shaped rosettes and spots that run the length of its body. The ocelot's background color
17 can range from light yellow to reddish-gray, to gold, and to a grayish-gold (USFWS 2010e).

18 The ocelot uses a wide range of habitat throughout its range in the Western Hemisphere,
19 although they do not appear to be habitat generalist. The ocelot is found within the Tamaulipan
20 biotic province, which includes several variations of subtropical thornscrub brush. Ocelots
21 prefer dense thornscrub habitats with greater than 95 percent canopy cover (USFWS 2010e).
22 The historical range of the ocelot in the United States was much more extensive than the cats
23 currently known range. In Texas, the ocelot once inhabited southern and eastern Texas, north to
24 Hedley, Texas and west to Marfa, Texas. Currently, the ocelot ranges from extreme southern
25 Texas and southern Arizona through the coastal lowlands of Mexico to Central America,
26 Ecuador and northern Argentina. The Texas ocelot is isolated from the Arizona ocelot by the
27 Sierra Madre highlands and the Mexican Plateau. The two Texas populations occur on private
28 ranches in Willacy and Kenedy counties and on the Laguna Atascosa NWR in eastern Cameron
29 County. These populations and are isolated from each other by approximately 19 miles and
30 occupy remnant habitat fragments outside of the action area (USFWS 2010e). NatureServe data
31 indicate there are nine records of elemental occurrence of ocelot in the action area. These
32 occurred within the boundaries of the Southmost, East Brownsville, Las Milpas, La Joya, Eagle
33 Pass NE, Deadman's Hill, Quemado SE, and Brackettville USGS topographic quadrangle maps.
34 The most recent record of an elemental occurrence in the action area was in 1993 (NatureServe
35 2010b).

36 Threats to ocelot include the destruction, modification, and curtailment of suitable habitat or
37 range and illegal hunting. Habitat loss and degradation have been contributed to deforestation,
38 agriculture, and ranching. Habitat loss and fragmentation, especially along the Rio Grande, pose
39 a critical threat to the long-term survival of the ocelot. Efforts are underway to preserve key
40 habitat and biological corridors necessary for ocelot survival (USFWS 2010e).

1 **3.6.3 Environmental Consequences**

2 Effects on threatened and endangered species would be significant if the species or habitats are
3 adversely affected over relatively large areas. The significance of effects on threatened and
4 endangered species is based on the following:

- 5 • Permanent loss of occupied, critical, or other suitable habitat
- 6 • Temporary loss of critical habitat that adversely affects recolonization by threatened or
7 endangered benthic resources
- 8 • Take (as defined under ESA) of a threatened or endangered species.

9 **3.6.3.1 Alternative 1: Proposed Action**

10 In general, short- and long-term, negligible to minor, direct and indirect, adverse effects on
11 terrestrial and aquatic threatened and endangered species would occur from the Proposed Action.
12 Impacts would be similar to those described for vegetation and terrestrial and aquatic wildlife
13 resources, which includes their habitats (see **Sections 3.4** and **3.5**). Adverse impacts on
14 threatened and endangered species would be avoided and minimized by using appropriate BMPs
15 (see **Appendix E**).

16 Impact determinations were based on the following factors.

- 17 • The Proposed Action involves the maintenance and repair of existing tactical
18 infrastructure. Those activities would be conducted within and adjacent to the footprint
19 of that infrastructure.
- 20 • CBP would use a centralized maintenance and repair planning process to ensure that
21 program activities are appropriately planned and implemented.
- 22 • CBP would implement design standards and BMPs to avoid harming or harassing
23 protected species and to minimize other direct and indirect effects.
- 24 • When appropriate, surveys would be conducted prior to implementing maintenance and
25 repair activities such as vegetation control within critical habitat, occupied habitat, or
26 other suitable habitat.
- 27 • The program would result in no or very minor habitat degradation and other direct and
28 indirect impacts on threatened and endangered species; therefore, any contribution to the
29 cumulative adverse effects of future non-Federal activities in the region would be
30 negligible.
- 31 • CBP would seek approval or additional consultation from the USFWS for activities that
32 have the potential to harm protected species or adversely modify their critical habitat.

33 **Terrestrial Threatened and Endangered Species**

34 **Plant Species.** Short-term, negligible, indirect, adverse effects on ashy dogweed, bunched cory
35 cactus, Chisos Mountain hedgehog cactus, Lloyd’s Mariposa cactus, Johnston’s frankenia,
36 Tobusch fishhook cactus, Sneed pincushion cactus, star cactus, Hinckley’s oak, South Texas

1 ambrosia, Terlingua Creek cat's eye, Texas ayenia, Texas snowbells, Walker's manioc, and
2 Zapata bladderpod would be expected as a result of the Proposed Action. These species and
3 suitable habitat for each species is known to occur within the action area. Vegetation control
4 could result in conversion or degradation of habitat because of the establishment of different
5 plant communities (including invasive species) and erosion and sedimentation. However,
6 maintenance and repair activities would be conducted within and adjacent to the footprint of
7 existing tactical infrastructure. For those activities conducted outside of disturbed areas or
8 within disturbed areas where threatened and endangered plant species could occur, surveys
9 would be conducted and other BMPs would be implemented to avoid directly harming plants and
10 to minimize sedimentation and other indirect effects on these species. For example, all
11 vegetation-control activities would avoid areas of known threatened and endangered plant
12 species, suitable habitat (see **Table 3-2**), and critical habitat, unless a survey is conducted. If
13 vegetation-control activities in areas of known occurrences of these species, suitable habitat, and
14 critical habitat are unavoidable then a qualified biologist would conduct a survey during the
15 appropriate blooming season (see **Table 3-2**). Individuals would be flagged and vegetation
16 control would avoid flagged individuals. Pre-activity surveys would not be required in areas that
17 have been previously surveyed, where no listed species were found, and that have been
18 subsequently maintained such that there is no reason to expect establishment of listed plant
19 species.

20 **Fish Species.** Short-term, negligible, direct and indirect, adverse effects on Big Bend gambusia,
21 Devils River minnow, and Rio Grande silvery minnow would be anticipated due to maintenance
22 and repair activities. Direct effects such as disturbance or habitat degradation would be
23 associated with in-water maintenance activities, and activities designed to maintain drainage
24 structures and low-water crossings (e.g., cleaning blocked drainages, resizing and replacement of
25 culverts, repairing or adding riprap, removing debris and trash, and repairing grates). Indirect
26 effects, such as erosion and sedimentation, would be associated with the vegetation control and
27 near-water activities. However, maintenance and repair activities would be conducted within
28 and immediately adjacent to existing disturbances and BMPs would be implemented to minimize
29 or avoid direct and indirect effects. For example, all vegetation-control activities would avoid
30 riparian vegetation within 100 feet of known occurrences, suitable habitat for Big Bend
31 gambusia (i.e., spring habitats in the vicinity of Boquillas Crossing and Rio Grande Village
32 [Big Bend National Park]), Devils River minnow (i.e., channels of fast-flowing, spring-fed
33 waters over gravel substrates in Val Verde and Kinney counties, Texas), and Rio Grande silvery
34 minnow (i.e., areas of low to moderate water velocity in Big Bend National Park), or critical
35 habitat, to provide a buffer area to protect the habitat from sedimentation. Additionally,
36 herbicides would not be used within 100 feet areas of known occurrences, suitable habitat, and
37 critical habitat for the Big Bend gambusia, Devils River minnow, and Rio Grande silvery
38 minnow unless approved by the USFWS.

39 **Black-capped vireo.** Short-term, negligible, direct and indirect, adverse effects on the
40 black-capped vireos would be expected. Direct effects include habitat conversion or degradation
41 from road maintenance and vegetation control, and disruption or modification of behavior
42 (including nesting) resulting from noise or other disturbances during maintenance and repair
43 activities. Indirect effects include habitat degradation from establishment of nonnative plant
44 species and from erosion and sedimentation. However, activities would occur within or adjacent
45 to existing footprints of tactical infrastructure. Additionally, BMPs would be implemented to

1 minimize or avoid impacts on black-capped vireo and its habitat. For example, all vegetation
2 control in defined black-capped vireo habitat would be avoided from March 15 to September 15.
3 Black-capped vireo habitat is defined as areas of known occurrence or suitable habitat (i.e., low
4 deciduous shrubland areas with 30 to 60 percent cover in the Edwards Plateau and eastern
5 Trans-Pecos). If vegetation control is required near or adjacent to defined black-capped vireo
6 habitat, qualified personnel with experience identifying black-capped vireo habitat would
7 delineate and clearly mark the habitat to be avoided. High-impact maintenance and repair
8 activities that require heavy equipment within defined black-capped vireo habitat should be
9 conducted from October through February, outside the nesting season, to the extent possible. If
10 it is not possible to avoid maintenance and repair activities within the breeding season, USFWS-
11 permitted biologist would conduct a survey for black-capped vireo. If black-capped vireos are
12 present, a USFWS-permitted biologist would survey for nests approximately once per week
13 within 500 feet of the maintenance or repair area for the duration of the activity. If an active nest
14 is located, a 300-foot, no-activity buffer would be established around the nest until the young
15 have fledged.

16 ***Southwestern willow flycatcher and yellow-billed cuckoo.*** Short-term, negligible, direct and
17 indirect, adverse effects on the southwestern willow flycatcher and yellow-billed cuckoo would
18 be expected. Direct effects include habitat conversion or degradation from road maintenance and
19 vegetation control, and disruption or modification of behavior (including nesting) resulting from
20 noise or other disturbances during maintenance and repair activities. Indirect effects include
21 habitat degradation from establishment of nonnative plant species and from erosion and
22 sedimentation. However, activities would occur within or adjacent to existing footprints of
23 tactical infrastructure. Additionally, BMPs would be implemented to minimize or avoid impacts
24 on southwestern willow flycatcher and yellow-billed cuckoo and their habitat. For example, all
25 vegetation control in riparian habitats would be avoided, if possible. If vegetation control is
26 required near or adjacent to occupied southwestern willow flycatcher and yellow-billed cuckoo
27 habitat, critical habitat, and suitable habitat (i.e., dense riparian habitats along streams, rivers,
28 lakesides, and other wetlands), qualified personnel with experience identifying southwestern
29 willow flycatcher and yellow-billed cuckoo habitat would delineate and clearly mark the habitat
30 to be avoided. In addition, vegetation control would be conducted from September 16 through
31 March 14, outside the southwestern willow flycatcher and yellow-billed cuckoo breeding season.
32 All other maintenance activities would be avoided within occupied southwestern willow
33 flycatcher and yellow-billed cuckoo habitat, critical habitat, and suitable habitat during the
34 southwestern willow flycatcher breeding season (March 15 through September 15), if possible.
35 If it is not possible to avoid maintenance activities within the breeding season, an
36 USFWS-permitted biologist would conduct a survey for southwestern willow flycatchers and
37 yellow-billed cuckoos prior to initiating maintenance or repair activities. If these birds are
38 present, a USFWS-permitted biologist would survey for nests approximately once per week
39 within 500 feet of the maintenance or repair area for the duration of the activity. If an active nest
40 is found, a 300-foot, no- activity buffer would be established around the nest until the young
41 have fledged.

42 ***Mexican long-nosed bat.*** Short-term, negligible, direct, adverse effects on lesser long-nosed bat
43 are anticipated from the Proposed Action. Direct effects on Mexican long-nosed bats would be
44 caused by vegetation control of forage plants (agaves) or potential disturbance caused by
45 maintenance activities in close proximity to occupied roosts. However, maintenance and repair

1 activities would occur within or adjacent to existing tactical infrastructure, and BMPs designed
2 to minimize or avoid impacts on Mexican long-nosed bat would be implemented. For example,
3 forage plants (agaves) would be protected, as all vegetation-control activities would avoid known
4 areas containing agaves. If vegetation-control activities in areas where agaves occur are
5 unavoidable then a qualified biologist would conduct a survey within the maintenance area.
6 Individual plants would be flagged and vegetation-control activities would not disturb the
7 demarcated individuals. In addition, no maintenance and repair activities, including vegetation
8 control, noise, and night lighting within 5 miles of any potential Mexican long-nosed bat roost
9 sites (i.e., Peloncillo Mountains and Animas Mountains) would be conducted between July and
10 September. If maintenance and repair activities cannot be avoided during this season, noise and
11 lighting impacts would be avoided during the night by conducting activities during daylight
12 hours only. If night lighting is unavoidable, light would shine directly onto the work area to
13 ensure worker safety and efficiency, and light would not exceed 1.5 foot-candles in Mexican
14 long-nosed bat habitat.

15 ***Gulf coast jaguarundi and ocelot.*** Short-term, negligible, direct, adverse effects on Gulf Coast
16 jaguarundi and ocelot could occur due to road maintenance and vegetation-control activities
17 within Gulf Coast jaguarundi and ocelot habitat. However, activities would occur within or
18 adjacent to existing footprints of tactical infrastructure. Additionally, BMPs would be
19 implemented to minimize or avoid impacts on ocelot and jaguarundi and their habitats. For
20 example, maintenance activities would be conducted during daylight hours only to avoid
21 nighttime noise and lighting impacts. If night lighting is unavoidable, light would shine directly
22 onto the work area to ensure worker safety and efficiency, and light would not exceed 1.5 foot-
23 candles in ocelot or jaguarundi habitat.

24 3.6.3.2 Alternative 2: No Action Alternative

25 Under the No Action Alternative, CBP would continue current maintenance and repair activities
26 and short- and long-term, minor to moderate, direct and indirect, adverse effects on threatened
27 and endangered species would occur. Tactical infrastructure would be maintained and repaired
28 on an as-needed basis. There would be no centralized planning process for maintenance and
29 repair, and, consequently, maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure usually would be
30 performed only on resources that are in disrepair. The lack of coordinated environmental staff
31 support and formalized planning under this alternative would result in inefficiencies that would
32 lead to the eventual degradation of tactical infrastructure. Implementation of this alternative
33 would result in impacts on threatened and endangered species, including conversion and
34 degradation of habitat from vegetation control, displacement of wildlife, including threatened
35 and endangered wildlife, accidental release of petroleum products or other hazardous materials;
36 incidental trampling and crushing while accessing the sites; and increased erosion, turbidity, and
37 sedimentation.

38 3.7 HYDROLOGY AND GROUNDWATER

39 3.7.1 Definition of the Resource

40 Evaluation of hydrology requires a study of the occurrence, distribution, and movement of water,
41 and its relationship with the environment. Many factors affect the hydrology of a region,

1 including natural precipitation and evaporation rates and outside influences such as groundwater
2 withdrawals. Groundwater is a subsurface hydrologic resource. It functions to recharge surface
3 water and is used for drinking, irrigation, and industrial processes. Groundwater typically can be
4 described in terms of its depth from the surface, aquifer or well capacity, water quality, recharge
5 rate, and surrounding geologic formations.

6 3.7.2 Affected Environment

7 ***Climate and hydrology.*** Four major ecoregions are found in the action area: the Chihuahuan
8 Desert, Edwards Plateau, Southern Texas Plains, and Western Gulf Coastal Plains. The
9 Chihuahua Desert differs from other hot deserts, such as the Sonoran, because it has higher
10 elevations and summer-dominated rainfall as opposed to a biannual precipitation regime. It has
11 broad basins and valleys, with isolated mesas and mountains (USGS 2010a). Some areas of the
12 Chihuahuan Desert are the hottest and most arid regions in the state, with low available moisture
13 and high evapotranspiration rates, while at higher elevations there is somewhat higher annual
14 precipitation (Griffith et al. 2004). The Chihuahuan Desert can have 0 to 20 inches of rainfall
15 yearly, but averages 10 inches, primarily from summer rains, with 0 to 1 inches of runoff and
16 80 to 110 inches of evaporation annually (USGS 1996a, USGS 2010b).

17 The Edwards Plateau Ecoregion consists of a limestone plateau with karst topography and,
18 although it is considered semiarid, it contains springs and intermittent streams (Griffith et al.
19 2004). The region is known for summer rainfall deficiencies and occasional severe droughts,
20 punctuated by periodic high-intensity rainfall associated with tropical events. Flooding and
21 erosion caused by these storms are major factors in the local environment.

22 The Southern Texas Plains Ecoregion is also considered an arid to semiarid region. It contains
23 springs and streams that show some similarities to those of the Edwards Plateau, as they likely
24 originate from the same cool water aquifers (Griffith et al. 2004). There is a biannual
25 precipitation regime, with peak rainfall occurring in spring and fall. Precipitation tends to vary
26 with extreme year-to-year moisture variation. Spring rains are typically the result of frontal
27 activity, and fall precipitation is usually tropical in origin. Transpiration and evaporation rates
28 are generally much greater than precipitation rates. Droughts are common and frequently severe
29 (Griffith et al. 2004).

30 The Western Gulf Coastal Plains Ecoregion is characterized by a convergence of subtropical,
31 temperate, desert, and coastal influences, with hot, humid summers and mild winters because of
32 its southern latitude and close proximity to the Gulf of Mexico. Droughts are uncommon, and
33 precipitation primarily falls in the spring and summer months because of convective
34 thunderstorms; however, precipitation can occur in the summer and fall from tropical storms
35 (TNC 2003).

36 Overall, rainfall ranges from 0 to 28 inches per year, with the least precipitation occurring in the
37 Chihuahuan Desert region, and increasing eastward to the Gulf of Mexico (USGS 1996a).
38 Average runoff for the entire action area typically ranges from 0 to 2 inches annually, with the
39 extreme easternmost area along the Gulf reaching as high as 8 inches annually (USGS 1996a).

1 **Groundwater.** There are several aquifer systems within the action area, including the Rio
2 Grande, the Edwards-Trinity, the Texas Coastal Uplands, and the Coastal Lowlands aquifer
3 systems (USGS 1996a). These systems are composed of numerous individual aquifers.

4 In western Texas, the Hueco-Mesillas Bolsons aquifer is a major component of the Rio Grande
5 aquifer system. It is composed of basin fill deposits of silt, clay, sand, and gravel. The water is
6 fresh to slightly saline, with salinity increasing to the south. Water quality deterioration and land
7 subsidence has resulted from excessive withdrawals, with nearly 90 percent of the water pumped
8 from the aquifer for public use (TSWB 2007, Ashworth and Hopkins 1995).

9 The major aquifer of the Edwards-Trinity aquifer system is the Edwards-Trinity (Plateau)
10 aquifer. Limestone in this system generally sits above sand and sandstone. Irrigation is the most
11 important use of water withdrawn from the Edwards-Trinity aquifer system and is concentrated
12 in the northwestern part of the region, where soil conditions are particularly favorable for
13 farming. Withdrawals for public, mining, and thermoelectric power uses also occur. The aquifer
14 is recharged by direct precipitation on the land surface. Much of the natural discharge from the
15 aquifer occurs as spring flows along the southeastern edge of the Edwards Plateau where erosion
16 has cut the rocks down to the water table; however, excessive withdrawal of groundwater in
17 portions of the region has caused some springs to stop flowing (USGS 1996a). Water quality
18 from the Edwards Trinity system ranges from fresh to slightly saline, with salinity increasing
19 towards the west. Certain areas have unacceptable levels of fluoride that exceed drinking water
20 standards (Ashworth and Hopkins 1995).

21 The Texas Coastal Uplands aquifer system provides large quantities of water for public,
22 agriculture, and industrial uses. The principal aquifer of this system is the Carrizo-Wilcox,
23 which is composed primarily of sand, with gravel, silt, clay, and interspersed lignite. The water
24 is typically hard but fresh, although in areas of low recharge and excessive withdrawals, it can be
25 more saline. High iron and manganese levels occur in deeper portions of the aquifer. Irrigation
26 withdrawals account for almost half of the groundwater use, but municipal withdrawals
27 constitute another 40 percent. Natural discharge occurs from evapotranspiration and loss to
28 streams, while recharge is generally from infiltration of precipitation (USGS 1996a, TSWB
29 2007).

30 The Coastal Lowlands aquifer system is composed of continental and marine deposits of sand,
31 silt, and clay. The system is recharged by the infiltration of precipitation, and natural discharges
32 occur through evapotranspiration, loss of water to streams as base flow, and upward leakage to
33 shallower aquifers in low-lying coastal areas or the Gulf of Mexico (USGS 1996a). The major
34 aquifer of the Coastal Lowlands system is the Gulf Coast aquifer. Water is used for municipal,
35 irrigation, and industrial purposes. Water quality varies with depth and location, with lower-
36 quality water occurring in the southern portions in the form of higher salinity and alkalinity.
37 Excessive pumping in some areas has led to ground subsidence, ranging from 0.5 to 9 feet
38 (TSWB 2007, Ashworth and Hopkins 1995).

39 3.7.3 Environmental Consequences

40 A proposed action would be considered to cause a significant, adverse impact on hydrology or
41 groundwater if it were to affect water quality substantially; reduce water availability or supply to

1 existing users substantially; threaten or damage hydrologic characteristics; or violate established
2 Federal, state, or local laws and regulations.

3 3.7.3.1 Alternative 1: Proposed Action

4 **Climate and hydrology.** No impacts on climate and hydrology with respect to the ecoregions or
5 precipitation regime would be anticipated. Climate and hydrologic cycles are large-scale
6 processes that affect local areas; however, a significant contribution of greenhouse gas (GHG)
7 emissions or alteration to the existing topography, vegetation, or precipitation regime would be
8 required to modify climate or hydrology.

9 **Groundwater.** Short-term, negligible to minor, indirect, adverse impacts could occur on
10 groundwater from vegetation control and debris removal, which could cause the deposition of fill
11 materials or increased erosion into groundwater recharge areas. Long-term, negligible to minor,
12 indirect, beneficial impacts on groundwater could occur from a decrease in erosion because
13 roadways would be properly maintained, which would reduce the effects incurred from
14 negligence, such as washout and long-term sedimentation. No adverse impacts on groundwater
15 would be expected from the use of existing approved equipment storage areas.

16 No impacts on groundwater would be expected from maintenance and repair of existing FC-1
17 (paved) and FC-2 (all-weather) roads if standard BMPs, such as spill prevention measures,
18 erosion and sediment controls, and proper equipment maintenance are implemented (see
19 **Appendix E**). Maintenance and repair of FC-3 (graded earth) and FC-4 (two-track) roads could
20 lead to short-term, minor, adverse impacts on groundwater during maintenance and repair
21 activities because grading and other ground-disturbing activities would result in erosion and
22 sedimentation. In addition, maintenance and repair of FC-4 roads could require the control of
23 vegetation and rock, which could alter the flow of water and percolation of precipitation into the
24 ground, resulting in a long-term, negligible to minor, adverse impact on groundwater recharge.

25 Long-term, minor, beneficial impacts on groundwater would occur by properly maintaining
26 roads, which would reduce the effects incurred from neglected maintenance, such as washout
27 and long-term sedimentation.

28 Rutting could occur along graded earth and sand roads and would be exacerbated by rain events
29 that further erode the surface. Unmanaged storm water flow also causes general erosion to
30 occur, washing out complete sections of road and in many instances making roads impassable.
31 Maintenance and repair of existing roads would have short- and long-term, minor to moderate,
32 beneficial impacts on groundwater by minimizing erosion of potentially contaminated (e.g., oils,
33 metals) road material into groundwater recharge areas. Improper maintenance could result in
34 short-term, negligible to minor, direct and indirect, adverse impacts on groundwater by
35 increasing erosion or introducing fill material into groundwater recharge areas. A poorly
36 regraded surface often results in rapid deterioration of the surface. The graded earthen roads
37 should be slightly crowned and absent of windrows in the gutter line to avoid ponding and
38 channeling within the road during rain events. Grading with the use of commercial grading
39 equipment is proposed to restore an adequate surface to FC-3 (graded earth) roads. USBP sector
40 personnel and contract support personnel well-versed in grading techniques would be employed
41 for such activity. The addition of material to these roads to achieve the proposed objective

1 would be kept to a minimum. Any associated roadside drainage would be maintained to ensure
2 that runoff is relieved from the road surface quickly and effectively without creating further
3 erosion issues. Maintenance and repair of the existing roads would be in accordance with proven
4 maintenance and repair standards. All necessary erosion-control BMPs would be adopted to
5 ensure stabilization of the project areas. All of the standards CBP is adopting are developed
6 based on comprehensive engineering analysis, proven BMPs adopted by other Federal agencies,
7 and mitigation measures derived from extensive consultation with both regulatory and resource
8 agencies.

9 Mowing and control of vegetation within the road setback could result in short- to long-term,
10 negligible to minor, adverse impacts on groundwater by increasing erosion into groundwater
11 recharge areas. In areas deemed too difficult to mow (e.g., under guardrails, within riprap, and
12 immediately adjacent to bodies of water within the proposed setbacks) the use of herbicides
13 might occur. It is proposed that terrestrial and aquatic herbicide applications would occur with
14 products approved by the USEPA and relevant Federal land management agency, where
15 appropriate. The use of herbicides has the potential for long-term, minor, direct, adverse effects
16 on groundwater if spills were to occur. All use of herbicides would be performed in accordance
17 with label requirements by certified USBP sector or contract support personnel. Herbicide use
18 would follow an integrated approach that uses the least-intense approach first and only
19 progresses in intensity if necessary

20 3.7.3.2 Alternative 2: No Action Alternative

21 Under the No Action Alternative, short- and long-term, minor to moderate, direct and indirect,
22 adverse impacts on hydrology and groundwater would be anticipated because preventative
23 measures would not be implemented to manage maintenance and repair prior to these activities
24 becoming dire. Therefore, degrading infrastructure, particularly eroding roads, could lead to
25 increased sediments, nutrients, and contaminants in wetlands, streams, and other groundwater
26 recharge areas, and blocked drainage structures could increase flood risk. Impacts on hydrology
27 and groundwater under the No Action Alternative would be anticipated to be greater than
28 impacts for the Proposed Action. The potential for the introduction of contaminants in
29 groundwater recharge areas could be greater under the No Action Alternative if BMPs cannot be
30 implemented during ad hoc/emergency repair activities. Changes in hydrology from clogged
31 drainage structures could occur, which could reduce the potential for groundwater recharge in the
32 area.

33 3.8 SURFACE WATERS AND WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES

34 3.8.1 Definition of the Resource

35 Surface water resources generally consist of wetlands, lakes, rivers, and streams. All of these
36 surface water components contribute to the economic, ecological, recreational, and human health
37 of a community.

38 Waters of the United States are defined within the CWA, and jurisdiction is addressed by the
39 USEPA and the USACE. These agencies assert jurisdiction over traditional navigable waters

1 and their relatively permanent tributaries, and the wetlands that are adjacent to these waters
2 (USEPA 2010a).

3 The CWA establishes the basic structure for regulating discharges of pollutants into the waters of
4 the United States (USEPA 2010b), with the objective of restoration and maintenance of
5 chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the Nation's waters (USEPA 2010a). To achieve
6 this objective, several goals were identified, including (1) eliminate discharge of pollutants into
7 navigable waters by 1985; (2) achieve water quality that provides for the protection and
8 propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife and provides for recreation in and on the water by
9 1983; (3) prohibit the discharge of toxic pollutants in toxic amounts; (4) provide Federal
10 financial assistance to construct publicly owned waste treatment works; (5) develop and
11 implement the national policy that area-wide waste treatment management planning processes to
12 ensure adequate control of sources of pollutants in each state; (6) enforce the national policy that
13 a major research and demonstration effort be made to develop technology necessary to eliminate
14 the discharge of pollutants into navigable waters, waters of the contiguous zone, and the oceans;
15 and (7) establish the national policy that programs be developed and implemented in an
16 expeditious manner to enable the goals to be met through the control of both point and nonpoint
17 sources of pollution.

18 The USACE regulates the discharge of dredged and fill material (e.g., concrete, riprap, soil,
19 cement block, gravel, sand) into waters of the United States including adjacent wetlands under
20 Section 404 of the CWA (USEPA 2010b) and work on structures in or affecting navigable
21 waters of the United States under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 (USEPA
22 2010b).

23 Wetlands and riparian habitats are ecologically important communities that provide many
24 benefits for people, and fish and wildlife. They provide key habitat for a wide array of plant and
25 animal species, including resident and migrating birds, amphibian and fish species, mammals,
26 and insects. Vegetation production and diversity are usually very high in and around these sites,
27 with many plant species adapted only to these unique environments. In addition, wetlands and
28 riparian zones provide a variety of hydrologic functions vital to ecosystem integrity. They
29 protect and improve water quality by storing floodwaters, recharging groundwater, and filtering
30 out nutrients and chemicals (USEPA 2001b). Development and conversion of wetlands and
31 riparian zones affects wildlife diversity, carrying capacity, and hydrologic regime. More than
32 220 million acres of wetlands are estimated to have existed in the lower 48 states in the 1600s.
33 More than half of those wetland acres have been drained or converted to other uses, with the
34 most impacts occurring in the 1950s to 1970s. Approximately 60,000 acres of wetlands are still
35 lost annually, primarily from conversion for agriculture and other development purposes
36 (USEPA 2001c).

37 Wetlands are a protected resource under EO 11990, *Protection of Wetlands*, issued in 1977 “to
38 avoid to the extent possible the short- and long-term, adverse impacts associated with the
39 destruction or modification of wetlands and to avoid direct or indirect support of new
40 construction in wetlands wherever there is a practicable alternative.” Wetlands have been
41 defined by agencies responsible for their management. The term “wetlands” used herein, is
42 defined using USACE conventions. The USACE has jurisdiction to protect wetlands under
43 Section 404 of the CWA using the following definition:

1 . . . areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or ground water at a frequency and
2 duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a
3 prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions (33 CFR
4 328.3[b]).

5 Three diagnostic characteristics must be met to classify an area a wetland: (1) more than
6 50 percent of the dominant vegetation species present must be classified as obligate (species that
7 are found greater than 99 percent of the time in wetlands), facultative wetland (species that are
8 found 67 to 99 percent of the time in wetlands), or facultative (species that are found 34 to
9 66 percent of the time in wetlands); (2) the soils must be classified as hydric; and (3) the area is
10 either permanently or seasonally inundated, or saturated to the surface at some time during the
11 growing season of the prevalent vegetation (USACE 1987).

12 Wetlands are protected as a subset of “the waters of the United States” under Section 404 of the
13 CWA. The term “waters of the United States” has a broad meaning under the CWA and
14 incorporates deepwater aquatic habitats and special aquatic habitats, including wetlands. Section
15 404 of the CWA authorizes the USACE to issue permits for the discharge of dredged or fill
16 materials into the waters of the United States, including wetlands. In addition, Section 404 of the
17 CWA also grants states with sufficient resources the right to assume these responsibilities.
18 Section 401 of the CWA gives the state board and regional boards the authority to regulate
19 through water quality certification any proposed federally permitted activity that could result in a
20 discharge to water bodies, including wetlands. The state may issue certification, with or without
21 conditions, or deny certification for activities that might result in a discharge to water bodies
22 (USEPA 2010b).

23 3.8.2 Affected Environment

24 3.8.2.1 Surface Waters

25 3.8.2.2 Rio Grande Watershed

26 The Rio Grande watershed (hydrologic unit code [HUC] 13) and the Texas-Gulf watershed
27 (HUC 12) are present within the action area. The majority of the action area occurs within the
28 Rio Grande watershed and includes the following subwatersheds: the Rio Grande-Mimbres
29 (HUC 1303), Rio Grande-Amistad (HUC 1304), Rio Grande closed basins (HUC 1305), Lower
30 Pecos (HUC 1307), Rio Grande-Falcon (HUC 1308), and Lower Rio Grande (HUC 1309). The
31 action area also includes one subwatershed of the Texas-Gulf watershed, the
32 Nueces-Southwestern Texas Coastal (HUC 1211) watershed (USGS 2014).

33 3.8.2.3 Rio Grande Watershed

34 The Rio Grande basin drains an area of more than 330,000 square miles in Colorado, New
35 Mexico, and Texas in the United States and Chihuahua, Durango, Coahuila, Nuevo Leon, and
36 Tamaulipas in Mexico. Within Texas, the Rio Grande drains an area of 86,720 square miles.
37 The Texas portion of the Rio Grande forms the international border with Mexico for 1,254 miles.
38 A total of seven pairs of sister cities are found along the Texas-Mexico border, which result in
39 dense urban land use. The majority of the land within the Rio Grande basin in Texas is privately
40 owned and used for agriculture and grazing activities. Some land parcels are owned by the

1 Federal and state government and include Big Bend National Park in west Texas and a network
2 of refuges owned by the USFWS in south Texas (USIBWC 2013). Major impoundments in the
3 Rio Grande watershed within Texas include Amistad and Falcon dams.

4 Major tributaries to the Rio Grande basin within the United States include Independence Creek,
5 in the Lower Pecos subwatershed; the Devils River, which forms an arm of the International
6 Amistad Reservoir, in the upper Rio Grande-Amistad subwatershed; and San Felipe Creek,
7 which flows through Del Rio, Texas, in the Rio Grande-Falcon subwatershed. Major tributaries
8 to the Rio Grande basin within Mexico include the Rio Conchos, which flows into the Rio
9 Grande near Presidio, Texas, in the Rio Grande-Amistad subwatershed; the Rio Salado, which
10 forms an arm of the International Falcon Reservoir, in the Rio Grande-Falcon subwatershed; and
11 the Rio San Juan, which flows into the Rio Grande upstream of McAllen, Texas, in the Lower
12 Rio Grande subwatershed (USIBWC 2013).

13 The TCEQ currently lists seven stream segments of the Rio Grande basin as being impaired on
14 the USEPA 303(d) list, of which six occur within the action area. These segments are impaired
15 due to the following parameters: bacteria, chloride, sulfate, and total dissolved solids (TCEQ
16 2012). Specific impairment parameters and stream segments are listed by subwatershed in the
17 following paragraphs.

18 ***Rio Grande-Mimbres Watershed.*** The Rio Grande-Mimbres watershed is divided into several
19 smaller subwatersheds, of which only one, the El Paso-Las Cruces watershed, occurs within the
20 action area. This subwatershed consists of 3,530,617 acres where Mexico, New Mexico, and
21 Texas converge. The major surface water for this watershed is the Rio Grande (USGS 2014). A
22 portion of the Rio Grande within this subwatershed, from the Anthony Drain to International
23 Dam, is on the USEPA 303(d) list as impaired for bacteria (TCEQ 2012).

24 ***Rio Grande-Amistad Watershed.*** The Rio Grande-Amistad watershed is divided into 16 smaller
25 subwatersheds, all of which occur within the action area. This watershed consists of 18,866,981
26 acres in west Texas and northern Mexico. Within Texas, this watershed occurs from El Paso to
27 the dam at Amistad Reservoir, and includes much of the Trans-Pecos region and the Devils River
28 (USGS 2014). The Devils River joins the Rio Grande at the Amistad Reservoir, forming a
29 significant arm on the Texas side of the reservoir. This river drains 271,742 acres of relatively
30 undisturbed land in Texas. The land conditions of this drainage area and the spring contributions
31 within the Devils River define this high-quality stream (USIBWC 2013). Two segments of the
32 Rio Grande within this subwatershed are on the USEPA 303(d) list as impaired streams. One
33 segment, which occurs from the Riverside Diversion Dam in El Paso County to the confluence of
34 the Rio Conchos (Mexico) in Presidio County, is impaired due to bacteria, chloride, and total
35 dissolved solids. The other segment, which occurs from the confluence with the Rio Conchos to
36 a point 1.1 miles downstream of the confluence of Ramsey Canyon in Val Verde County, is
37 impaired due to chloride, sulfate, and total dissolved solids (TCEQ 2012).

38 ***Rio Grande Closed Basins Watershed.*** The Rio Grande closed basins watershed is divided into
39 three subwatersheds, of which only one, the Salt Basin watershed, occurs within the action area.
40 This subwatershed consists of 5,069,695 acres in far west Texas and southern New Mexico
41 (USGS 2014). The Salt Basin was historically a large surface water until the commencement of
42 water pumping for agriculture in the 1920s. Today it is generally an area of dry lakes and

1 extensive salt deposits (TSHA 2011a). There are no major surface waters in this area and no
2 documented water quality issues (TCEQ 2012).

3 **Lower Pecos Watershed.** The Lower Pecos watershed is divided into 11 subwatersheds, of
4 which five occur within the action area. These subwatersheds consists of 6,790,749 acres in west
5 Texas that contribute to the Pecos River (USGS 2014). The Pecos River is a major tributary to
6 the Rio Grande. It originates in New Mexico and flows southeast for approximately 900 miles
7 until it enters the Rio Grande at the Amistad Reservoir. In total, the Pecos River drainage area is
8 about 44,000 square miles. Irrigation and impoundments for power generation have significantly
9 reduced its historical flow (TSHA 2011b). The Lower Pecos watershed is not on the USEPA
10 303(d) impaired waters list; however, the Upper Pecos, which is outside of the action area, is
11 impaired due to depressed dissolved oxygen (TCEQ 2012)

12 **Rio Grande-Falcon Watershed.** The Rio Grande-Falcon watershed is divided into three
13 subwatersheds, all of which occur within the action area. This watershed consists of 8,122,032
14 acres in southern Texas and northern Mexico (USGS 2014). One of the major tributaries to the
15 Rio Grande in Texas, San Felipe Creek occurs within this watershed. San Felipe Creek is a
16 spring-fed stream in Del Rio, Texas. This stream enters the Rio Grande downstream of the
17 Amistad Dam in Val Verde County (USIBWC 2013). One segment of the Rio Grande within
18 this watershed is on the USEPA 303(d) list as an impaired stream. From Amistad Dam to the
19 confluence of the Arroyo Salado (Mexico), which occurs adjacent to Zapata County, is listed as
20 impaired due to bacteria (TCEQ 2012). The Rio Grande-Falcon watershed is not on the USEPA
21 303(d) impaired waters list.

22 **Lower Rio Grande Watershed.** The Lower Rio Grande watershed is divided into two
23 subwatersheds, both of which occur in the action area. This watershed consists of 2,255,850
24 acres in southern Texas and northern Mexico (USGS 2014). Two stream segments within this
25 watershed are on the USEPA 303(d) list as impaired streams due to bacteria. One of these
26 segments is the Rio Grande from Falcon Dam to a point 6.7 miles downstream of the
27 International Bridge in Cameron County. The other impaired stream segment is the Arroyo Los
28 Olmos, in Starr County. This stream is impaired for 24.5 miles from a point near the historical
29 settlement of El Sauz, Texas, to the confluence with the Rio Grande, near Rio Grande City
30 (TCEQ 2012).

31 3.8.2.4 Texas Gulf Watershed

32 The Texas Gulf watershed drains the vast majority of Texas to the Gulf of Mexico. This
33 watershed is subdivided into numerous watersheds of which one, the Nueces-Southwestern
34 Texas Coastal watershed, occurs within the action area. This watershed is further divided by the
35 Nueces River and Southwestern Texas Coastal watersheds.

36 **Nueces River.** The Nueces River begins in central Texas, arising from springs on the Edwards
37 Plateau, and flows south-southeast for approximately 315 miles to its mouth on Nueces Bay. It
38 drains an area of 16,800 square miles and carries an annual runoff of some 620,000 acre-feet.
39 The river and its drainage basin are in a predominantly rural area. Major impoundments in the
40 Nueces watershed include Choke Canyon Reservoir and Lake Corpus Christi, which provide

1 water for municipal, industrial, mining, and recreational uses, and provide flood control and
2 electrical power generation (TSHA 2011c).

3 The Nueces watershed is divided into 11 subwatersheds, four of which occur within the action
4 area. These subwatersheds consists of 4,923,992 acres in south Texas. Within the entire Nueces
5 watershed, 10 stream segments are on the USEPA 303(d) list. One of the stream segments is the
6 Nueces River from Holland Dam in LaSalle County to a point 328 feet upstream of Farm to
7 Market Road 1025 in Zavala County (TCEQ 2012). Approximately 30 miles of this stream
8 segment occur within the action area, in Dimmit and Zavala counties.

9 ***Southwestern Texas Coastal Watershed.*** The Southwestern Texas Coastal watershed is divided
10 into eight subwatersheds, of which only one, the South Laguna Madre watershed, occurs within
11 the action area. The South Laguna Madre watershed consists of 1,808,561 acres in far south
12 Texas. The Arroyo Colorado is the main surface water within this watershed outside of the bays
13 and estuaries of the coast. Other surface waters include resacas, floodways, and irrigation canals
14 (USGS 2014).

15 The Arroyo Colorado is approximately 52 miles long and is in the Rio Grande Delta. It was a
16 former outlet to the Rio Grande, and still carries excess waters from that river to Laguna Madre
17 during flood events. Portions of the arroyo have been dredged to allow for barge traffic. The
18 drainage area surrounding it is primarily agricultural land, including citrus orchards (TSHA
19 2011d). A portion of the Arroyo Colorado within the action area is listed as impaired on the
20 USEPA 303(d) list for bacteria, and mercury and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in fish tissue.
21 This impaired stream segment occurs from Farm to Market Road 2062 in Hidalgo County to a
22 point 328 feet downstream of Cemetery Road, south of Port Harlingen in Cameron County
23 (TCEQ 2012).

24 3.8.2.5 Wetlands

25 There are approximately 7.6 million acres of wetlands in Texas covering approximately
26 4.4 percent of the state. Texas has lost about half of its original wetlands, primarily because of
27 agricultural conversions, overgrazing, urbanization, channelization, water table declines, and
28 construction of navigation canals (USGS 1996b).

29 Riparian systems, coastal wetlands, and coastal pothole wetlands are the most common
30 categories of wetlands in the action area. Palustrine emergent, palustrine forested, and palustrine
31 scrub-shrub riparian systems occur along rivers and streams in the area, such as the Rio Grande
32 and the Nueces rivers. Coastal wetlands include salt- and freshwater marshes, deltas, coastal
33 bays, and estuaries. The predominant marsh types are the freshwater emergent and scrub-shrub
34 marshes in river deltas and rice fields and the intertidal nonvegetated, emergent, and scrub-shrub
35 emergent marshes found along the periphery of the coastal estuaries. Coastal pothole wetlands
36 are shallow, circular depressions and basins that range in size from a tenth of an acre to greater
37 than 5 acres.

38 Potholes occurring in the Lower Rio Grande Valley consist of high clay-content soil and are
39 classified as palustrine wetlands. Resacas, old abandoned river channels, are also within the
40 action area. They are generally shallow and measure 30 to 150 feet wide. Resacas are
41 semipermanent and often form ponds or oxbow lakes (USACE 1994a)

1 **3.8.3 Environmental Consequences**

2 **3.8.3.1 Alternative 1: Proposed Action**

3 Short-term, negligible to moderate, indirect, adverse impacts could occur from vegetation control
4 and debris removal, bridge repair, and boat ramp maintenance, which could cause the deposition
5 of fill materials or increased sedimentation into wetlands, arroyos, or other surface water or
6 drainage features. However, maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure would be
7 conducted in such a manner as to have negligible impacts on wetlands, and floodplain resources
8 to the maximum extent practical. Erosion-control BMPs would be adopted to maintain runoff on
9 site and would minimize the potential for adverse effects on downstream water quality. Pertinent
10 local, state, and Federal permits would be obtained for any work, including work that could
11 occur in jurisdictional drainages, waterways, or wetlands. CBP would consult with USACE Fort
12 Worth District as appropriate and where applicable to minimize wetland impacts and identify
13 potential avoidance, minimization, and conservation measures.

14 Maintenance and repair of the existing road tactical infrastructure would be in accordance with
15 proven maintenance and repair standards. All of the standards CBP would adopt are developed
16 based on comprehensive engineering analysis, proven BMPs adopted by other Federal agencies,
17 and mitigation measures derived from extensive consultation with both regulatory and resource
18 agencies. No impacts on surface water resources would be expected from maintenance and
19 repair of lighting and electrical systems, or towers.

20 Maintenance of FC-3 (graded earth), FC-4 (two-track), and FC-5 (sand) roads would minimize
21 erosion and deposition of potentially contaminated (e.g., oils, metals) road material into
22 wetlands, surface waters, arroyos, and other drainage features. When subjected to heavier traffic,
23 rutting occurs, which in turn is exacerbated by rain events that further erode the surface.
24 Unmanaged storm water flow also causes general erosion to occur, washing out complete
25 sections of road and in many instances making roads impassable. The road should be slightly
26 crowned and absent of windrows in the gutter line to avoid ponding and channeling within the
27 road during rain events. Grading associated with FC-3 and FC-5 roads with the use of
28 commercial grading equipment is proposed to restore an adequate surface. USBP sector
29 personnel and contract support personnel well-versed in grading techniques would be employed
30 for such activity. The addition of material to these roads to achieve the proposed objective
31 would be kept to a minimum. Any associated roadside drainage would be maintained to ensure
32 that runoff is relieved from the road surface quickly and effectively without creating further
33 erosion issues.

34 Installation of culverts and low-water crossings associated with FC-4 roads would result in short-
35 term, minor, adverse impacts on water quality due to an increase in turbidity from a disturbance
36 in sediments and potential for contaminants to enter into water bodies during maintenance and
37 repair activities, such as through leaks or spills from equipment. Long-term, beneficial impacts
38 would occur after activities have ceased and storm water flow is properly managed.

39 In addition, bridges would be inspected on a routine basis and their structural integrity
40 maintained. Short-term, minor to moderate, adverse impacts would occur on surface water
41 resources from bridge maintenance and repair, depending on the extent of required work.

1 Mowing and vegetation control within the road setback could result in increased erosion into
2 wetlands, surface waters, arroyos, and other drainage areas. In areas deemed too difficult to
3 mow, such as under guardrails, within riprap, and immediately adjacent to bodies of water within
4 the proposed setbacks, the use of herbicides might occur. It is proposed that terrestrial and
5 aquatic herbicide applications would be made with products approved by the USEPA and
6 relevant Federal land management agency (where appropriate). The use of herbicides would
7 result in long-term, minor, direct, adverse effects on surface water resources, if spills were to
8 occur. All use of herbicides would be performed in accordance with label requirements by
9 certified USBP sector or contract support personnel. Herbicide use would follow an integrated
10 approach that uses the least intensive approach first and only progresses in intensity if necessary.

11 3.8.3.2 Alternative 2: No Action Alternative

12 Under the No Action Alternative, there is a potential for short- and long-term, minor to major,
13 direct and indirect, adverse impacts on surface waters. The No Action Alternative would result
14 in greater impacts on surface waters than the Proposed Action because a proactive approach to
15 maintenance and repair would not occur; therefore, reactive maintenance and repair activities
16 would occur when a problem has arisen. For example, degrading infrastructure, particularly
17 eroding roads, could lead to increased sediments, nutrients, and contaminants in wetlands,
18 streams, arroyos, and other water-related features, and blocked drainage structures could increase
19 flood risk. In addition, it is likely that not all BMPs would be implemented during emergency
20 repair activities, which could result in adverse impacts on surface waters.

21 3.9 FLOODPLAINS

22 3.9.1 Definition of the Resource

23 Floodplains are areas of low-level ground present along rivers, stream channels, or coastal waters
24 that are periodically inundated. Floodplain ecosystem functions include natural moderation of
25 floods through flood storage and conveyance, groundwater recharge, nutrient cycling, water
26 quality maintenance, and support of a diversity of plants and animals. Floodplains provide a
27 broad area to spread out and temporarily store floodwaters. This reduces flood peaks and
28 velocities and the potential for erosion. In their natural vegetated state, floodplains slow the rate
29 at which the incoming overland flow reaches the main water body (FEMA 1994).

30 Floodplains are subject to periodic or infrequent inundation due to rain or melting snow. Risk of
31 flooding typically hinges on local topography, the frequency of precipitation events, and the size
32 of the watershed above the floodplain. Flood potential is evaluated by the Federal Emergency
33 Management Agency (FEMA), which defines the 100-year floodplain. The 100-year floodplain
34 is the area that has a 1 percent chance of inundation by a flood event in a given year
35 (FEMA 1994). Certain facilities inherently pose too great a risk to be in either the 100- or
36 500-year floodplain, such as hospitals, schools, or storage buildings for irreplaceable records.
37 Federal, state, and local regulations often limit floodplain development to passive uses, such as
38 recreational and preservation activities, to reduce the risks to human health and safety.

39 EO 11988, *Floodplain Management*, requires Federal agencies to determine whether a proposed
40 action would occur within a floodplain. This determination typically involves consultation of
41 appropriate FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs), which contain enough general

1 information to determine the relationship of the project area to nearby floodplains. EO 11988
2 directs Federal agencies to avoid floodplains unless the agency determines that there is no
3 practicable alternative. Where the only practicable alternative is to site in a floodplain, a specific
4 step-by-step process must be followed to comply with EO 11988 outlined in the FEMA
5 document *Further Advice on EO 11988 Floodplain Management*.

6 3.9.2 Affected Environment

7 The Rio Grande is the major surface water in the action area associated with a 100-year
8 floodplain. Other waters include Big Canyon Creek; the Amistad and Falcon reservoirs; Cow
9 Creek; the Nueces River; Arroyo Colorado; Chacon Creek; Salado Creek; Resaca de la Palma;
10 and numerous other arroyos, streams, and resacas (FEMA 2010).

11 3.9.3 Environmental Consequences

12 3.9.3.1 Alternative 1: Proposed Action

13 Short-term, negligible to minor, indirect, adverse impacts and short- and long-term, minor,
14 direct, beneficial impacts on floodplains would be anticipated from implementing the Proposed
15 Action. Short-term, negligible to minor, indirect impacts could occur on floodplain areas from
16 vegetation control and debris removal, which could cause increased sedimentation into
17 floodplains and drainage structures. However, clearing blocked drainage structures of debris and
18 fill materials would result in short- and long-term, direct and indirect, beneficial impacts on
19 floodplains by improving conveyance of floodwaters. BMPs would be implemented to minimize
20 impacts on floodplains to negligible. No adverse impacts on floodplains from maintenance of
21 bridges, lighting and electrical systems, towers, or boat ramps would be expected. The addition
22 of fill material to these ramps to achieve the proposed objective would be kept to a minimum.
23 The use of soil stabilization agents could be required on some ramps. It is proposed that any
24 applications would be made with soil stabilization products approved by the USEPA and
25 relevant Federal land management agency (where appropriate), and would be performed in
26 accordance with label requirements by qualified USBP sector or contract-support personnel.

27 No impacts on floodplains would be expected from routine repair and maintenance of existing
28 FC-1 (paved) and FC-2 (all-weather) roads if standard BMPs are implemented and any necessary
29 local, state, or Federal permitting requirements are met. The majority of proposed maintenance
30 and repair is planned for FC-3 (graded earth) and FC-4 (two-track) roads. Because of their lack
31 of formal construction design, FC-3 (graded earth) and FC-4 (two-track) roadways are subject to
32 the greatest deterioration if left unmaintained. Maintenance and repair of FC-3 (graded earth)
33 and FC-4 (two-track) roads could lead to short- and long-term, minor, adverse and beneficial
34 impacts on floodplains.

35 Proper maintenance of existing FC-3 (graded earth) and FC-5 (sand) roads would have short- and
36 long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial impacts on floodplains by minimizing erosion of road
37 material into floodplain areas. When subjected to heavier traffic, rutting occurs, which is
38 exacerbated by rain events that further erode the surface. Unmanaged storm water flow also
39 causes general erosion to occur, washing out complete sections of road and in many instances
40 making roads impassable. The road should be slightly crowned and absent of windrows in the
41 gutter line to avoid ponding and channeling within the road during rain events. Grading with the

1 use of commercial grading equipment is proposed to restore an adequate surface to FC-3 (graded
2 earth) roads. USBP sector personnel and contract support personnel well-versed in grading
3 techniques would be employed for such activity. The addition of material to these roads to
4 achieve the proposed objective would be kept to a minimum. Any associated roadside drainage
5 would be maintained to ensure that runoff is relieved from the road surface quickly and
6 effectively without creating further erosion issues.

7 Proper maintenance of existing FC-4 (two-track) roads would have short- and long-term, minor,
8 direct, beneficial impacts on floodplains by minimizing erosion of road material into floodplain
9 areas. Installation of culverts could cause long-term, minor, direct, adverse impacts on
10 floodplains by creating restrictions to water flow and potentially increasing flood risk. Proper
11 sizing of culverts would reduce this potential impact. Two-track roads have no crown, and
12 generally do not have any improved drainage features or ditches, although culverts and low
13 water crossings could be installed where continuous erosion issues occur. Installation of
14 properly sized culverts and cleaning blocked drainage structures could have short- and long-
15 term, direct and indirect, beneficial impacts by decreasing restrictions and improving conveyance
16 of floodwaters.

17 Mowing and control of vegetation within the road setback could result in short- to long-term,
18 negligible to minor, adverse impacts on floodplains by increasing erosion into floodplain areas.
19 In areas deemed too difficult to mow, such as under guardrails, within riprap, and immediately
20 adjacent to bodies of water within the proposed setbacks, the use of herbicides might occur.
21 Short-term, negligible to minor, adverse impacts on floodplains would be expected from the use
22 of herbicides, as the decrease in vegetation in the floodplain could allow for easier conveyance of
23 floodwaters within the floodplain and increase the velocity and volume of storm water flow until
24 native vegetation has been reestablished. Impacts from herbicides on water quality are discussed
25 in **Section 3.8**.

26 All necessary erosion-control BMPs (see **Appendix E**) would be adopted to ensure stabilization
27 of the project areas. Pertinent local, state, and Federal permits would be obtained for any work,
28 including work that occurs in floodplains. The maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure
29 would be conducted in such a manner as to have minimal impacts on floodplains to the
30 maximum extent practical. CBP is consulting with the USACE Fort Worth District to minimize
31 floodplain impacts and identify potential avoidance, minimization, and conservation measures.
32 Maintenance and repair of the existing road tactical infrastructure would be in accordance with
33 proven maintenance and repair standards. All of the standards CBP is adopting are developed
34 based on comprehensive engineering analysis, proven BMPs adopted by other Federal agencies,
35 and mitigation measures derived from extensive consultation with both regulatory and resource
36 agencies.

37 3.9.3.2 Alternative 2: No Action Alternative

38 Under the No Action Alternative, there is a potential for short- and long-term, minor to
39 moderate, direct and indirect, adverse impacts on floodplains. Degrading infrastructure,
40 particularly eroding roads, could lead to increased sediments and other fill materials in the
41 floodplain, and blocked drainage structures impair flow, which could increase flood risk. This
42 approach would result in greater impacts on floodplains than the Proposed Action because a

1 proactive approach to maintenance and repair would not occur. Reactive maintenance and repair
2 activities would be coordinated once an issue arises. For example, instead of clearing blocked
3 drainage structures periodically of debris, the drainage structures could be cleared when flooding
4 occurs and it becomes a necessity to maintain the structure. Thus, structures generally not
5 impacted by floodwaters could be affected under the No Action Alternative if the blockage of the
6 drainage structure is not detected or attended to in a timely manner. The No Action Alternative
7 does not guarantee that all BMPs would be implemented during emergency repair activities.

8 3.10 AIR QUALITY

9 3.10.1 Definition of the Resource

10 In accordance with Federal CAA requirements, the air quality in a given region or area is
11 measured by the concentration of criteria pollutants in the atmosphere. The air quality in a
12 region is a result not only of the types and quantities of atmospheric pollutants and pollutant
13 sources in an area, but also surface topography, the size of the topological “air basin,” and the
14 prevailing meteorological conditions.

15 ***Ambient Air Quality Standards.*** Under the CAA, the USEPA developed numerical
16 concentration-based standards, or National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS), for
17 pollutants that have been determined to affect human health and the environment. The NAAQS
18 represent the maximum allowable concentrations for ozone (O₃), which is measured as volatile
19 organic compounds (VOCs) and nitrogen oxides (NO_x); carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen dioxide
20 (NO₂), sulfur dioxide (SO₂), respirable particulate matter (including particulate matter equal to or
21 less than 10 microns in diameter [PM₁₀] and particulate matter equal to or less than 2.5 microns
22 in diameter [PM_{2.5}]), and lead (Pb) (40 CFR Part 50). The CAA also gives the authority to states
23 to establish air quality rules and regulations. The State of Texas has adopted the NAAQS for
24 criteria pollutants. **Table 3-3** presents the USEPA NAAQS.

25 ***Attainment Versus Nonattainment and General Conformity.*** The USEPA classifies the air
26 quality in an air quality control region (AQCR), or in subareas of an AQCR, according to
27 whether the concentrations of criteria pollutants in ambient air exceed the NAAQS. Areas
28 within each AQCR are therefore designated as either “attainment,” “nonattainment,”
29 “maintenance,” or “unclassified” for each of the six criteria pollutants. Attainment means that
30 the air quality within an AQCR is better than the NAAQS; nonattainment indicates that criteria
31 pollutant levels exceed NAAQS; maintenance indicates that an area was previously designated
32 nonattainment but is now attainment; and an unclassified air quality designation by USEPA
33 means that there is not enough information to classify an AQCR appropriately, so the area is
34 considered attainment. The USEPA has delegated the authority for ensuring compliance with the
35 NAAQS in Texas to the TCEQ. In accordance with the CAA, each state must develop a State
36 Implementation Plan (SIP), which is a compilation of regulations, strategies, schedules, and
37 enforcement actions designed to move the state into compliance with all NAAQS.

38 The General Conformity Rule applies only to significant Federal actions in nonattainment or
39 maintenance areas. This rule requires that any Federal action meet the requirements of a SIP or
40 Federal Implementation Plan. More specifically, CAA conformity is ensured when a Federal
41 action does not cause a new violation of the NAAQS; contribute to an increase in the frequency

1 or severity of violations of NAAQS; or delay the timely attainment of any NAAQS, interim
2 progress milestones, or other milestones toward achieving compliance with the NAAQS.

3 **Table 3-3. National Ambient Air Quality Standards**

Pollutant	Averaging Time	Primary Standard	Secondary Standard
		Federal	
CO	8-hour ⁽¹⁾	9 ppm (10 mg/m ³)	None
	1-hour ⁽¹⁾	35 ppm (40 mg/m ³)	None
Pb	Rolling 3-Month Average ⁽²⁾	0.15 µg/m ³ ⁽³⁾	Same as Primary
NO ₂	Annual ⁽⁴⁾	53 ppb ⁽⁵⁾	Same as Primary
	1-hour ⁽⁶⁾	100 ppb	None
PM ₁₀	24-hour ⁽⁷⁾	150 µg/m ³	Same as Primary
PM _{2.5}	Annual ⁽⁸⁾	12 µg/m ³	15 µg/m ³
	24-hour ⁽⁶⁾	35 µg/m ³	Same as Primary
O ₃	8-hour ⁽⁹⁾	0.075 ppm ⁽¹⁰⁾	Same as Primary
SO ₂	1-hour ⁽¹¹⁾	75 ppb ⁽¹²⁾	None
	3-hour ⁽¹⁾	None	0.5 ppm (3-hour)

Source: ; USEPA 2012

Notes: Parenthetical values are approximate equivalent concentrations.

1. Not to be exceeded more than once per year.
2. Not to be exceeded.
3. Final rule signed 15 October 2008. The 1978 standard for Pb (1.5 µg/m³ as a quarterly average) remains in effect until 1 year after an area is designated for the 2008 standard, except that in areas designated nonattainment for the 1978, the 1978 standard remains in effect until implementation plans to attain or maintain the 2008 standard are approved. The USEPA designated areas for the new 2008 standard on 8 November 2011.
4. Annual mean.
5. The official level of the annual NO₂ standard is 0.053 ppm, equal to 53 ppb, which is shown here for the purpose of clearer comparison to the 1-hour standard.
6. 98th percentile, averaged over 3 years.
7. Not to be exceeded more than once per year on average over 3 years.
8. Annual mean, averaged over 3 years.
9. Annual fourth-highest daily maximum 8-hour concentration, averaged over 3 years.
10. Final rule signed 12 March 2008. The 1997 O₃ standard (0.08 ppm, annual fourth-highest daily maximum 8-hour concentration, averaged over 3 years) and related implementation rules remain in place. In 1997, USEPA revoked the 1-hour O₃ standard (0.12 ppm, not to be exceeded more than once per year) in all areas, although some areas have continued obligations under that standard (“anti-backsliding”). The 1-hour O₃ standard is attained when the expected number of days per calendar year with maximum hourly average concentrations above 0.12 ppm is less than or equal to 1.
11. 99th percentile of 1-hour daily maximum concentrations, averaged over 3 years.
12. Final rule signed on 2 June 2010. The 1971 annual (0.3 ppm) and 24-hour (0.14 ppm) SO₂ standards were revoked in that same rulemaking. However, these standards remain in effect until 1 year after an area is designated for the 2010 standard, except in areas designated nonattainment for the 1971 standards, where the 1971 standards remain in effect until implementation plans to attain or maintain the 2010 standard are approved..

Key: ppm = parts per million; ppb = parts per billion; mg/m³ = milligrams per cubic meter; µg/m³ = micrograms per cubic meter

4 **Federal Prevention of Significant Deterioration.** Federal Prevention of Significant
5 Deterioration (PSD) regulations apply in attainment areas to major stationary sources
6 (e.g., sources with the potential to emit 250 tons per year [tpy] of any regulated pollutant) and

1 significant modifications to major stationary sources (e.g., change that adds 10 to 40 tpy to the
2 major stationary source's potential to emit depending on the pollutant). Additional PSD major
3 source and significant modification thresholds apply for GHGs, as discussed in the *Greenhouse*
4 *Gas Emissions* subsection. PSD permitting can also apply to a proposed project if all three of the
5 following conditions exist: (1) the proposed project is a modification with a net emissions
6 increase to an existing PSD major source, (2) the proposed project is within 10 kilometers of
7 national parks or wilderness areas (i.e., Class I Areas), and (3) regulated stationary source
8 pollutant emissions would cause an increase in the 24-hour average concentration of any
9 regulated pollutant in the Class I area of 1 microgram per cubic meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) or more
10 (40 CFR 52.21[b][23][iii]). A Class I area includes national parks larger than 6,000 acres,
11 national wilderness areas and national memorial parks larger than 5,000 acres, and international
12 parks. PSD regulations also define ambient air increments, limiting the allowable increases to
13 any area's baseline air contaminant concentrations, based on the area's class designation
14 (40 CFR 52.21[c]).

15 ***Title V and Other CAA Requirements.*** Title V of the CAA Amendments of 1990 requires states
16 and local agencies to permit major stationary sources. A Title V major stationary source has the
17 potential to emit regulated air pollutants and hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) at levels equal to or
18 greater than Major Source Thresholds. Major Source Thresholds vary depending on the
19 attainment status of an ACQR. The purpose of the permitting rule is to establish regulatory
20 control over large, industrial-type activities and monitor their impact on air quality.

21 Section 112 of the CAA lists HAPs and identifies stationary source categories that are subject to
22 emissions control or work practice requirements. Section 111 of the CAA lists stationary source
23 categories that are subject to new source performance standards if the applicable equipment is
24 constructed, reconstructed, or modified after specified dates.

25 ***Greenhouse Gas Emissions.*** GHGs are gaseous emissions that trap heat in the atmosphere.
26 These emissions occur from natural processes and human activities. The most common GHGs
27 emitted from human activities include carbon dioxide (CO_2), methane, and nitrous oxide. GHGs
28 are mainly produced by the burning of fossil fuels and through industrial and biological
29 processes. On 22 September 2009, the USEPA issued a final rule for mandatory GHG reporting
30 from large GHG emissions sources in the United States. The purpose of the rule is to collect
31 comprehensive and accurate data on CO_2 and other GHG emissions that can be used to inform
32 future policy decisions. In general, the threshold for reporting is 25,000 metric tons or more of
33 CO_2 equivalent emissions per year but excludes mobile source emissions. The regulation of
34 GHG emissions under the PSD and Title V permitting programs was initiated by a USEPA
35 rulemaking issued on 3 June 2010 known as the GHG Tailoring Rule (75 FR 31514). GHG
36 emissions thresholds for the permitting of stationary sources are an increase of 75,000 tpy of CO_2
37 at existing major sources and facility-wide emissions of 100,000 tpy of CO_2 for a new source or
38 a modification of an existing minor source. The 100,000 tpy of CO_2 threshold defines a major
39 GHG source for both construction (PSD) and operating (Title V) permitting, respectively.

40 EO 13514 was signed in October 2009 and requires agencies to set goals for reducing GHG
41 emissions. One requirement within EO 13514 is the development and implementation of an
42 agency Strategic Sustainability Performance Plan (SSPP) that prioritizes agency actions based on
43 lifecycle return on investment. Each SSPP is required to identify, among other things, "agency

1 activities, policies, plans, procedures, and practices” and “specific agency goals, a schedule,
 2 milestones, and approaches for achieving results, and quantifiable metrics” relevant to the
 3 implementation of EO 13514. The DHS’s SSPP was originally released to the public in June
 4 2010 and has been updated annually since. This implementation plan describes specific actions
 5 that the DHS will take to achieve its individual GHG reduction targets, reduce long-term costs,
 6 and meet the full range of goals of the EO. All SSPPs segregate GHG emissions into three
 7 categories: Scope 1, Scope 2, and Scope 3 emissions. Scope 1 GHG emissions are those directly
 8 occurring from sources that are owned or controlled by the agency. Scope 2 emissions are
 9 indirect emissions generated in the production of electricity, heat, or steam purchased by the
 10 agency. Scope 3 emissions are other indirect GHG emissions that result from agency activities
 11 but from sources that are not owned or directly controlled by the agency. The GHG goals in the
 12 DHS SSPP include reducing Scope 1 and Scope 2 GHG emissions by 25.3 percent by 2020,
 13 relative to fiscal year (FY) 2008 emissions, and reducing Scope 3 GHG emissions by 7.2 percent
 14 by 2020, relative to FY 2008 emissions.

15 **3.10.2 Affected Environment**

16 The tactical infrastructure along the U.S./Mexico international border in Texas is within three
 17 AQCRs. El Paso and Big Bend Sectors are within the El Paso-Las Cruces-Alamogordo
 18 Interstate AQCR (40 CFR 81.82), the Del Rio Sector is within the Metropolitan San Antonio
 19 Intrastate AQCR, and the Laredo and Rio Grande Valley sectors are within the
 20 Brownsville-Laredo Intrastate AQCR. **Table 3-4** shows the county, state, AQCR, and
 21 attainment status for the action area.

22 **Table 3-4. Air Quality Control Regions and Attainment Status by Sector**

County	Sector	AQCR	Attainment Status
El Paso Hudspeth	El Paso Big Bend	El Paso-Las Cruces- Alamogordo Interstate	Maintenance for CO (P) Moderate Nonattainment for PM ₁₀ Attainment/unclassified for all other criteria pollutants
Val Verde Maverick	Del Rio	Metropolitan San Antonio Intrastate	Attainment/unclassified for all criteria pollutants
Webb Hidalgo Cameron	Laredo Rio Grande Valley	Brownsville-Laredo Intrastate	Attainment/unclassified for all criteria pollutants

Sources: USEPA 2010g, USEPA 2010e, USEPA 2010f, USEPA 2010c

Note: P = partial; part of El Paso County is a maintenance area for CO.

23 El Paso and Hudspeth counties are within the El Paso-Las Cruces-Alamogordo Interstate AQCR
 24 (40 CFR 81.82). The TCEQ oversees the implementation of the Federal CAA in the State of
 25 Texas. Therefore, all counties are subject to rules and regulations developed by the TCEQ. El
 26 Paso County has been characterized by the USEPA as a Federal moderate nonattainment area for
 27 PM₁₀ and Federal moderate maintenance area for CO (for part of the county). The El Paso-Las

1 Cruces-Alamogordo Interstate AQCR has been designated by the USEPA as
2 unclassified/attainment for all other criteria pollutants (USEPA 2010e, USEPA 2010f).

3 Maverick and Val Verde counties are within the Metropolitan San Antonio Intrastate AQCR
4 (40 CFR 81.40). The air quality in the Metropolitan San Antonio Intrastate AQCR has been
5 designated by the USEPA as unclassified/attainment for all other criteria pollutants (USEPA
6 2010f).

7 Webb, Hidalgo, and Cameron counties are within the Brownsville-Laredo Intrastate AQCR
8 (40 CFR 81.135). The air quality in the Brownsville-Laredo Intrastate AQCR has been
9 designated by the USEPA as unclassified/attainment for all other criteria pollutants (USEPA
10 2010f).

11 3.10.3 Environmental Consequences

12 The environmental consequences to local and regional air quality conditions near a proposed
13 Federal action are determined based upon the increases in regulated pollutant emissions relative
14 to existing conditions and ambient air quality. Specifically, the impact in NAAQS “attainment”
15 areas would be considered significant if the net increases in pollutant emissions from the Federal
16 action would result in any one of the following scenarios:

- 17 • Cause or contribute to a violation of any national or state ambient air quality standard
- 18 • Expose sensitive receptors to substantially increased pollutant concentrations
- 19 • Exceed any Evaluation Criteria established by a SIP or permit limitations/requirements
- 20 • Emissions representing an increase of 100 tpy for any attainment criteria pollutant (NO_x,
21 VOCs, CO, PM₁₀, PM_{2.5}, SO₂), unless the proposed activity qualifies for an exemption
22 under the Federal General Conformity Rule.

23 Although the 100-tpy threshold is not a regulatory-driven threshold, it is being applied as a
24 conservative measure of significance in attainment areas. The rationale for this conservative
25 threshold is that it is consistent with the highest General Conformity *de minimis* levels for
26 nonattainment areas and maintenance areas. In addition, it is consistent with Federal stationary
27 source major source thresholds for Title V permitting which formed the basis for the
28 nonattainment *de minimis* levels.

29 Effects on air quality in NAAQS “nonattainment” areas are considered significant if the net
30 changes in project-related pollutant emissions result in any of the following scenarios:

- 31 • Cause or contribute to a violation of any national or state ambient air quality standard
- 32 • Increase the frequency or severity of a violation of any ambient air quality standard
- 33 • Delay the attainment of any standard or other milestone contained in the SIP or permit
34 limitations.

35 The Federal *de minimis* threshold emissions rates were established by USEPA in the General
36 Conformity Rule to focus analysis requirements on those Federal actions with the potential to

1 affect air quality substantially. **Table 3-5** presents these thresholds, by regulated pollutant. As
 2 shown in **Table 3-5**, *de minimis* thresholds vary depending on the severity of the nonattainment
 3 area classification.

4 **Table 3-5. Conformity *de minimis* Emissions Thresholds**

Pollutant	Status	Classification	<i>de minimis</i> Limit (tpy)
O ₃ (measured as NO _x or VOCs)	Nonattainment	Extreme	10
		Severe	25
		Serious	50
		Moderate/marginal (inside ozone transport region)	50 (VOCs)/100 (NO _x)
		All others	100
	Maintenance	Inside ozone transport region Outside ozone transport region	50 (VOCs)/100 (NO _x) 100
CO	Nonattainment/ maintenance	All	100
PM ₁₀	Nonattainment/ maintenance	Serious	70
		Moderate	100
		Not Applicable	100
PM _{2.5} (measured directly, as SO ₂ , or as NO _x)	Nonattainment/ maintenance	All	100
SO ₂	Nonattainment/ maintenance	All	100
NO _x	Nonattainment/ maintenance	All	100

Source: 40 CFR 93.153

5 With respect to the General Conformity Rule, effects on air quality would be considered
 6 significant if the proposed Federal action would result in an increase of a nonattainment or
 7 maintenance area's emissions inventory above the *de minimis* threshold levels established in
 8 40 CFR 93.153(b) for individual nonattainment pollutants or for pollutants for which the area has
 9 been redesignated as a maintenance area. 40 CFR 93.153(c) exempts certain Federal actions
 10 from a general conformity determination.

11 In addition to the *de minimis* emissions thresholds, Federal PSD regulations define air pollutant
 12 emissions to be significant if the source is within 10 kilometers of any Class I area, and
 13 stationary source emissions would cause an increase in the concentration of any regulated
 14 pollutant in the Class I area of 1 µg/m³ or more (40 CFR 52.21[b][23][iii]).

15 3.10.3.1 Alternative 1: Proposed Action

16 Short-term, negligible to minor, adverse impacts on air quality would be anticipated from
 17 implementing the Proposed Action. The Proposed Action would only generate temporary air
 18 pollutant emissions. The maintenance and repair activities associated with the Proposed Action

1 would generate air pollutant emissions because of grading, filling, compacting, trenching, and
2 other maintenance and repair activities, but these emissions would be temporary and would not
3 be expected to generate any offsite effects. The Proposed Action would not result in a net
4 increase in personnel or commuter vehicles. Therefore, the emissions associated with the
5 Proposed Action from existing personnel and commuter vehicles would not result in an adverse
6 impact on local or regional air quality.

7 Maintenance and repair activities would result in short-term emissions of criteria pollutants as
8 combustion products from construction equipment. Emissions of all criteria pollutants would
9 result from maintenance and repair activities including combustion of fuels from on-road haul
10 trucks transporting materials and personnel commuter emissions.

11 Fugitive dust emissions would be greatest during initial site-preparation activities and would
12 vary from day to day depending on the type of maintenance and repair, level of activity, and
13 prevailing weather conditions. The quantity of uncontrolled fugitive dust emissions from
14 maintenance and repair activities is proportional to the area of land being worked and the level of
15 activity.

16 Appropriate BMPs and mitigation measures would be adopted to reduce fugitive dust and other
17 emissions to the greatest extent possible (see **Appendix E**). All of the standards developed are
18 based on comprehensive engineering analysis, proven BMPs adopted by other Federal agencies,
19 and mitigation measures derived from extensive consultation with both regulatory and resource
20 agencies.

21 Texas has extensive laws requiring BMPs to reduce fugitive dust and other emissions from
22 maintenance and repair projects. These BMPs are displayed in **Appendix E**. No additional
23 BMPs above what is required by regulation were deemed needed for the Proposed Action.

24 For the purpose of analysis in this EA, the total mileage of roadways currently used by CBP was
25 obtained to estimate air emissions associated with the Proposed Action. The exact road mileage
26 maintained and repaired by CBP within Texas could change over time to accommodate CBP
27 needs (e.g., illegal border activity shifted to another area requiring USBP agents to use different
28 roadways). Therefore, the miles of roads associated with the Proposed Action should be
29 considered somewhat flexible and not constrained by a quantifiable number. It is estimated that
30 every 3 months, approximately 5 percent of roadways analyzed in this EA would be graded, for a
31 total of 20 percent of roadways graded annually. All other portions of the tactical infrastructure
32 would require other routine maintenance and repair activities such as filling potholes, vegetative
33 management, soil stabilization measures, and minor repairs. **Table 3-6** describes the
34 approximate mileage and acreage that would be graded annually by sector. **Appendix G**
35 contains air quality emissions calculations for the Proposed Action.

36 Under the General Conformity rule, a number of different Federal activities are exempt. The
37 exemption under 40 CFR 93.153(c)(iv) of the General Conformity rules states, “routine
38 maintenance and repair activities, including repair and maintenance of administrative sites,
39 roads, trails, and facilities” are exempt from General Conformity. All proposed activities
40 associated with the Proposed Action would include routine maintenance and repair activities and
41 are considered to be exempt under the General Conformity rule. If any future actions would
42 require constructing new road networks, significant upgrades to existing roadways, expanding

1 roads or drainages, or installing new mission-support equipment, separate NEPA analysis would
 2 be required.

3 **Table 3-6. Approximate Tactical Infrastructure Maintenance and Repair Area**
 4 **Proposed to be Graded, by Sector in Texas**

Sector	Approximate Mileage of Tactical Infrastructure without Prior NEPA Documentation	Mileage Included in Air Quality Analysis	Area Included in Air Quality Analysis (acres)
El Paso	55	11	27
Del Rio	1,030	206	499
Laredo	30	6	15
Big Bend	90	18	44
Rio Grande Valley	560	112	272
Total	1,765	353	857

Assumptions for mileage included in air quality analysis:

1. Every 3 months approximately 5 percent of roadways considered in this EA would be graded annually for a total of 20 percent. The remaining portions would only include other routine maintenance and repair activities.
2. Area of land disturbance assumes a width of 20 feet multiplied by the length.

Note: El Paso Sector example: 11 miles x 5,280 feet/mile x 20 feet wide / 43,560 ft²/acre = 27 acres

5 **El Paso-Las Cruces-Alamogordo Interstate AQCR**

6 El Paso County has been characterized by the USEPA as a Federal moderate nonattainment area
 7 for PM₁₀ and Federal moderate maintenance area for CO (partial), and the El Paso-Las Cruces-
 8 Alamogordo Interstate AQCR has been designated by the USEPA as unclassified/attainment for
 9 all other criteria pollutants (USEPA 2010g, USEPA 2010e). The Proposed Action would
 10 generate emissions well below *de minimis* levels for all criteria pollutants. All emissions would
 11 be short-term. In addition, activities planned within El Paso County qualify for exemption under
 12 the General Conformity Rule. Therefore, the maintenance and repair activities associated with
 13 the Proposed Action would not have significant effects on regional or local air quality.

14 **San Antonio Intrastate AQCR and Brownsville-Laredo Intrastate AQCR**

15 The Metropolitan San Antonio Intrastate AQCR and the Brownsville-Laredo Intrastate AQCR
 16 have been designated by the USEPA as unclassified/attainment for all criteria pollutants (USEPA
 17 2010f). The Proposed Action would generate emissions well below *de minimis* levels with the
 18 exception of fugitive dust (PM₁₀). Although PM₁₀ emissions would be above 100 tpy, all
 19 emissions would be short-term. In addition, activities planned within the Del Rio Sector would
 20 have qualified for exemption under the General Conformity Rule if the Del Rio Sector was in a
 21 nonattainment or maintenance area. Therefore, the maintenance and repair activities associated
 22 with the Proposed Action in the San Antonio Intrastate AQCR and the Brownsville-Laredo
 23 Intrastate AQCR would not have significant effects on regional or local air quality.

1 **Greenhouse Gas Emissions.** The Proposed Action would contribute directly to emissions of
2 GHG from the combustion of fossil fuels from maintenance and repair activities and commuting
3 of support personnel. CO₂ accounts for 92 percent of all GHG emissions; electric utilities are the
4 primary source of anthropogenic CO₂, followed by transportation.

5 The Energy Information Agency (EIA) estimates that in 2008, gross CO₂ emissions in the State
6 of Texas were 622.7 million metric tons of CO₂ equivalents (EIA 2010). Annual activities
7 associated with the maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure in Texas would emit
8 approximately 1,800 metric tons of CO₂. Total annual CO₂ emissions from the Proposed Action
9 in the State of Texas would be 0.0003 percent of the state CO₂ emissions and, therefore, would
10 represent a negligible contribution towards statewide GHG inventories.

11 **Class I Areas.** According to 40 CFR Part 81, Big Bend National Park, a Federal Class I area, is
12 within the action area (see **Figure 3-1**). Because all emissions associated with the Proposed
13 Action within the Big Bend National Park Class I area are not from stationary sources, PSD
14 requirements do not apply, including the PSD trigger for impact on Class I areas. There are no
15 other Class I areas in the vicinity of the action area (USEPA 2011a).

16 3.10.3.2 Alternative 2: No Action Alternative

17 Under the No Action Alternative, tactical infrastructure maintenance and repair activities along
18 the U.S./Mexico international border in Texas would continue. Tactical infrastructure would be
19 maintained and repaired on an as-needed basis, and short- and long-term, negligible to minor,
20 adverse impacts on air quality would be anticipated from emissions associated with combustion
21 of fossil fuels, particulate matter, and fugitive dust emissions. The No Action Alternative would
22 be expected to result in greater impacts on air quality than the Proposed Action because a
23 proactive approach to maintenance and repair would not occur, and reactive maintenance could
24 entail a more spatially and temporally concentrated use of construction equipment. In addition,
25 the No Action Alternative does not guarantee that all BMPs would be implemented during
26 emergency repair activities, such as the wetting of soil to minimize fugitive dust emissions.

27 3.11 NOISE

28 3.11.1 Definition of the Resource

29 Sound is defined as a particular auditory effect produced by a given source, for example the
30 sound of rain on a rooftop. Noise and sound share the same physical aspects, but noise is
31 considered a disturbance while sound is defined as an auditory effect. Noise is defined as any
32 sound that is undesirable because it interferes with communication, is intense enough to damage
33 hearing, or is otherwise annoying. Noise can be intermittent or continuous, steady or impulsive,
34 and can involve any number of sources and frequencies. It can be readily identifiable or
35 generally nondescript. Human response to increased sound levels varies according to the source
36 type, characteristics of the sound source, distance between source and receptor, receptor
37 sensitivity, and time of day. How an individual responds to the sound source will determine if
38 the sound is viewed as music to one's ears or as annoying noise. Affected receptors are specific
39 (e.g., schools, churches, or hospitals) or broad areas (e.g., nature preserves or designated
40 districts) in which occasional or persistent sensitivity to noise above ambient levels exists.

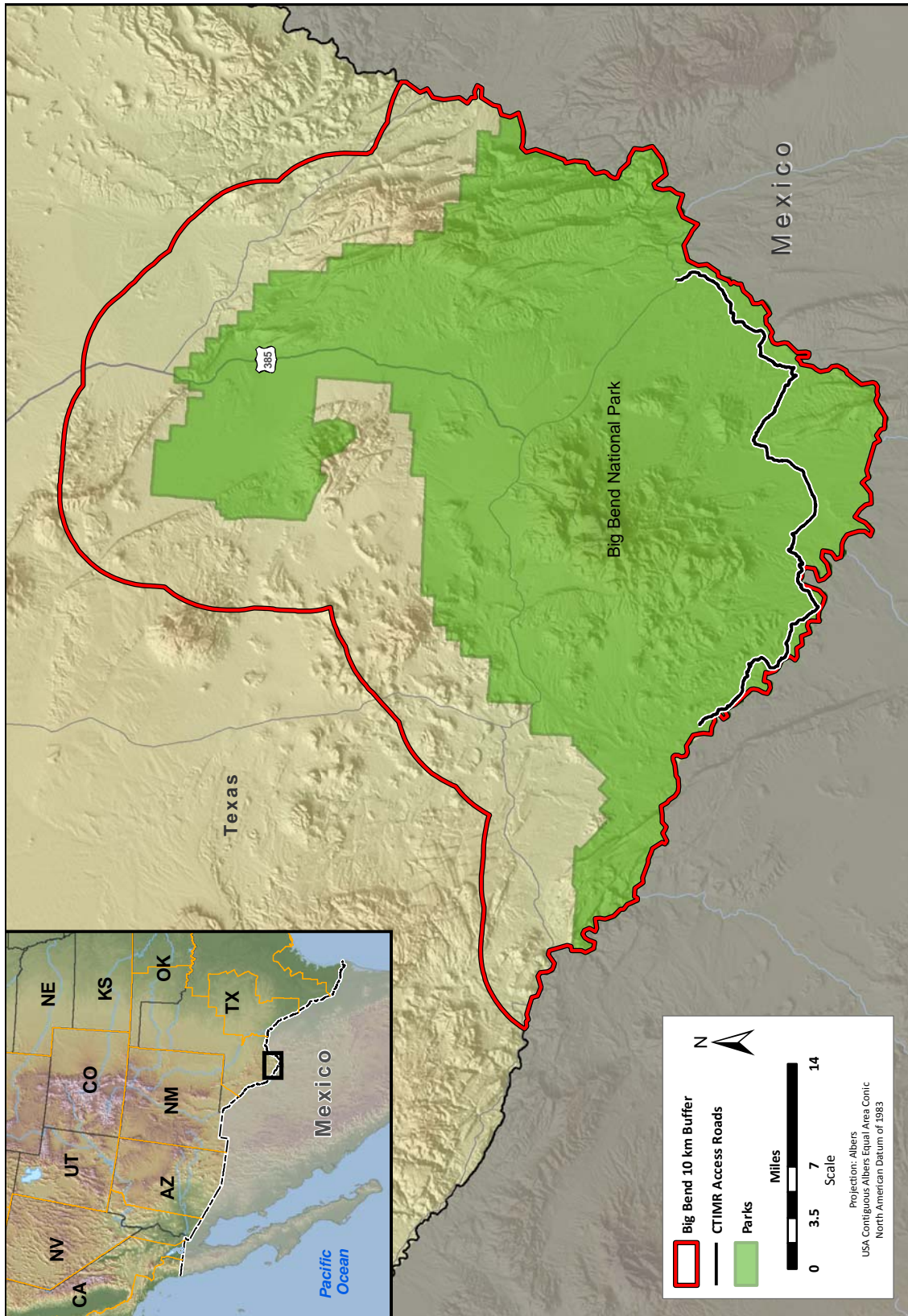


Figure 3-1. Big Bend National Park Class I Area

1 **Noise Metrics and Regulations.** Although human response to noise varies, measurements can
 2 be calculated with instruments that record instantaneous sound levels in decibels. A-weighted
 3 decibel (dBA) is used to characterize sound levels that can be sensed by the human ear.
 4 “A-weighted” denotes the adjustment of the frequency range to what the average human ear can
 5 sense when experiencing an audible event. The threshold of audibility is generally within the
 6 range of 10 to 25 dBA for normal hearing. The threshold of pain occurs at the upper boundary of
 7 audibility, which is normally in the region of 135 dBA (USEPA 1981a). **Table 3-7** compares
 8 common sounds and shows how they rank in terms of the effects on hearing. As shown, a
 9 whisper is normally 30 dBA and considered to be very quiet while an air conditioning unit
 10 20 feet away is considered an intrusive noise at 60 dBA. Noise levels can become annoying at
 11 80 dBA and very annoying at 90 dBA. To the human ear, each 10 dBA increase seems twice as
 12 loud (USEPA 1981b).

13 **Table 3-7. Sound Levels and Human Response**

Noise Level (dBA)	Common Sounds	Effect
10	Just audible	Negligible*
30	Soft whisper (15 feet)	Very quiet
50	Light auto traffic (100 feet)	Quiet
60	Air conditioning unit (20 feet)	Intrusive
70	Noisy restaurant or freeway traffic	Telephone use difficult
80	Alarm clock (2 feet)	Annoying
90	Heavy truck (50 feet) or city traffic	Very annoying; Hearing damage (8 hours)
100	Garbage truck	Very annoying*
110	Pile drivers	Strained vocal effort*
120	Jet takeoff (200 feet) or auto horn (3 feet)	Maximum vocal effort
140	Carrier deck jet operation	Painfully loud

Source: USEPA 1981b, *HDR extrapolation

14 Under the Noise Control Act of 1972, OSHA established workplace standards for noise. The
 15 minimum requirement states that constant noise exposure must not exceed 90 dBA over an
 16 8-hour period. The highest allowable sound level to which workers can be constantly exposed to
 17 is 115 dBA and exposure to this level must not exceed 15 minutes within an 8-hour period. The
 18 standards limit instantaneous exposure, such as impact noise, to 140 dBA. If noise levels exceed
 19 these standards, employers are required to provide hearing protection equipment that would
 20 reduce sound levels to acceptable limits.

21 **Construction Sound Levels.** Maintenance and repair work can cause an increase in sound that is
 22 well above the ambient level. A variety of sounds are emitted from loaders, trucks, saws, and
 23 other work equipment. **Table 3-8** lists noise levels associated with common types of
 24 construction equipment.

1 **Table 3-8. Predicted Noise Levels for Maintenance and Repair Equipment**

Equipment	Predicted Noise Level at 50 feet (dBA)
Bulldozer	80
Grader	80–93
Truck	83–94
Roller	73–75
Backhoe	72–93
Jackhammer	81–98
Concrete mixer	74–88
Welding generator	71–82
Paver	86–88

Source: USEPA 1971

2 **3.11.2 Affected Environment**

3 The majority of areas along the U.S./Mexico international border in Texas are characterized by
4 mountain and desert landscapes to the west, and floodplain areas to the east. Property uses along
5 the border include public lands, national park, wildlife refuge, military reservation,
6 residential/commercial, and farm/ranch land. The proposed maintenance and repair of tactical
7 infrastructure is adjacent to both urban/mixed use areas and rural/undeveloped areas. The areas
8 immediately to the north of the U.S./Mexico international border are largely rural/undeveloped
9 areas. Prominent sources of noise in these areas are most likely from vehicle traffic, aircraft, and
10 agricultural equipment. The closest populations in the El Paso sector include those in the cities
11 of El Paso, Socorro, San Elizario, Tornillo, and Fort Hancock. In the Big Bend Sector, the City
12 of Presidio is within the action area. Civilian populations in proximity to tactical infrastructure
13 in the Del Rio Sector are within the cities of Del Rio, Spofford, Eagle Pass, El Indio, and
14 Catarina. Civilian populations in proximity to tactical infrastructure in the Laredo Sector are
15 within the cities of Laredo and Rio Bravo. Finally, civilian populations in proximity to the
16 action area in the Rio Grande Valley Sector include those in Sullivan City, and the cities of
17 McAllen, Los Ebanos, Granjeno, Hidalgo, Santa Maria, Los Indios, La Paloma, Ranchito, El
18 Calaboz, San Pedro, and Brownsville, among others.

19 The areas south of the action area in Mexico include the cities of Juarez, Ojinaga, Ciudad Acuna,
20 Piedras Negras, Nuevo Laredo, Ciudad Miguel Aleman, Reynosa, Nuevo Progreso, and Heroica
21 Matamoros, which are urban/mixed use areas. Prominent sources of noise in these areas are
22 most likely from vehicle traffic and local industry. The closest populations in Mexico are
23 approximately 50 feet from the action area. Areas outside of the urban centers in Mexico are
24 largely rural/undeveloped. Prominent sources of noise in these areas are most likely from
25 vehicle traffic and agricultural equipment.

1 **3.11.3 Environmental Consequences**

2 Noise impact analyses typically evaluate potential changes to the existing noise environment that
 3 would result from implementation of a proposed action. Potential changes in the acoustical
 4 environment can be beneficial (i.e., if they reduce the number of sensitive receptors exposed to
 5 unacceptable noise levels or reduce the ambient sound level), negligible (i.e., if the total number
 6 of sensitive receptors exposed to unacceptable noise levels is essentially unchanged), or adverse
 7 (i.e., if they result in increased sound exposure to unacceptable noise levels or ultimately
 8 increase the ambient sound level). Projected noise effects were evaluated qualitatively for the
 9 alternatives considered.

10 **3.11.3.1 Alternative 1: Proposed Action**

11 Maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure would occur sporadically along the U.S./Mexico
 12 international border. Long-term, periodic, negligible to minor, adverse effects on the ambient
 13 noise environment would occur.

14 The specific noise levels and effects would vary depending on the location, type, and quantity of
 15 maintenance or repair being performed, and the distance from the source of the noise to sensitive
 16 populations. Maintenance and repair activities usually involve the use of more than one piece of
 17 equipment simultaneously (e.g., paver and haul truck). To predict how maintenance and repair
 18 activities would impact populations, noise from probable maintenance and repair activities was
 19 estimated. The cumulative noise from a paver and haul truck was estimated to determine the
 20 total impact of noise from maintenance and repair activities at a given distance. As stated in
 21 **Section 3.11.2**, the nearest populations vary depending on location; however, the majority of
 22 area considered in this EA is sparsely populated or uninhabited. Examples of expected
 23 cumulative maintenance and repair noise during daytime hours at specified distances are shown
 24 in **Table 3-9**. These sound levels were predicted at 50, 300, 500, 1,000, and 3,000 feet from the
 25 source of the noise.

26 **Table 3-9. Predicted Noise Levels from Maintenance and Repair Activities**

Distance from Noise Source	Predicted Noise Level
50 feet	92 dBA
300 feet	76 dBA
500 feet	72 dBA
1,000 feet	66 dBA
3,000 feet	56 dBA

27 Noise-sensitive receptors in remote areas could be more sensitive to noise disturbances than
 28 those in urban environments; however, the noise from equipment used for maintenance and
 29 repair activities would be localized, short-term, and intermittent during machinery operations.
 30 The proposed maintenance and repair activities would be expected to result in noise levels
 31 comparable to those indicated in **Table 3-9**. Noise levels of up to 92 dBA would occur in the
 32 areas where maintenance and repair activities were occurring for the duration of those activities

1 during normal working hours (i.e., approximately 7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., depending on local
2 ordinances).

3 3.11.3.2 Alternative 2: No Action Alternative

4 Impacts on noise from the No Action Alternative would be similar to those described for the
5 Proposed Action (see **Section 3.11.3.1**); however, it can be reasonably anticipated that the
6 maintenance and repair activities would occur less frequently, in fewer locations along the
7 U.S./Mexico international border in Texas. For this reason, populations within 1,000 feet of the
8 proposed maintenance and repair activities would have the potential to experience less of a
9 long-term, adverse effect than that described for the Proposed Action. However, short-term
10 impacts on noise from implementing the No Action Alternative could be greater than the
11 Proposed Action because it is possible that the reactive activities would occur on a larger scale.

12 3.12 CULTURAL RESOURCES

13 3.12.1 Definition of the Resource

14 “Cultural resources” is an umbrella term for many heritage-related resources defined in several
15 Federal laws and EOs, including the NHPA, the Archeological and Historic Preservation Act
16 (ARHA), the American Indian Religious Freedom Act (AIRFA), the Archaeological Resources
17 Protection Act, and the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA).
18 The NHPA focuses on cultural resources such as prehistoric and historic sites, buildings and
19 structures, districts, or other physical evidence of human activity considered important to a
20 culture, a subculture, or a community for scientific, traditional, religious, or other reasons. Such
21 resources might provide insight into the cultural practices of previous civilizations or retain
22 cultural and religious significance to modern groups. Resources judged important under criteria
23 established in the NHPA are considered eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic
24 Places (NRHP). These resources are termed “historic properties” and are protected under the
25 NHPA.

26 NAGPRA requires consultation with culturally affiliated Native American tribes for the
27 disposition of Native American human remains, burial goods, and cultural items recovered from
28 federally owned or controlled lands. Typically, cultural resources are subdivided into
29 archaeological sites (prehistoric or historic sites containing physical evidence of human activity
30 but no standing structures); architectural sites (buildings or other structures or groups of
31 structures, or designed landscapes that are of historic or aesthetic significance); and sites of
32 traditional, religious, or cultural significance to Native American tribes.

33 Archaeological resources comprise areas where human activity has measurably altered the earth
34 or deposits of physical remains are found (i.e., artifacts). Architectural resources include
35 standing buildings, bridges, dams, and other structures of historic or aesthetic significance.
36 Generally, architectural resources must be more than 50 years old to warrant consideration for
37 the NRHP. More recent structures, such as Cold War-era resources, might warrant protection if
38 they are of exceptional importance or have the potential to gain significance in the future.
39 Resources of traditional, religious, or cultural significance to Native American tribes can include
40 archaeological resources, sacred sites, structures, neighborhoods, prominent topographic

1 features, habitats, plants, animals, and minerals that Native Americans consider essential for the
2 preservation of their traditional culture.

3 3.12.2 Affected Environment

4 3.12.2.1 Regional Prehistory

5 The earliest well-established occupations in North America are associated with fluted projectile
6 points and date to around 10,000 B.C. The time when the New World was first inhabited by
7 humans is known as the Paleoindian Period. In the western United States, Paleoindians are
8 believed to have been highly mobile big game hunters. The Paleoindian Period is followed by
9 the Archaic Period in southern Texas (c. 6500 B.C.–A.D. 900) (Cordell 1984, Fagan 2005). This
10 period is characterized by a shift to broad-spectrum hunting and gathering, including the
11 exploitation of wild plants and small mammals. The Archaic Period is also characterized by the
12 introduction of ground stone tools to process plants and the spread of the atlatl, or spearthrower,
13 which extended the distance and velocity that a spear could be thrown.

14 The Mogollon tradition (250 B.C. –A.D. 1450) extends into the westernmost portion of Texas. It
15 is characterized by red and brown scraped-and-polished pottery, equal dependence on hunting
16 and agriculture, round pithouse and then rectangular dwellings, large ceremonial structures
17 formally similar to houses, and inhumation. In southern Texas, horticulture was never widely
18 adopted by indigenous groups, who continued a hunting and gathering way of life into historic
19 times (Fagan 2005). The late prehistoric period (after A.D. 900), however, is marked by the
20 adoption of the bow and arrow, and, in some locations, ceramic production.

21 3.12.2.2 Regional History

22 The Gulf Coast of Texas was first mapped in 1519 by the Spanish explorer Alonso Álvarez de
23 Pineda. The first expedition into the Texas interior was led by Álvar Núñez Cabeza de Vaca in
24 1528. Spanish missions were established in Texas as early as 1685, and San Antonio became the
25 first Spanish civilian settlement in 1718.

26 On September 27, 1821, Spain recognized the independence of Mexico. This new country
27 included what is today California, Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas. On March 2, 1836, Mexico
28 recognized the independence of the Republic of Texas. Texas later voted to join the United
29 States and became the 28th state on December 29, 1845. The international border between
30 Texas and Mexico, however, was not established until the Mexican-American War of 1846–
31 1848. The Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, which was signed on February 2, 1848, ended the war
32 and formalized the border. The treaty also ceded California and much of modern-day Arizona
33 and New Mexico to the United States.

34 3.12.2.3 Known Cultural Resources

35 In May 2010, HDR prepared a *Summary of Cultural Resources Management Reports from the*
36 *Construction of Tactical Infrastructure, U.S.-Mexico International Border, California, Arizona,*
37 *New Mexico, and Texas* (Church and Hokanson 2010). According to this study, 979.1 miles
38 have been surveyed for cultural resources along the U.S./Mexico international border. A total of

1 458 archaeological sites, 164 historic structures, and one historic district were identified during
2 these surveys.

3 Approximately 159 miles of project area were surveyed for cultural resources along the
4 U.S./Mexico international border in Texas as part of the VF300 and PF225 programs. This total
5 consists of 56.7 miles of fence in the El Paso Sector, 11 miles of fence in the Big Bend Sector,
6 3.1 miles of fence in the Del Rio Sector, and 70.5 miles of fence (65 miles surveyed) and
7 18 miles of access roads in the Rio Grande Valley Sector. These surveys identified
8 28 archaeological sites, and 164 historic structures and one historic district. These resources are
9 either listed or eligible for listing in the NRHP. Data recovery or extensive subsurface testing
10 was conducted at four sites.

11 **3.12.3 Environmental Consequences**

12 Adverse effects on cultural resources can include physically altering, damaging, or destroying all
13 or part of a resource; altering characteristics of the surrounding environment that contribute to
14 the resource's significance; introducing visual or audible elements that are out of character with
15 the property or that alter its setting; neglecting the resource to the extent that it deteriorates or is
16 destroyed; or the sale, transfer, or lease of the property out of agency ownership (or control)
17 without adequate legally enforceable restrictions or conditions to ensure preservation of the
18 property's historic significance.

19 Ground-disturbing activities associated with the implementation of the proposed action constitute
20 the most relevant potential impact on cultural resources.

21 **3.12.3.1 Alternative 1: Proposed Action**

22 Under the Proposed Action, ground-disturbing activities would be confined to the existing
23 footprint of the tactical infrastructure. As a result, these activities have negligible or no potential
24 to impact cultural resources. The exception is the grading of roads that have not been previously
25 graded. This activity has the potential to have long-term, minor, adverse impacts on
26 archaeological sites that intersect the roads. Consultation with the Texas SHPO would take place
27 prior to the grading of roads that have not been previously graded. Archaeological surveys of
28 these roads might be required prior to ground-disturbing activities. If previously documented or
29 newly discovered archaeological sites intersect the roads, mitigation measures (including
30 avoidance of the sites) would be implemented. The Proposed Action would therefore have
31 minor, adverse effects on cultural resources.

32 Maintenance and repair activities under the Proposed Action would be covered by a PA between
33 CBP, the ACHP, and SHPO, and Federal agencies or federally recognized tribes that own or
34 manage land along the U.S./Mexico international border. The specific activities covered by the
35 agreement would be defined in the PA. According to a draft of the PA, which is being developed
36 in consultation with the potential signatories listed, CBP is required to determine if all of the
37 actions within the scope of an activity or project are included in the terms and conditions set
38 forth in the PA. If so, CBP is required to document this determination in the project file. CBP
39 can then proceed with the activity or project without further Section 106 review. If the activity
40 or project is not composed entirely of the actions listed in the PA, CBP would be required to

1 follow the standard Section 106 review process for the activities that are not listed. In other
2 words, CBP is required to comply with Section 106 of the NHPA of 1966, as amended, and its
3 implementing regulations (36 CFR 800) before conducting maintenance and repair activities.
4 The standard Section 106 review process also would be followed prior to execution of the PA.
5 After the PA has been executed, standard Section 106 review would be followed prior to any
6 maintenance and repair activities occurring on the land of agencies that are not signatories to the
7 PA.

8 The potential exists for the unanticipated discovery of cultural resources or human remains
9 during the maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure. Consequently, CBP would develop
10 appropriate measures that detail crewmember responsibilities for reporting in the event of a
11 discovery during maintenance and repair activities. These measures would also include
12 mitigation procedures to be implemented in the event of a significant unanticipated find. If
13 human remains are discovered, CBP would adhere to the stipulations of Public Resources Code
14 Section 5097.98 and Health and Safety Code 7050 and stop work within 50 feet of the discovery.
15 CBP would then contact the county coroner and a professional archaeologist that meets the
16 Secretary of the Interior's Professional Qualifications Standards in archaeology or history to
17 determine the significance of the discovery. If appropriate, CBP would also adhere to NAGPRA
18 and its implementing regulations (43 CFR 19). Depending on the recommendations of the
19 coroner or the archaeologist, CBP would consult with the county to establish additional
20 mitigation procedures. Potential mitigation procedures for unanticipated discoveries include
21 avoidance, documentation, excavation, and curation. As a result, potential impacts on cultural
22 resources discovered during the maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure would be minor.

23 3.12.3.2 Alternative 2: No Action Alternative

24 The No Action Alternative has the potential to impact historic properties and have an adverse
25 effect on cultural resources. Under the No Action Alternative, maintenance and repair would
26 take place on an ad hoc basis. There would be no systematic program to maintain and repair
27 tactical infrastructure. As a result, tactical infrastructure could degrade to the point that
28 emergency repairs would be required, which could result in ground-disturbing activities outside
29 the existing footprint of the tactical infrastructure. Ground-disturbing activities outside of the
30 existing footprint could disturb previously unidentified cultural resources. The No Action
31 Alternative does not guarantee that BMPs would be implemented during emergency repair
32 activities.

33 Under the No Action Alternative, maintenance and repair activities would be covered by a PA as
34 described in **Section 3.12.3.1**. Unanticipated find procedures under the No Action Alternative
35 would be identical to those of the Proposed Action.

36 3.13 ROADWAYS AND TRAFFIC

37 3.13.1 Definition of the Resource

38 The transportation resource is defined as the system of roadways and highways that is within or
39 near to the action area and could reasonably be affected by the Proposed Action. Traffic relates
40 to changes in the number of vehicles on roadways and highways because of the Proposed Action.

1 **3.13.2 Affected Environment**

2 Interstate (I) 10 and the smaller Texas Highway (TX) 20 are the primary roadways in the far
3 western portion of the region of the analysis. Both roadways roughly parallel the U.S./Mexico
4 international border from the New Mexico/Texas state line to Fort Hancock. Numerous primary,
5 secondary, and tertiary roadways intersect I-10 and TX-20 including the extensive roadway
6 network within the City of El Paso. US-90 is the primary road through much of the west-central
7 part of the action area. US-90 extends from the cities of Van Horn to Del Rio. US-67 and
8 US-385, which extend to the north from the U.S./Mexico international border, intersect US-90 in
9 Marfa and Marathon, respectively. The two primary highways in the east-central and far eastern
10 portions of the action area are US-277, which extends from Del Rio through Eagle Pass before
11 ending in Carrizo Springs, and US-83, which extends from Carrizo Springs to Brownsville.
12 Major intersecting roadways include US-57 at Eagle Pass, I-35 and US-59 at Laredo, US-281 at
13 McAllen, US-77 at Harlingen, and TX-48 at Brownsville. Numerous paved and unpaved tertiary
14 roadways are present throughout much of the region.

15 The majority of access roads proposed for maintenance and repair are classified as FC-3 and
16 FC-4 access roads (see **Appendix C** for more detailed definitions). These access roads are
17 primarily used by the USBP to limit illegal border intrusion and very little public traffic is
18 present due to the remoteness of the region. Additionally, many of the access roads are owned
19 by private landowners and are not accessible to the public. Features such as bridges, low water
20 crossings, security gates, and storm water drainage culverts are present along many of the FC-3
21 and some FC-4 roads of the region.

22 Common issues with the roadways proposed for maintenance and repair include flooding,
23 erosion, and the overgrowth of vegetation. Improper management of storm water can cause
24 water to pond at low points and create flooding deep enough to obstruct vehicles. Improper
25 management of storm water can also cause erosion that leads to potholes and washouts. Over
26 long periods, erosion can wash out entire sections of roadway and in many instances make roads
27 impassable. Vegetative growth can encroach into the roadways creating obstructions and visual
28 impairments.

29 **3.13.3 Environmental Consequences**

30 Impacts on transportation are evaluated by how well existing roadways can accommodate
31 changes in traffic. Adverse effects would occur if drivers experience high delays because the
32 Proposed Action altered traffic patterns beyond existing lane capacity or resulted in the closures
33 or detours of roadways.

34 **3.13.3.1 Alternative 1: Proposed Action**

35 Short-term, negligible to minor, adverse effects on transportation would be expected from the
36 Proposed Action due to short-term, local increases in traffic from the vehicles conducting
37 maintenance and repair activities. Long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial effects on
38 transportation would be expected by improving the conditions of the roadways. Traffic impacts
39 would be most notable closer to the location of a given maintenance and repair activity and less
40 noticeable farther away. Larger highways such as US-90, I-10, and other Texas highways would

1 experience no noticeable change in traffic volume. A slight increase in traffic volume on the
2 smaller, single-lane roadways might be noticeable but would affect very few people due to the
3 remoteness of the region. Due to the limited number of vehicles anticipated to be needed for the
4 proposed maintenance and repair activities, impacts on traffic volume would be negligible to
5 minor.

6 The tactical infrastructure maintenance and repair activities focusing on the roadways themselves
7 would likely cause short-term roadway closures and detours while work is underway. Because
8 most of the roadways proposed for maintenance and repair are used solely by USBP, the public
9 would not be impacted by these roadway closures or detours. The roadway closures and detours
10 would be temporary, so USBP personnel accessing the tactical infrastructure would experience
11 only minor disruptions. In addition, maintenance and repair activities would be spread over time
12 and scattered across the entire action area. As such, all short-term effects on transportation
13 would be expected to be limited.

14 Long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial effects on transportation would be expected. Roadway
15 maintenance and repair would be prioritized and this would lessen the potential for the gradual
16 degradation of the roadways by conducting thoughtful regional-scale, preventative maintenance
17 rather than only making small-scale, reactionary repairs as is currently done. The Proposed
18 Action would prevent the roadways from falling into disrepair and improve the condition of
19 those roadways that have already fallen into disrepair.

20 It is possible that the Proposed Action would result in increased public use of access roads. For
21 areas already authorized for unrestricted public access, improving road maintenance would result
22 in a long-term, beneficial effect. For protected areas, road maintenance would be coordinated
23 with the land management agency to ensure that any potential for increased public use would be
24 consistent with the agency's policies. Improvements to the quality of roads used by USBP
25 would allow for faster, safer, and more efficient responses by the USBP to threats. Better quality
26 roads would lessen the wear and tear on USBP vehicles and minimize the potential for blown
27 tires, damaged vehicle components, and stuck vehicles. Improvements to these roadways would
28 not increase the amount of long-term traffic because patrols by USBP would not increase in
29 frequency, and most of the roads proposed for repair and maintenance are not used by the public.

30 3.13.3.2 Alternative 2: No Action Alternative

31 The No Action Alternative would result in greater short-term, and fewer long-term impacts on
32 roadways and traffic when compared to the Proposed Action. Existing CBP roadway
33 maintenance and repair procedures would continue as described in **Section 3.13.3.1**. The
34 roadways proposed by CBP for maintenance and repair under the No Action Alternative would
35 continue to be repaired on an as-needed basis. As such, most roadway repairs would be reactive
36 to immediate issues affecting these roadways and would not address the long-term preventative
37 maintenance requirements. Repairs performed on an as-needed basis would not be considered
38 sustainable in quality because they would result in gradual degradation of these roadways. The
39 No Action Alternative would result in greater impacts on roadways and traffic than the Proposed
40 Action. The No Action Alternative could entail larger and longer disruptions in the flow of
41 traffic due to reactionary maintenance and repair activities that potentially require greater
42 attention than those associated with a preventative maintenance plan. Conversely, the periodic

1 maintenance and repair activities as discussed under the Proposed Action would result in more
2 occurrences of minor roadwork and fewer occurrences of major roadwork, which would be
3 anticipated to result in a shorter disruption to the flow of traffic.

4 3.14 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS AND WASTE MANAGEMENT

5 3.14.1 Definition of the Resource

6 Hazardous materials are defined by 49 CFR 171.8 as “hazardous substances, hazardous wastes,
7 marine pollutants, elevated temperature materials, materials designated as hazardous in the
8 Hazardous Materials Table (49 CFR 172.101), and materials that meet the defining criteria for
9 hazard classes and divisions” in 49 CFR Part 173. Transportation of hazardous materials is
10 regulated by the U.S. Department of Transportation regulations within 49 CFR Parts 105–180.

11 A hazardous substance, pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation,
12 and Liability Act (CERCLA) (42 U.S.C. §9601(14)), is defined as “(A) any substance designated
13 pursuant to section 1321(b)(2)(A) of Title 33; (B) any element, compound, mixture, solution, or
14 substance designated pursuant to section 9602 of this title; (C) any hazardous waste having the
15 characteristics identified under or listed pursuant to section 3001 of RCRA , as amended,
16 (42 U.S.C. §6921); (D) any toxic pollutant listed under section 1317(a) of Title 33; (E) any
17 HAPs listed under section 112 of the CAA (42 U.S.C. §7412); and (F) any imminently hazardous
18 chemical substance or mixture which the Administrator of USEPA has taken action pursuant to
19 section 2606 of Title 15.” The term hazardous substance does not include petroleum products.

20 Hazardous wastes are defined by RCRA at 42 U.S.C. §6903(5), as amended by the Hazardous
21 and Solid Waste Amendments, as: “a solid waste, or combination of solid wastes, which because
22 of its quantity, concentration, or physical, chemical, or infectious characteristics may (A) cause,
23 or significantly contribute to an increase in mortality or an increase in serious irreversible, or
24 incapacitating reversible, illness; or (B) pose a substantial present or potential hazard to human
25 health or the environment when improperly treated, stored, transported, or disposed of, or
26 otherwise managed.” Certain types of hazardous wastes are subject to special management
27 provisions intended to ease the management burden and facilitate the recycling of such materials.
28 These are called universal wastes and their associated regulatory requirements are specified in
29 40 CFR Part 273.

30 Special hazards are those substances that might pose a risk to human health and are addressed
31 separately from other hazardous substances. Special hazards include asbestos-containing
32 material (ACM), PCBs, and lead-based paint (LBP). The USEPA is given authority to regulate
33 these special hazard substances by the TSCA Title 15 U.S.C. Chapter 53. USEPA has
34 established regulations regarding asbestos abatement and worker safety under 40 CFR Part 763
35 with additional regulation concerning emissions (40 CFR Part 61). Whether from lead
36 abatement or other activities, depending on the quantity or concentration, the disposal of the LBP
37 waste is potentially regulated by the RCRA at 40 CFR 260. The disposal of PCBs is addressed
38 in 40 CFR Parts 750 and 761.

39 Pesticides are regulated under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA)
40 of 1947 (40 CFR Parts 150–189). In 1972, Congress enacted the Federal Environmental
41 Pesticide Control Act, which amended FIFRA by specifying methods and standards of control in

1 greater detail. Subsequent amendments have clarified the duties and responsibilities of the
2 USEPA. These regulations stipulate the USEPA must regulate all pesticides that are sold and
3 distributed in the United States. The term “pesticides” includes pesticides, herbicides,
4 rodenticides, antimicrobial products, biopesticides, and other substances used to control a wide
5 variety of pests.

6 EO 12088, *Federal Compliance with Pollution Control Standards*, as amended, directs Federal
7 agencies to (1) comply with “applicable pollution control standards,” in the prevention, control,
8 and abatement of environmental pollution; and (2) consult with the USEPA, state, interstate, and
9 local agencies concerning the best techniques and methods available for the prevention, control,
10 and abatement of environmental pollution.

11 Evaluation of hazardous materials and wastes focuses on the storage, transport, handling, and use
12 of pesticides, herbicides, petroleum products, fuels, solvents, and other hazardous substances.
13 Evaluation also extends to generation, storage, transportation, and disposal of hazardous wastes
14 when such activity occurs at or near the project site. In addition to being a threat to humans, the
15 improper release of hazardous materials and wastes can threaten the health and well-being of
16 wildlife species, botanical habitats, soil systems, and water resources. In the event of release of
17 hazardous materials or wastes, the extent of contamination varies based on the type of soil,
18 topography, and water resources.

19 Solid waste management primarily relates to the availability of landfills to support a population’s
20 residential, commercial, and industrial needs. Alternative means of waste disposal include
21 waste-to-energy programs and incineration. In some localities, landfills are designed specifically
22 for, and limited to, disposal of construction and demolition debris. Recycling programs for
23 various waste categories (e.g., glass, metals, papers, asphalt, and concrete) reduce reliance on
24 landfills for disposal.

25 3.14.2 Affected Environment

26 The management of hazardous substances, petroleum products, hazardous and petroleum wastes,
27 pesticides, solid waste, ACMs, LBP, and PCBs are regulated by Federal and state agencies.
28 Each state has its own regulatory agency and associated regulations. The state agencies either
29 adopt the Federal regulations or have their own regulations that are more restrictive than the
30 Federal regulations. The following sections address the regulatory agencies and existing
31 conditions of these materials.

32 Likewise, the Federal government and state agencies also have regulations for the handling,
33 disposal, and remediation of special hazards; however, the nature and age of the tactical
34 infrastructure is such that the handling or disposal of these materials is unlikely for the activities
35 associated with the Proposed Action.

36 ***Hazardous Substances, Petroleum Products, and Hazardous and Petroleum Wastes.*** The
37 TCEQ regulates the management of hazardous substances, petroleum products, and hazardous
38 and petroleum wastes in Texas. The Texas Petroleum Storage Tank Program is a comprehensive
39 regulatory program for underground storage tanks (USTs), and to a lesser extent, aboveground
40 storage tanks (ASTs). Regulated USTs are subject to extensive administrative and technical
41 standards, including requirements for registration, installation, upgrades, repairs, removals,

1 release reporting, corrective action, financial assurance, fees, contractor registration, reporting,
2 and record keeping. The TCEQ also regulates the permitting, handling, and disposal of
3 hazardous and petroleum wastes.

4 The Waste Reduction Policy Act of 1991 was adopted by the Texas Legislature to prevent
5 pollution in Texas. The TCEQ adopted the corresponding rule. This act requires that certain
6 facilities handling hazardous materials and waste prepare a five-year Pollution Prevention Plan.

7 USBP or its contractors currently store, transport, handle, use, generate, and dispose of various
8 types and quantities of hazardous substances, petroleum products, and hazardous and petroleum
9 wastes as a result of conducting tactical infrastructure maintenance and repair activities on an
10 as-needed basis. These materials are used for or generated directly from the maintenance and
11 repair activities, and the operation and maintenance of the equipment necessary for maintaining
12 and repairing the tactical infrastructure. The primary hazardous substances and petroleum
13 products likely include materials such as lead-acid batteries, motor oil, antifreeze, paint and paint
14 thinners, cleaners, hydraulic oils, lubricants, and liquid fuels (diesel and gasoline). The
15 hazardous substances, petroleum products, and hazardous and petroleum wastes are stored at
16 various USBP or contractor maintenance shops and managed in accordance with each group's
17 respective hazardous materials standard operating procedures (SOPs). The hazardous and
18 petroleum wastes are recycled or disposed of offsite in accordance with Federal, state, and local
19 regulations.

20 There are several public and private storage areas, facilities, maintenance areas, and other
21 operations that store, transport, handle, use, generate, and dispose of various types and quantities
22 of hazardous substances, petroleum products, and hazardous and petroleum wastes within and
23 near the action area (CBP 2007b, CBP 2008c, CBP 2008d, CBP 2008f).

24 USBP stations within the action area that are listed in the USEPA RCRAInfo database are
25 McAllen, Fabens, Del Rio, and El Paso Headquarters. McAllen, Del Rio, and El Paso
26 Headquarters are listed as inactive RCRA hazardous waste handlers with no current permit.
27 Additionally, the McAllen, Fabens, and El Paso Headquarters stations maintain current UST
28 permits, and the McAllen station maintains an NPDES permit (USEPA 2011b).

29 There are two National Priorities List sites (Crystal City Airport, Crystal City, USEPA ID:
30 TXD980864763; Donna Reservoir and Canal System, Donna, USEPA ID: TX0000605363)
31 within the action area (USEPA 2011c).

32 **Pesticides.** The Texas Department of Agriculture is designated as the state's lead agency in the
33 regulation of pesticide use and application through the Pesticide Division. The division is
34 responsible for licensing and training pesticide applicators, overseeing worker protection,
35 registering pesticides for sale in the state, and working to minimize unnecessary impacts on
36 agriculture while enhancing protection of endangered and threatened species as mandated by
37 Federal law. Additionally, the Structural Pest Control Service, part of the Pesticide Division,
38 licenses applicators that make pesticide applications in and around structures.

39 USBP or its contractors currently use small quantities of herbicides for vegetation control in the
40 Texas tactical infrastructure area. The herbicides are stored at various USBP or contractor
41 maintenance shops and applied by certified personnel in accordance with label requirements.

1 The Texas tactical infrastructure area is heavily agricultural, with elaborate irrigation systems fed
2 by the Rio Grande, and, therefore, is likely to have large volumes of pesticide storage and
3 application.

4 **Solid Wastes.** The TCEQ is the state agency responsible for the oversight of any person that
5 processes, stores, or disposes of, or arranges for transport to process, store, or dispose of; solid
6 waste owned or possessed by the person or by any other person or entity.

7 USBP or its contractors currently generate, store, transport, and dispose of various types and
8 quantities of solid wastes due to performing tactical infrastructure maintenance and repair
9 activities on an as-needed basis. The solid waste generally consists of vegetation (e.g., tree
10 trimmings) and construction materials (e.g., damaged infrastructure). They are temporarily
11 stored at various USBP or contractor maintenance shops prior to off-site recycling or disposal in
12 accordance with Federal, state, and local regulations.

13 There are several public and private storage areas, facilities, maintenance areas, and other
14 operations that generate, store, transport, and dispose of solid wastes within and near the Texas
15 tactical infrastructure area.

16 **Asbestos-Containing Materials.** Asbestos is regulated by the USEPA under the CAA, TSCA,
17 and CERCLA. USEPA has established that any material containing more than 1 percent
18 asbestos by weight is considered an ACM. Friable ACM is any material containing more than
19 1 percent asbestos, and that, when dry, can be crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder by
20 hand pressure. Nonfriable ACM is any ACM that does not meet the criteria for friable ACM.

21 Based on the nature and age of the tactical infrastructure proposed for maintenance and repair, it
22 is not anticipated to contain asbestos. Additionally, the equipment used to maintain and repair
23 the tactical infrastructure is not likely to contain asbestos.

24 **Lead-Based Paint.** The Residential Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992, Subtitle
25 B, Section 408 (commonly called Title X) regulates the use and disposal of LBP on Federal
26 facilities. Federal agencies are required to comply with applicable Federal, state, and local laws
27 relating to LBP activities and hazards. The use of most LBP was banned in 1978.

28 The tactical infrastructure proposed for maintenance and repair was constructed after 1978 and
29 therefore is not anticipated to contain LBP. Additionally, the equipment used to maintain and
30 repair the tactical infrastructure is not likely to contain LBP.

31 **Polychlorinated Biphenyls.** PCBs are a group of chemical mixtures used as insulators in
32 electrical equipment such as transformers and fluorescent light ballasts. Federal regulations
33 govern items containing 50 to 499 ppm PCBs. Chemicals classified as PCBs were widely
34 manufactured and used in the United States throughout the 1950s and 1960s. PCB-containing oil
35 is typically found in older electrical transformers and light fixtures (ballasts).

36 Based on the nature and age of the tactical infrastructure, it is not anticipated to contain PCBs.
37 Additionally, the equipment used to maintain and repair the tactical infrastructure is not likely to
38 contain PCBs. PCBs might be found in the electrical transformers within the action area, but
39 maintenance and repair activities are not expected to disturb electrical transformers.

1 **3.14.3 Environmental Consequences**

2 Impacts on hazardous materials management would be considered significant if a proposed
3 action resulted in worker, resident, or visitor exposure to these materials above established limits.
4 Impacts on hazardous materials management would be considered significant if the Federal
5 action resulted in noncompliance with applicable Federal and respective state regulations, or
6 increased the amounts generated or procured beyond current CBP hazardous materials
7 management procedures and capacities.

8 An effect on solid waste management would be significant if the proposed action exceeded
9 existing capacity or resulted in a long-term interruption of waste management, a violation of a
10 permit condition, or a violation of an approved plan for that utility.

11 **3.14.3.1 Alternative 1: Proposed Action**

12 Long-term, negligible to minor, adverse impacts due to hazardous substances, petroleum
13 products, hazardous and petroleum wastes, and pesticides would be expected from
14 implementation of the Proposed Action. Maintenance vehicles containing hazardous substances
15 and petroleum products would be deployed more frequently, than the No Action Alternative,
16 increasing the probability of a spill or release. Prior to pesticide application, TCEQ would be
17 consulted for the appropriate permits or instruction on the quantity and approved application
18 techniques.

19 No impacts due to ACMs, LBP, or PCBs would be expected from implementation of the
20 Proposed Action as the tactical infrastructure it is not anticipated to contain ACMs, LBP, or
21 PCBs. As stated in **Section 3.14.2**, none of these substances would be expected to be present
22 due to the nature and age of the tactical infrastructure. If maintenance and repair activities
23 require disturbance of a known or encountered solid waste landfill, TCEQ would be consulted
24 prior to disturbance to significantly reduce or eliminate any potential exposure to ACMs, LBP, or
25 PCBs that might be in the landfill.

26 No impacts on solid waste management would be expected from the implementation of the
27 Proposed Action. The volumes of solid waste produced during the repair and maintenance
28 activities would be minimal and are not anticipated to increase.

29 **3.14.3.2 Alternative 2: No Action Alternative**

30 Long-term, negligible to minor, adverse impacts on solid waste management would be expected
31 due to potentially greater generation. The No Action Alternative is reactive in nature and could
32 eventually result in greater deterioration of tactical infrastructure over time due to lack of
33 preventative maintenance, which could result in more frequent maintenance and repair of tactical
34 infrastructure. This could create greater volumes of solid waste.

35 No impacts due to hazardous substances, petroleum products, hazardous and petroleum wastes,
36 or pesticides would be expected from the implementation of the No Action Alternative. The No
37 Action Alternative would result in the continuation of the existing storage, transport, handling,
38 use, generation, and disposal of hazardous substances, petroleum products, hazardous and
39 petroleum wastes, and pesticides as described in **Section 3.14.2**. The tactical infrastructure

1 would continue to be maintained and repaired on an as-needed basis. There would be no new
2 chemicals or toxic substances used or stored. Prior to pesticide application, the respective state
3 agency should be consulted for the appropriate permits or instruction on the quantity and
4 approved application techniques.

5 No impacts due to ACMs, LBP, or PCBs would be expected from implementation of the No
6 Action Alternative. As stated in **Section 3.14.2**, due to the nature and age of the tactical
7 infrastructure it is not anticipated to contain ACMs, LBP, or PCBs. If maintenance and repair
8 activities require disturbance of a known or encountered solid waste landfill, the respective state
9 regulatory agency would be consulted prior to disturbance to reduce significantly or eliminate
10 any potential exposure to ACMs, LBP, or PCBs that might be in the landfill. The No Action
11 Alternative does not guarantee that all BMPs would be implemented during emergency repair
12 activities. Therefore, the No Action Alternative would result in greater impacts associated with
13 hazardous materials and wastes than the Proposed Action.

14 3.15 SOCIOECONOMIC RESOURCES, ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE, AND 15 PROTECTION OF CHILDREN

16 3.15.1 Definition of the Resource

17 ***Socioeconomic Resources.*** Socioeconomics is defined as the basic attributes and resources
18 associated with the human environment, particularly population and economic activity. Factors
19 that describe the socioeconomic environment represent a composite of several interrelated and
20 nonrelated factors. There are several factors that can be used as indicators of economic
21 conditions for a geographic area, such as median household income, employment and
22 unemployment rates, percentage of residents living below the poverty level, and employment by
23 business sector. Data on employment can identify gross numbers of employees, employment by
24 industry or trade and unemployment trends. Data on household income in a region can be used
25 to compare the before and after effects of any jobs created or lost as a result of a proposed action.
26 Data on industrial, commercial, and other sectors of the economy provide baseline information
27 about the economic health of a region. After the project, the same data can be gathered again to
28 analyze any impacts from the proposed action to the economic health of the region.

29 ***Environmental Justice.*** EO 12898, *Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in*
30 *Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations*, was issued on February 11, 1994, by
31 President Clinton, and pertains to environmental justice issues and relates to various
32 socioeconomic groups and the health effects that could be imposed on them. This EO requires
33 that Federal agencies' actions substantially affecting human health or the environment do not
34 exclude persons, deny persons benefits, or subject persons to discrimination because of their
35 race, color, or national origin. The EO was created to ensure the fair treatment and meaningful
36 involvement of all people regardless of race, color, national origin, or income with respect to the
37 development, implementation, and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations, and policies.
38 Consideration of environmental justice concerns includes race, ethnicity, and the poverty status
39 of populations in the vicinity of a proposed action.

40 ***Protection of Children.*** EO 13045, *Protection of Children from Environmental Health Risks*
41 *and Safety Risks*, states that each Federal agency "(a) shall make it a high priority to identify and

1 assess environmental health risks and safety risks that may disproportionately affect children;
 2 and (b) shall ensure that its policies, programs, activities, and standards address disproportionate
 3 risks to children that result from environmental health risks or safety risks.”

4 **3.15.2 Affected Environment**

5 The geographical area in which a majority of the socioeconomic, environmental justice, and
 6 protection of children effects for the alternatives might occur is defined as the ROI. The ROI is
 7 considered a primary impact area because it could receive direct and indirect socioeconomic
 8 impacts from the proposed maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure. The ROI for this
 9 EA is composed of the counties along the U.S./Mexico international border in Texas. Data and
 10 analysis pertaining to housing, schools, and community services within the ROI is excluded from
 11 the socioeconomic analysis as the alternatives would not likely result in drastic increases or
 12 decreases in demographics or employment characteristics. Subsequently, impacts on the housing
 13 market, schools, or community services would not be expected under the proposed alternatives.
 14 Therefore, analysis of the housing market, schools, or community services is omitted further
 15 from this section.

16 **Socioeconomics**

17 **Demographic Characteristics.** The southwestern region of the United States has been
 18 characterized by robust population growth over the past 20 years. During the period from 1990
 19 to 2010, the population of Texas increased from 16.99 million people in 1990 to 25.15 million
 20 people in 2010, a 48 percent increase. Growth in the United States from 1990 to 2010 occurred
 21 at rate of 24 percent. Complete population data for Texas and the United States are displayed in
 22 **Table 3-10** (U.S. Census Bureau 1990, U.S. Census Bureau 2010).

23 **Table 3-10. Population for Texas and the United States, 1990, 2000, and 2010**

Geographic Area	1990	2000	2010	Percent Change		
				1990 to 2000	2000 to 2010	1990 to 2010
Texas	16,986,510	20,851,820	25,145,561	23%	21%	48%
United States	248,709,873	281,421,906	308,745,712	13%	10%	24%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 1990, U.S. Census Bureau 2000, U.S. Census Bureau 2010

24 The largest portion of the U.S./Mexico international border is located in Texas, accounting for
 25 1,241 miles of the border, and 21 counties are along the Texas portion of the border. Six
 26 counties, Hidalgo, Webb, Starr, Cameron, Zapata, and Maverick, experienced population growth
 27 from 1990 to 2010 at a rate greater than the State of Texas. The population of 10 counties
 28 increased at a rate less than Texas but did not incur negative growth from 1990 to 2010. These
 29 10 counties are El Paso, Val Verde, Angelina, Presidio, Uvalde, Jeff Davis, Hudspeth, Pecos,
 30 Brewster, and Kinney. Five counties experienced a decrease in population from 1990 to 2010:
 31 Zavala, Dimmit, Edwards, Culberson, and Terrell. Of the 21 border counties, the total
 32 population of Hidalgo County increased the most from 1990 to 2010 (102 percent or 391,224
 33 people) with the total population in 2010 at approximately 775,000. Culberson County

1 experienced the largest quantitative decrease in population with approximately 1,000 fewer
 2 persons (30 percent) reported between 1990 and 2010 (U.S. Census Bureau 1990, U.S. Census
 3 Bureau 2010). Complete population data for the 21 border counties in Texas and Texas are
 4 displayed in **Table 3-11**.

5 **Table 3-11. Population for Border Counties in Texas, 1990, 2000, and 2010**

Geographic Area	1990	2000	2010	Percent Change		
				1990 to 2000	2000 to 2010	1990 to 2010
Angelina County	69,884	80,130	86,771	15%	8%	24%
Brewster County	8,681	8,866	9,232	2%	4%	6%
Cameron County	260,120	335,227	406,220	29%	21%	56%
Culberson County	3,407	2,975	2,398	-13%	-19%	-30%
Dimmit County	10,433	10,248	9,996	-2%	-2%	-4%
Edwards County	2,266	2,162	2,002	-5%	-7%	-12%
El Paso County	591,610	679,622	800,647	15%	18%	35%
Hidalgo County	383,545	569,463	774,769	48%	36%	102%
Hudspeth County	2,915	3,344	3,476	15%	4%	19%
Jeff Davis County	1,946	2,207	2,342	13%	6%	20%
Kinney County	3,119	3,379	3,598	8%	6%	15%
Maverick County	36,378	47,297	54,258	30%	15%	49%
Pecos County	14,675	16,809	15,507	15%	-8%	6%
Presidio County	6,637	7,304	7,818	10%	7%	18%
Starr County	40,518	53,597	60,968	32%	14%	50%
Terrell County	1,410	1,081	984	-23%	-9%	-30%
Uvalde County	23,340	25,926	26,405	11%	2%	13%
Val Verde County	38,721	44,856	48,879	16%	9%	26%
Webb County	133,239	193,117	250,304	45%	30%	88%
Zapata County	9,279	12,182	14,018	31%	15%	51%
Zavala County	12,162	11,600	11,677	-5%	1%	-4%
Texas	16,986,510	20,851,820	25,145,561	23%	21%	48%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 1990, U.S. Census Bureau 2000, U.S. Census Bureau 2010

6 **Employment Characteristics.** The largest percentage of people employed by industry in Texas
 7 and the United States is the educational services, and health care and social assistance industry,
 8 composing 21 and 22 percent, respectively. The second largest industry for is the retail trade
 9 industry accounting for 12 percent in Texas and the United States. The agriculture, forestry,
 10 fishing and hunting, and mining industry is the smallest industry by percentage of those
 11 employed in the United States at 2 percent. The smallest industry by percentage of those in
 12 Texas (2 percent) is the information industry (U.S. Census Bureau 2010). **Table 3-12** contains
 13 data for Texas and the United States for all 13 industries as defined by the U.S. Census Bureau.

1 **Table 3-12. Employment Estimates by Industry in Texas and the United States by**
 2 **Percentage, 2010**

Industry	Texas	United States
Population 16 years and over in labor force	12,065,652	155,163,977
Population of employed persons in the civilian labor force	11,125,616	141,833,331
Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting, and mining	2.9	1.9
Construction	8.6	7.1
Manufacturing	9.7	11.0
Wholesale trade	3.3	3.1
Retail trade	11.5	11.5
Transportation and warehousing, and utilities	5.7	5.1
Information	2.2	2.4
Finance and insurance, and real estate and rental and leasing	6.9	7.0
Professional, scientific, and management, and administrative and waste management services	10.5	10.4
Educational services, and health care and social assistance	20.8	22.1
Arts, entertainment, and recreation, and accommodation and food services	8.2	8.9
Other services, except public administration	5.2	4.9
Public administration	4.4	4.8

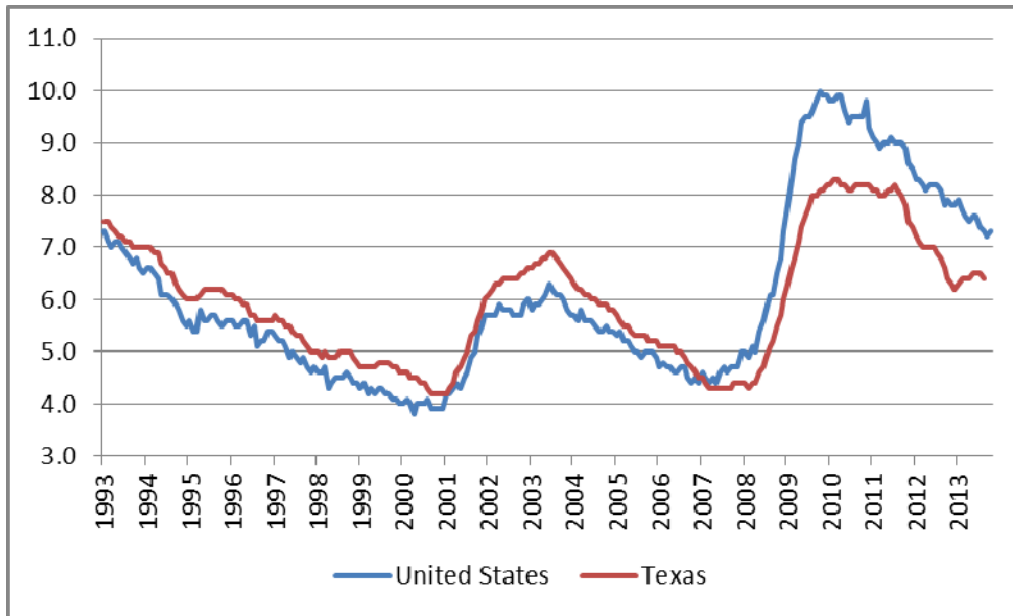
Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2010

3 The largest percentage of workers are employed in the educational services, and health care and
 4 social assistance industry in 20 of 21 border counties in Texas. The 20 counties and the
 5 percentage of persons working in this industry are listed as follows.

- Angelina County (26.0)
- Brewster County (21.6)
- Cameron County (29.4)
- Culberson County (21.5)
- Dimmit County (25.1)
- Edwards County (21.6)
- El Paso County (23.8)
- Hidalgo County (29.6)
- Jeff Davis County (21.5)
- Kinney County (17.1)
- Maverick County (28.6)
- Pecos County (19.8)
- Presidio County (28.4)
- Starr County (42.5)
- Terrell County (19.2)
- Uvalde County (24.8)
- Val Verde County (22.8)
- Webb County (24.5)
- Zapata County (30.5)
- Zavala County (29.3)

6 The county where the educational services, and health care and social assistance industry is not
 7 the largest is Hudspeth County. The largest industry in Hudspeth County is the agriculture,
 8 forestry, fishing and hunting, and mining industry, which employs 19.6 percent of workers
 9 (U.S. Census Bureau 2010).

1 **Figure 3-2** displays unemployment data for Texas and the United States. From 2007 through
 2 2013, the unemployment rate in Texas has been lower than the unemployment rate for the United
 3 States. The highest unemployment rate in Texas occurred in February and March 2010 (8.3
 4 percent), while the national unemployment rate was highest in October 2009 (10.0 percent). As
 5 of August 2013, the unemployment rate in Texas was 6.4 percent and the national unemployment
 6 rate was 7.3 percent (BLS 2013).



7 Source: BLS 2013

8 **Figure 3-2. Unemployment Rates for Texas and the United States, 1993–2013**

9 Environmental Justice and Protection of Children

10 **Racial, Ethnic, and Youth Population Characteristics.** The southwestern United States
 11 contains a large Hispanic or Latino population. Approximately 55 percent of the population of
 12 Texas and 36 percent of the United States population is considered a minority population
 13 (i.e., Hispanic or Latino, Black or African American, American Indian and Alaska Native, Asian,
 14 Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander, and multi-race that includes one of the
 15 aforementioned races). The Hispanic or Latino population in Texas (3 percent) is much larger as
 16 compared to the United States (16 percent). The percentage of Black or African American
 17 population within Texas was less than that of the United States. The percentage of the
 18 population younger than 18 years of age in the United States was 24 percent. In Texas, the
 19 percentage of the population younger than 18 years of age was 27 percent (U.S. Census Bureau
 20 2010). **Table 3-13** presents the racial and ethnic characteristics of the populations in the Texas
 21 border region and the United States.

1 **Table 3-13. Racial and Ethnic Characteristics of the Populations in Texas**
 2 **and the United States, 2010**

Race and Ethnicity	Texas	United States
Total Population	25,145,561	308,745,538
Percent younger than 18	27.3	24.0
Percent White	45.3	63.7
Percent Black or African American	11.5	12.2
Percent American Indian and Alaska Native	0.3	0.7
Percent Asian	3.8	4.7
Percent Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	0.1	0.2
Percent Some Other Race	0.1	0.2
Percent Two or More Races	1.3	1.9
Percent Hispanic or Latino	37.6	16.3

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2010

3 In Texas, 19 of the 21 counties examined contained Hispanic or Latino populations that were
 4 greater than the 38 percent Hispanic or Latino population reported for Texas. The largest
 5 percentage of the population reported as Hispanic or Latino was in Maverick, Starr, and Webb
 6 counties with 96 percent. Angelina and Jeff Davis counties were the only counties where the
 7 percent of Hispanic or Latino residents (20 percent and 34 percent, respectively) did not exceed
 8 that of Texas. Angelina County did have a slightly larger African-American population by
 9 percentage at 15 percent, compared to 12 percent for Texas overall. **Table 3-14** provides
 10 complete racial and ethnic population data for Texas.

11 Seven Texas border counties had youth populations that are smaller by percentage (ranging from
 12 20 to 27 percent) when compared with Texas. The percentage of youth in the total population of
 13 the remaining 14 border counties ranged from 28 percent to 35 percent (U.S. Census Bureau
 14 2010).

15 ***Low-income and Poverty Characteristics.*** In Texas, the percent of individuals and families
 16 whose income was below the poverty level (16.8 percent and 13.0 percent, respectively) is
 17 elevated in comparison to the United States (13.8 percent and 10.1 percent, respectively).
 18 Median household incomes follow a similar trend. Texas' median household income is \$49,646
 19 compared to \$51,914 for the United States (U.S. Census Bureau 2010).

20 Within the 21 counties along the U.S./Mexico international border in Texas, the percent of
 21 families whose income was below the poverty level ranged from 9 percent in Terrell County to
 22 40 percent in Hudspeth County, while the percent of individuals whose income was below the
 23 poverty level ranged from 15 percent in Jeff Davis County to 43 percent in Zavala County. Of
 24 the 21 counties, only Terrell County had a lower percent of families below the poverty level
 25

Table 3-14. Racial and Ethnic Characteristics for Border Counties in Texas, 2010

Race and Ethnicity	Angelina County	Brewster County	Cameron County	Culberson County	Dimmit County	Edwards County	El Paso County	Hidalgo County	Hudspeth County	Jeff Davis County	Kinney County
Total Population	86,771	9,232	406,220	2,398	9,996	2,002	800,647	774,769	3,476	2,342	3,598
Percent of population younger than 18	26.7	20.3	33.0	27.8	30.0	20.8	30.1	34.7	30.1	19.8	20.1
White	63.3	54.3	10.7	21	12.2	47.3	13.1	7.8	18.1	63.6	41.6
Black or African American	14.8	0.9	0.3	0.3	0.8	0.5	2.6	0.4	0.9	0.4	1.1
American Indian & Alaska Native	0.3	0.4	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.5	0.3	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.5
Asian	0.9	0.6	0.6	0.9	0.5	0.1	0.9	0.9	0.4	0.3	0.3
Native Pacific Islander	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Some Other Race	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2
Two or More Races	0.9	1.2	0.2	1.0	0.1	0.2	0.7	0.2	0.7	1.5	0.7
Hispanic or Latino	19.8	42.4	88.1	76.2	86.2	51.3	82.2	90.6	79.6	33.7	55.7
Race and Ethnicity	Maverick County	Pecos County	Presidio County	Starr County	Terrell County	Uvalde County	Val Verde County	Webb County	Zapata County	Zavala County	State of Texas
Total Population	54,258	15,507	7,818	60,968	984	26,405	48,879	250,304	14,018	11,677	25,145,561
Percent of population younger than 18	33.8	24.6	29.0	33.9	22.2	28.9	29.8	35.2	34.3	31.3	27.3
White	2.9	27.9	14.5	4.0	50.3	29.0	17.5	3.3	6.1	5.5	45.3
Black or African American	0.1	3.4	0.3	0.0	0.6	0.4	1.2	0.2	0.1	0.3	11.5
American Indian & Alaska Native	0.9	0.4	0.3	0.0	0.7	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.3
Asian	0.3	0.5	1.0	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.2	0.0	3.8
Native Pacific Islander	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
Some Other Race	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1
Two or More Races	0.1	0.5	0.4	0.0	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.3
Hispanic or Latino	95.7	67.3	83.4	95.7	47.5	69.3	80.2	95.7	93.3	93.9	37.6

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2010

1 (9 percent) than Texas (13 percent). Brewster, Jeff Davis, and Terrell counties are the only
 2 counties in which the percent of individuals below the poverty level was lower than the
 3 17 percent for Texas. Median household income in these 21 counties ranged from a low of
 4 \$21,707 to a high of \$43,750, and no border county contained a median household income
 5 greater than the \$49,646 reported for Texas. See **Table 3-15** for the percent of population below
 6 the poverty level for Texas and the 21 Texas border counties (U.S. Census Bureau 2010).

7 **Table 3-15. Percent of Individual and Families Below the Poverty Level and Median**
 8 **Household Income for Border Counties in Texas**

Geographic Area	Individual Poverty Rate	Family Poverty Rate	Median Household Income
Angelina County	17.8	13.3	\$39,148
Brewster County	16.5	10.5	\$35,799
Cameron County	34.7	30.0	\$31,264
Culberson County	28.8	19.6	\$35,500
Dimmit County	36.4	31.5	\$25,882
Edwards County	24.7	16.9	\$40,163
El Paso County	25.6	22.5	\$36,333
Hidalgo County	34.4	30.5	\$31,879
Hudspeth County	46.0	39.6	\$22,647
Jeff Davis County	14.7	14.0	\$43,750
Kinney County	32.2	20.8	\$24,388
Maverick County	33.6	30.7	\$28,813
Pecos County	19.9	17.1	\$38,125
Presidio County	24.1	22.1	\$29,513
Starr County	38.0	35.1	\$24,441
Terrell County	16.5	9.2	\$35,403
Uvalde County	26.7	21.4	\$35,087
Val Verde County	24.0	19.3	\$36,993
Webb County	29.8	25.4	\$36,684
Zapata County	37.6	33.5	\$24,496
Zavala County	43.0	34.6	\$21,707
Texas	16.8	13.0	\$49,646

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2010

9 **3.15.3 Environmental Consequences**

10 **Socioeconomic Resources.** Project-related expenditures are assessed in terms of direct effects
 11 on the local economy and related effects on other socioeconomic resources (e.g., housing). The
 12 magnitude of potential impacts can vary greatly, depending on the location of a proposed action.
 13 For example, implementation of an action that creates ten employment positions might go

1 unnoticed in an urban area, but could have considerable impacts in a rural region. If potential
2 socioeconomic changes were to result in substantial shifts in population trends or a decrease in
3 regional spending or earning patterns, those effects would be considered adverse. A proposed
4 action could have a significant effect with respect to the socioeconomic conditions in the
5 surrounding ROI if the following were to occur:

- 6 • Change the local business volume, employment, personal income, or population that
7 exceeds the ROI's historical annual change
- 8 • Disproportionately impact minority populations or low-income populations.

9 ***Environmental Justice and Protection of Children.*** Ethnicity and poverty data are examined
10 for the counties along the U.S./Mexico international border in Texas to determine if a
11 low-income or minority population could be disproportionately affected by a proposed action.

12 3.15.3.1 Alternative 1: Proposed Action

13 ***Socioeconomic Resources.*** Maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure under the Proposed
14 Action would have short-term, minor, direct and indirect, beneficial impacts on socioeconomics,
15 demographics, and employment through increased employment and the purchase of goods and
16 services. Direct impacts on employment and the procurement of material supplies would be
17 minor and short-term and would not overburden the available supply. No permanent changes to
18 the CBP workforce would be expected as a result of this alternative.

19 Short-term, minor increases in population might occur during times of maintenance and repair.
20 It is assumed that many of the workers needed for this alternative would be drawn from the
21 regional workforce and would not require the permanent relocation of workers from outside the
22 area. The construction industry would adequately be able to meet the demand for workers. The
23 short-term nature and scale of the maintenance and repair projects would not induce indirect
24 population growth in the region.

25 It is assumed that materials for maintenance and repair would be sourced locally and local
26 contractors would be used. In addition, many of the workers needed for the maintenance and
27 repair would likely be employed within the regional construction industry. Incremental gains to
28 the construction industry might occur to fulfill an increased demand for workers. Each job
29 created by implementation of the Proposed Action would generate additional revenue and could
30 create additional jobs within companies that supply goods and services. The project would not
31 likely create any long-term employment in the region.

32 Direct beneficial impacts would result from increases to payroll earnings and taxes and the
33 purchase of materials required. Indirect beneficial impacts would result from increases in
34 expenditures on goods and services. No permanent or long-term impacts on employment,
35 population, personal income, poverty levels, or other demographic or employment indicators
36 would be expected from the Proposed Action.

37 ***Environmental Justice and the Protection of Children.*** Much of the tactical infrastructure that
38 would be maintained and repaired as a part of the Proposed Action runs through or adjacent to
39 many rural settlements, small towns, and neighborhoods within larger cities. Property owners

1 and residents might be affected by visual intrusion, noise, and temporary disruptions during
2 maintenance activities.

3 The proposed maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure would have short- to long-term,
4 indirect, beneficial impacts on protection of children in the areas along the U.S./Mexico
5 international border. The maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure would allow USBP
6 agents to perform their mission. As a result, the Proposed Action would indirectly help to deter
7 cross-border violators in the immediate area, which in turn could prevent drug smugglers,
8 terrorists, and terrorist weapons from entering the surrounding area.

9 **3.15.3.2 Alternative 2: No Action Alternative**

10 Under the No Action Alternative, there would be no change from the baseline conditions.
11 Overall maintenance requirements for tactical infrastructure along the U.S./Mexico international
12 border would not be addressed and the tactical infrastructure would not be considered sustainable
13 in quality, resulting in gradual degradation. If the No Action Alternative is implemented, short-
14 term local employment benefits from the purchase of maintenance and repair materials and a
15 temporary increase in maintenance jobs would not occur. Furthermore, money from
16 maintenance and repair payrolls that would circulate throughout the local economies would not
17 occur. The Proposed Action would result in greater benefits to socioeconomics than the No
18 Action Alternative because maintenance and repair work would occur on a periodic basis,
19 providing a more stable source of income for workers and the local economy.

4. CUMULATIVE AND OTHER ADVERSE EFFECTS

Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor but collectively significant past, present, and foreseeable future actions. For the purposes of the analysis in this section, consideration was given to cumulative impacts of all CBP maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure activities including maintenance and repair activities addressed under this EA, under previous NEPA documents and activities which were covered by a Secretary's waiver. In this instance, the type of activity that is at issue in this EA—the maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure—is unique to CBP. Thus, these activities are unlikely to be subjected to the compounding activity of other entities, particularly when they take place, as they often do, in isolated areas and on an infrequent basis. To that same end, where maintenance of roads occurs, it is complementary to or in lieu of maintenance performed by others. The geographic scope of the analysis varies by resource area.

4.1 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS OF THE CBP MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR PROGRAM

Past, Present, and Foreseeable Future Actions

Past and present actions are those CBP maintenance and repair actions that occurred within the geographic scope of cumulative effects prior to the development of this EA or are concurrently being undertaken by way of a Secretary's waiver or separate NEPA. Past actions have shaped the current environmental conditions in close proximity (i.e., within several miles) to existing tactical infrastructure. Therefore, the effects of identified past actions are now part of the existing environment, and are generally included in the affected environment described in **Section 3**. Present actions consist of the current ad hoc, as-needed approach to the maintenance and repair of existing tactical infrastructure and future actions would consist of the maintenance and repair of all current tactical infrastructure including tactical infrastructure analyzed in this EA.

Additionally, it is reasonable to assume consideration of the maintenance and repair activities for future additional tactical infrastructure, including pedestrian and vehicle fence, roads, bridges, lighting, and other types of infrastructure mentioned in this EA, will be required in the El Paso, Big Bend, Del Rio, Laredo, and Rio Grande Valley Sectors along the U.S./Mexico international border to address future border security needs.

Cumulative Tactical Infrastructure in Texas

As discussed in **Section 1** of this EA, CBP constructed a substantial amount of tactical infrastructure along the U.S./Mexico international border under the Secretary's waiver. CBP prepared ESPs to analyze the potential environmental impacts associated with construction and maintenance of tactical infrastructure covered by the waiver. Tactical infrastructure has also been constructed that was not covered under the waiver but was analyzed in other NEPA documents. **Table 4-1** summarizes recent tactical infrastructure projects within the USBP El Paso, Big Bend, Del Rio, Laredo, and Rio Grande Valley sectors. The USBP Laredo Sector has no primary or vehicle fence, but there is an ongoing pilot project for vegetation removal that is discussed further.

1
2

Table 4-1. Descriptions of Other Recent Tactical Infrastructure Projects Included in the Cumulative Effects Analysis

USBP Sector	Description of Tactical Infrastructure Projects Covered under Recent Waiver or NEPA Documentation
El Paso	<p>Total of approximately 85 miles of primary pedestrian and vehicle fence, 75 miles of roads, and permanent lights:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>HV-1, HV-2, HV-3.</i> 16.3 miles of vehicle fence and 19.8 miles of access roads, within the Roosevelt Reservation west of Antelope Wells Port of Entry (POE) in Hidalgo County, New Mexico ^a • <i>HV-4.</i> 6 miles of vehicle fence within the Roosevelt Reservation east and west of Antelope Wells POE in Hidalgo County, New Mexico ^b • <i>JV-1, JV-2, JV-3.</i> 40 miles of vehicle fence and 8 miles of access roads, within the Roosevelt Reservation west of the Santa Teresa POE in Luna and Doña Ana counties, New Mexico ^a • <i>Other.</i> 6 miles of pedestrian fence, 16.5 miles of vehicle fence (Segments IV-2/IV-4B), 12 miles of lights, 2 miles of patrol road, 44 miles of drag road, and other ancillary infrastructure along the southern boundary of Luna County, New Mexico ^{a, b, c} • <i>K-2A.</i> 9.6 miles of primary pedestrian fence along the flood control levee and irrigation canals near Modesto-Gomez Park in El Paso, Texas ^d • <i>K-2B.</i> 2.4 miles of primary pedestrian fence between the flood control levee and the Rio Grande near Rio Bosque Park in El Paso County, Texas ^d • <i>K-2C.</i> 6.9 miles of primary pedestrian fence and permanent lights on the south side of the canal in El Paso County, Texas ^d • <i>K-2D.</i> 9.4 miles of primary pedestrian fence between the canal and the levee with two bridge locations, and permanent lights in El Paso County, Texas ^d • <i>K-3.</i> 9.1 miles of primary pedestrian fence and permanent lights between the canal and the levee extending east of the Fabens POE in El Paso County, Texas ^d • <i>K-4.</i> 13.5 miles of primary pedestrian fence are planned near the Fabens POE in El Paso and Hudspeth counties, Texas ^{e *} • <i>K-5.</i> 5.1 miles of primary pedestrian fence extending from west of the Fort Hancock POE to the Diablo Arroyo east of the Fort Hancock POE in Hudspeth County, Texas ^d
Big Bend ¹	<p>Total of 11 miles of primary pedestrian fence, access and patrol roads, and lights:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>L-1.</i> 4.7 miles of primary pedestrian fence (Bollard floating fence style) and road atop the USIBWC levee and 0.12 miles of concrete trench at the southern fence terminus, southwest of Sierra Blanca in Hudspeth County, Texas ^f • <i>L-1A & L-1B.</i> 6.2 miles of primary pedestrian fence and a retaining wall are planned near the Rio Grande POE in Presidio County, Texas ^{g 1}
Del Rio	<p>Total of 4 miles of primary pedestrian fence, concrete retaining walls, access and patrol roads, and lights: ^h</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>M-1.</i> 2.3 miles of primary pedestrian fence, patrol and access roads, and lights near the International Bridge (TX-239-Spur) in Del Rio, Texas • <i>M-2A.</i> 0.8 miles of primary pedestrian fence, patrol and access roads, and lights in Eagle Pass, Texas

USBP Sector	Description of Tactical Infrastructure Projects Covered under Recent Waiver or NEPA Documentation
Laredo	Removal of the introduced, invasive species Carrizo cane (<i>Arundo donax</i>) along a 16-mile corridor (595 acres) using mechanical removal, cut stem and herbicide application, aerial spraying of herbicide, or burn and herbicide treatment. To date, only 1.1 miles (27 acres) of removal has been completed. ⁱ
Rio Grande Valley ²	<p>Total of 70 miles of primary pedestrian fence, concrete flood control structures, access and patrol roads, and lights: ^j</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>O-1.</i> 3.8 miles of primary pedestrian fence near Roma POE in Rio Grande City, Texas • <i>O-2.</i> 8.7 miles of primary pedestrian fence near Rio Grande City POE in Rio Grande City, Texas • <i>O-3.</i> 1.9 miles of primary pedestrian fence near Los Ebanos POE in McAllen, Texas • <i>O-4 through O-10.</i> 20.3 miles of concrete flood control structures in noncontiguous segments between McAllen and Weslaco, Texas • <i>O-11.</i> 2.3 miles of primary pedestrian fence in Harlingen, Texas • <i>O-12.</i> 0.9 miles of primary pedestrian fence at Weaver’s Mountain in Harlingen, Texas • <i>O-13.</i> 1.6 miles of primary pedestrian fence near the West Los Indios POE, Harlingen, Texas • <i>O-14.</i> 3.6 miles of primary pedestrian fence near the East Los Indios POE, Harlingen, Texas • <i>O-15.</i> 1.9 miles of primary pedestrian fence near Triangle and La Paloma in Harlingen, Texas • <i>O-16.</i> 3.0 miles of primary pedestrian fence near Ho Chi Minh and Estero in Harlingen, Texas • <i>O-17.</i> 1.6 miles of primary pedestrian fence near the proposed Carmen Road Freight Train Bridge in Brownsville, Texas • <i>O-18.</i> 3.6 miles of primary pedestrian fence near the proposed Flor De Mayo POE in Brownsville, Texas • <i>O-19.</i> 3.4 miles of primary pedestrian fence near the Brownsville/Matamoros POE in Brownsville, Texas • <i>O-20.</i> 0.9 miles of primary pedestrian fence near the Veterans International Bridge in Brownsville, Texas • <i>O-21.</i> 13.0 miles of primary pedestrian fence from Veterans International Bridge to Sea Shell Inn in Fort Brown, Texas

Sources: a. CBP 2010c; b. CBP 2007a; c. CBP 2007b; d. CBP 2010d; e. CBP 2008e; f. CBP 2010e; g. CBP 2008f; h. CBP 2008c; i. CBP 2008g; j. CBP 2008d; CBP 2010b

Notes:

1. Segments L-1A and L-1B in the USBP Big Bend Sector have not yet been constructed, but they are included in the project total and considered in this cumulative effects analysis because they are reasonably foreseeable future projects.
2. An Environmental Stewardship Summary Report (ESSR) has not been finalized for the USBP Rio Grande Valley Sector tactical infrastructure, so the information presented in the ESP is analyzed in this cumulative effects analysis.

1 This cumulative effects analysis focuses on all assets associated with the maintenance and repair
 2 of tactical infrastructure, because they are most relevant to the Proposed Action and are,
 3 therefore, the type of activities that are most likely to lead to additive or cumulative effects.
 4 Cumulative, long-term effects that would be expected because of maintenance and repair of the
 5 tactical infrastructure along the U.S./Mexico international border in Texas are identified and
 6 discussed in detail in this section. Segments HV-1, HV-2, HV-3, HV-4, JV-1, JV-2, JV-3, IV-2,
 7 and IV-4B are within New Mexico but included in this cumulative effects analysis because they
 8 are within the USBP El Paso Sector area of operation. Most construction activities have already
 9 occurred, so adverse effects identified as a result of construction activities are not discussed
 10 unless some unique aspect of that project segment warrants further discussion. As noted in
 11 **Table 4-1**, Segments L-1A and L-1B in the USBP Big Bend Sector have not yet been
 12 constructed (approximately 6 miles of pedestrian fence). **Table 4-2** summarizes total tactical
 13 infrastructure, including assets analyzed in this Proposed Action, to be maintained cumulatively
 14 by CBP. It is reasonable to assume that CBP will continue to construct and install tactical
 15 infrastructure assets similar to those described in **Table 4-1**, adding to the totals in **Table 4-2**.
 16 Future proposals for construction and maintenance of tactical infrastructure would require a
 17 separate NEPA analysis.

18 **Table 4-2. Summary of All Tactical Infrastructure Assets in Texas**

Asset (units)	Approximate Total
Fences and Gates (miles)	130
Roads and Integrated Bridges/Crossovers (miles)	2500
Drainage Management Structures (number)	35
Linear Vegetation Control Areas (miles)	550
Vegetation Control Areas (acres)	3800
Bridges	15
Lighting and Ancillary Power Systems	670
Boat Ramps	7
Towers (number)	130
Equipment Storage Areas (acres)	225

Note: Table is based on GIS data from Baker dated March 3, 2014. Totals provided should be considered approximate as asset data are refined and added.

19
 20 The maintenance and repair activities analyzed in this cumulative impacts analysis would be the
 21 same as those described in **Section 2.3** of this EA.

22 **4.2 CUMULATIVE ANALYSIS BY RESOURCE AREA**

23 This section presents the resource-specific impacts related to the past, present, and reasonably
 24 foreseeable actions previously discussed in **Section 4.1**.

1 **4.2.1 Alternative 1: Proposed Action**

2 Implementation of the Proposed Action (Alternative 1) is CBP’s Preferred Alternative, which
3 would result in maintenance and repair activities occurring via a periodic work plan.
4 Maintenance and repair activities would be implemented based on prioritization and funding
5 within the sector. For the purpose of this analysis, it is assumed that all CBP tactical
6 infrastructure—that is, tactical infrastructure within the scope of Proposed Action, tactical
7 infrastructure covered by the Secretary’s waiver and previous NEPA analysis, and future CBP
8 tactical infrastructure—would be maintained via a periodic work plan. Implementation of the
9 Proposed Action would not be expected to contribute to significant adverse cumulative effects.

10 **4.2.2 Land Use**

11 Most areas along the U.S./Mexico international border are remote and contain agricultural and
12 open space land uses, many of which are managed or protected by the Federal government. The
13 maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure would have no effect on land use plans or
14 policies. Maintenance and repair activities involve work on existing infrastructure, so there
15 would be no change in long-term land uses. Cumulatively, the Proposed Action and other
16 tactical infrastructure maintenance and repair activities would not contribute to adverse effects
17 on land use.

18 **4.2.3 Geology and Soils**

19 The potential for effects on geology and soils is limited to areas where ground disturbance would
20 occur within the action area. As noted, all CBP tactical infrastructure would be subjected to
21 centralized maintenance and repair planning. As a part of the centralized maintenance and repair
22 planning, CBP’s interdisciplinary maintenance and repair technical staff, including
23 environmental staff, would participate in reviewing and approving a maintenance and repair
24 work plan for all tactical infrastructure. The adoption of appropriate BMPs and proposed
25 schedule for maintenance would ensure that erosion would be minimized and erosion-creating
26 activities well dispersed throughout the region avoiding any pockets of intense activity.
27 Cumulatively, this approach reduces the impacts of any ad hoc approach applied to past
28 maintenance and repair activities and ensures future potential erosion is well managed.
29 Consequently, the maintenance and repair of past, present, and foreseeable future construction
30 activity would be expected to result in short-term, minor, adverse effects that are localized to the
31 areas where ground disturbance has occurred. Use of herbicides could also result in localized
32 short-term and long-term, adverse effects due to increased erosion and sedimentation from a
33 decrease in vegetative cover but would be minor in nature due to adherence to the work plan.
34 Long-term, beneficial effects would be expected from stabilization of roadways and drainage
35 structures throughout the action area. In the event that multiple maintenance and repair activities
36 or any ground-disturbing activities were occurring simultaneously and in proximity, minor,
37 short-term and negligible long-term, adverse, cumulative effects could occur.

38 **4.2.4 Vegetation**

39 Minor to moderate effects on native species vegetation and habitat and introductions of
40 nonnative species are observable from past and present development and land use. In addition,

1 indirect, adverse impacts and direct take of habitat occurred during construction of pedestrian
2 and vehicle fence. The Proposed Action does not involve new development activities, and
3 effects on vegetation are generally limited to the existing footprint of tactical infrastructure.
4 Selective maintenance and repair activities would be expected to result in generally negligible to
5 minor adverse effects on terrestrial and aquatic vegetation. All CBP tactical infrastructure would
6 be a component of the selective maintenance and repair centralized work plan. Under the work
7 plan, BMPs would ensure impacts on vegetation including the introduction of nonnative species
8 would be minimized, and consequently the cumulative effects on vegetation resources would be
9 considered negligible to minor.

10 4.2.5 Terrestrial and Aquatic Wildlife Resources

11 Minor to moderate effects on wildlife species have occurred from the additive effects of past and
12 present actions, though there is quality habitat in the action area to support wildlife. The
13 Proposed Action does not involve new development activities, and effects on wildlife and
14 aquatic species are limited to the existing footprint and immediately surrounding areas.
15 Maintenance and repair activities would be expected to result in generally negligible to minor,
16 adverse effects on wildlife and aquatic species. Operation of heavy equipment would generate
17 temporary noise and could displace wildlife species. Under the work plan, which would cover
18 all CBP tactical infrastructure in the region of analyses, BMPs would ensure impacts on
19 terrestrial and aquatic wildlife resources would be minimized and therefore the cumulative
20 impacts on terrestrial and aquatic wildlife resources would also be considered to be negligible to
21 minor in effect.

22 4.2.6 Threatened and Endangered Species

23 As discussed in **Section 3.6**, CBP will consult with USFWS under Section 7 of the ESA
24 regarding potential effects on listed species and designated critical habitat. Potential direct and
25 indirect effects on federally listed species presented in this EA are based on currently available
26 data. A separate effects analysis is developed under NEPA, but parallels impact determinations
27 made for the Section 7 consultation process.

28 The designation of threatened or endangered implies that past activities have had major adverse
29 effects on these species. Threatened and endangered species are commonly protected because
30 their historic range and habitat have been reduced and will only support a small number of
31 individuals. Some species have declined for natural reasons, but declines are commonly
32 exacerbated or accelerated by anthropogenic influences. Anthropogenic influences that have
33 contributed to reduced range and habitat availability and reduced populations include agriculture,
34 livestock grazing, urban development and road construction, overcollection, trampling and
35 off-road vehicle use, hydrologic modifications, and altered fire regimes. Once natural vegetation
36 and habitat are disturbed, introduced species can colonize more readily and out-compete native
37 species. Some species occupy specific niches, so even minor alterations are not well tolerated.

38 There are 24 federally listed threatened or endangered species that are known to occur within the
39 action area. **Section 3.6** presents detailed discussions for each of these species. Cumulatively,
40 present and future activities are likely to continue to affect threatened and endangered species.
41 Potential threats include habitat loss from urbanization and road construction, trampling of

1 protected plants, corridor fragmentation, and noise from increasingly urban areas. The ESA will
2 continue to protect threatened and endangered species with the goal of recovery.

3 The Proposed Action would generally be expected to have negligible effects on threatened or
4 endangered species that have been identified as potentially occurring in the action area. Tactical
5 infrastructure that was included under the waiver or previous NEPA documentation (see projects
6 identified in **Table 4-1**) was constructed under the supervision of biological monitors to ensure
7 that BMPs and approved mitigation measures were followed for the protection of threatened and
8 endangered species. No direct, adverse effects on threatened and endangered species or takes
9 were identified in the Environmental Stewardship Summary Reports (ESSRs) during
10 construction of pedestrian and vehicle fence along the U.S./Mexico international border. Under
11 the work plan, which would cover all CBP tactical infrastructure in the region of analyses, BMPs
12 and conservation measures identified in both the Biological Assessment and this EA would
13 ensure any impacts on threatened and endangered species would be minimized and, therefore,
14 the cumulative impacts on species would not be significant.

15 4.2.7 Hydrology and Groundwater

16 Water quality and quantity of aquifers in the geographic action area have historically been
17 affected adversely by surrounding land uses and water withdrawals. The Proposed Action does
18 not involve new development activities; negligible to minor, indirect, adverse effects could occur
19 on hydrology and groundwater systems from the maintenance and repair of roadways and
20 drainage management structures. Maintenance of other existing tactical infrastructure (see
21 projects identified in **Table 4-1**) would be expected to have similar effects on hydrology and
22 groundwater as those described in this EA (see **Section 3.7.3**). Cumulatively, effects on
23 hydrology and groundwater from the maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure would be
24 negligible.

25 4.2.8 Surface Waters and Waters of the United States

26 Surface water quality of subwatersheds within the action area has historically been significantly
27 affected by various inputs, including urban, agricultural, and livestock runoff, and septic,
28 wastewater, and industrial discharges. Some surface water bodies are consequently on USEPA's
29 303(d) list of impaired waters, as discussed in **Section 3.8** (USEPA 2010d). Historically
30 significant wetland losses have resulted from draining, dredging, filling, leveling, and flooding
31 for agricultural and urban development. Texas has lost approximately half of its original
32 wetlands (USGS 1996a).

33 The Proposed Action does not involve new development activities, but negligible to minor,
34 indirect, adverse effects could occur on surface waters from the maintenance and repair of
35 roadways and drainage management structures. Under the work plan, which as noted will
36 include all CBP tactical infrastructure, BMPs would ensure impacts on surface water and
37 wetlands are minimized. Cumulatively, effects on surface waters and waters of the United States
38 from the maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure would be negligible to minor in the
39 short term but with the consistent observance of the work plan could result in long-term, minor
40 beneficial impacts on surface water quality.

1 **4.2.9 Floodplains**

2 Floodplain resources can be adversely impacted by development, increases in impervious areas,
3 loss of vegetation, hydrological changes, and soil compaction. Historically, natural floodplains
4 have been permanently altered by development activities and the construction of canals and
5 reservoirs. The Proposed Action does not involve new development activities and would have
6 no direct effects on floodplains. Vegetation control and debris removal could result in increased
7 sedimentation into floodplains and drainage structures, but this would be a negligible, indirect
8 effect. Maintenance of other existing tactical infrastructure would be expected to have similar
9 effects on floodplains as those described in this EA (see **Section 3.9.3**). Cumulatively, effects on
10 floodplains from the maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure would be negligible.

11 **4.2.10 Air Quality**

12 USBP El Paso and Big Bend sectors operate within an AQCR that is in nonattainment for CO
13 and PM₁₀. USBP Del Rio, Laredo, and Rio Grande Valley sectors operate within ACQRs that
14 are in attainment for all criteria pollutants. The Proposed Action would have short-term, minor,
15 localized, adverse effects on air quality during maintenance and repair activities. In USBP Del
16 Rio, Laredo, and Rio Grande Valley sectors (i.e., Metropolitan San Antonio Intrastate and
17 Brownsville-Laredo Intrastate AQCRs), emissions of PM₁₀ would be greater than 100 tpy (see
18 **Section 3.10.3**). Other construction and ground-disturbing activities could result in cumulative,
19 adverse effects if there are multiple projects occurring at the same time and in the same vicinity.
20 The adoption of appropriate BMPs and proposed schedule for maintenance under a centralized
21 work plan would ensure that dust creation would be minimized and dust-creating activities
22 would be well dispersed throughout the region avoiding any pockets of intense activity.
23 Moreover, because all CBP tactical infrastructure would be maintained via the work plan, it
24 would be more likely, relative to the no action alternative, that BMPs will be incorporated into
25 maintenance activities. Consequently cumulative effects on local and regional air quality from
26 the maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure would be minor.

27 **4.2.11 Noise**

28 Cumulative effects on the noise environment occur when a project has noise emissions that are
29 noticeably loud or that raise ambient noise levels. New noise sources are generally more
30 noticeable in areas that have lower ambient noise levels. Cumulative effects on noise could
31 occur where multiple projects are occurring at the same time and in the same vicinity because
32 noise attenuates over distance.

33 The Proposed Action would have short-term, negligible to minor, localized, adverse effects as a
34 result of the operation of heavy machinery to maintain and repair tactical infrastructure.
35 Maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure in remote areas would be distant from most
36 other substantial noise-generating activities, so there is little potential for cumulative effects.
37 Increased noise from the operation of machinery could combine with existing noise sources or
38 other construction-type activities to produce a temporary cumulative effect on noise-sensitive
39 receptors. The combined noise of several projects occurring simultaneously in proximity might
40 be heard over a greater distance, but effects would be short-term and localized. Under the
41 centralized work plan, the adoption of appropriate BMPs and proposed schedule for maintenance

1 would ensure that noise would be minimized and noise-creating activities would be well
2 dispersed throughout the region avoiding any pockets of intense activity. Consequently, existing
3 noise sources would continue to dominate the noise environment and, cumulatively, effects on
4 the noise environment from the maintenance and repair of all tactical infrastructure would be
5 negligible to minor.

6 4.2.12 Cultural Resources

7 Historically, long-term, major, adverse effects on cultural resources have likely occurred from
8 the destruction or alteration of resources before their significance was realized. The Proposed
9 Action involves maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure along existing corridors and
10 roadways. Tactical infrastructure construction for those projects identified in **Table 4-1** was
11 performed under the supervision of cultural resources specialists to ensure known cultural
12 resources would be protected and that any unanticipated discoveries would be identified and
13 coordinated with the appropriate Federal, state, or tribal parties. CBP prepared detailed cultural
14 resources reports and surveyed areas prior to construction, and groundbreaking activities were
15 subsequently monitored. No effects on cultural resources were identified in the ESSRs for
16 construction of pedestrian and vehicle fence along the U.S./Mexico international border because
17 cultural resources were appropriately identified and mitigated prior to construction.
18 Cumulatively, effects on cultural resources from the maintenance and repair of tactical
19 infrastructure would be negligible.

20 4.2.13 Roadways and Traffic

21 Most of the action area is remote; there are fewer and smaller roadways servicing remote areas.
22 States and localities continuously maintain or improve roadways as needed to service the
23 population, which occurs more frequently and intensely in populated areas than in remote areas.
24 The roadways affected by the Proposed Action are primarily unpaved roadways classified as FC-
25 3 or FC-4 (see **Appendix C**) that are not commonly used by the general public. Maintenance of
26 other existing tactical infrastructure would be expected to have similar effects on roadways and
27 traffic as those described in this EA (see **Section 3.13.3**). Cumulatively, effects on roadways and
28 traffic from the maintenance and repair of tactical infrastructure would be negligible.

29 4.2.14 Hazardous Materials and Waste Management

30 Past development activities and land uses have resulted in multiple hazardous waste sites in the
31 action area. As discussed in **Section 3.14**, Federal and state regulations govern the storage,
32 transportation, handling, use, generation, and disposal of hazardous substances, petroleum
33 products, and hazardous and petroleum wastes. Some of the action area is heavily agricultural,
34 so herbicides and pesticides are used and stored. Pesticide sale and use are also regulated.

35 The Proposed Action and other tactical infrastructure maintenance and repair activities would
36 use small amounts of hazardous materials. Quantities of hazardous materials for individual
37 projects would be relatively small, contained to areas associated with work areas, and handled in
38 accordance with all Federal and Texas laws and regulations. Localized, adverse effects could
39 occur in the event of a spill, but the potential for cumulative, adverse effects is minimal.

1 Cumulatively, effects on hazardous materials and waste management from the maintenance and
2 repair of tactical infrastructure would be negligible.

3 4.2.15 Socioeconomic Resources, Environmental Justice, and Protection of Children

4 The southwestern region of the United States, particularly Hidalgo, Webb, Starr, Cameron,
5 Zapata, and Maverick counties, has experienced robust population growth over the past two
6 decades. The Proposed Action would provide only minor, short-term, beneficial effects while
7 maintenance and repair activities are occurring and would have little potential for cumulative
8 effects on socioeconomic resources. Maintenance and repair activities of tactical infrastructure,
9 including the Proposed Action and other projects identified in **Table 4-1**, would result in
10 long-term, beneficial cumulative effects by allowing USBP agents to patrol border areas
11 effectively. This would be considered cumulatively beneficial for the safety of all residents,
12 including children, in the southern border area.

13 4.2.16 Alternative 2: No Action Alternative

14 The No Action Alternative (Alternative 2) would result in reactive maintenance and repair of
15 tactical infrastructure within 25 miles of the U.S./Mexico international border in Texas. As
16 discussed in **Section 3**, generally, the No Action Alternative would be expected to have a greater
17 potential for adverse effects than the Proposed Action on soils, vegetation, terrestrial and aquatic
18 wildlife, threatened and endangered species, groundwater, surface water and waters of the United
19 States, floodplains, air quality, noise, cultural resources, roadways and traffic, hazardous
20 materials and waste management, and socioeconomic resources. Under the No Action
21 Alternative, maintenance and repair work would be completed on an as-needed basis without a
22 centralized planning process that establishes maintenance and repair specifications and
23 standardizes BMPs. The lack of a centralized planning effort would make it far more difficult
24 for CBP to prevent the gradual degradation of all tactical infrastructure. This gradual
25 degradation of past, present, and foreseeable future tactical infrastructure projects when
26 considered in conjunction with the No Action Alternative could result in adverse impacts on
27 resources well beyond the intended footprint of proposed maintenance and repair. Degraded
28 roads and associated drainage features could lead to more adverse offsite erosion and
29 sedimentation with an unintended increase in impacts on associated water quality and species
30 habitat. There is a greater potential for emergency repairs when BMPs might not be
31 implemented. Under such conditions, there is also a greater likelihood of repair activities
32 occurring beyond the proposed footprint with a corresponding potential to affect adversely
33 cultural resources and species habitat that have not been previously surveyed. Maintenance and
34 repair activities could also be more sporadic under the No Action Alternative, which would be
35 more adverse on socioeconomic resources than the Proposed Action. Effects on land use under
36 the No Action Alternative would be the same as effects under the Proposed Action.

37 Cumulative effects on soils, vegetation, terrestrial and aquatic wildlife, threatened and
38 endangered species, groundwater, surface water and waters of the United States, floodplains, air
39 quality, noise, cultural resources, roadways and traffic, hazardous materials and waste
40 management, and socioeconomics under the No Action Alternative would be expected to be
41 more adverse than those discussed under the Proposed Action. Cumulative effects on land use
42 would be essentially the same as those discussed under the Proposed Action. Implementation of

1 the No Action Alternative would not, however, be expected to contribute to significant adverse,
2 cumulative effects when considered with other recently completed or planned future projects in
3 the action area.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

5. REFERENCES

- Ashworth and Hopkins 1995 Ashworth, John B. and Janie Hopkins. 1995. "Aquifers of Texas, Report 345. Prepared for the Texas Water Development Board." Available online: <<http://www.twdb.state.tx.us/publications/reports/GroundWaterReports/GWReports/Individual%20Report%20htm%20files/Report%20345.htm>>. Accessed 27 December 2010.
- Bailey 1995 Bailey, R. G. 1995. "Description of the Ecoregions of the United States, 2nd edition." Available online: <<http://www.fs.fed.us/land/ecosysgmt/>>. Accessed January 2011.
- BLS 2013 U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS). 2010. "Labor Force Statistics from the Current Population Survey" and "Local Area Unemployment Statistics." Available online: <<http://data.bls.gov/pdq/SurveyOutputServlet>>. Accessed 14 November 2013.
- CBP 2007a CBP. 2007. *Final Supplemental Environmental Assessment of Proposed Tactical Infrastructure, U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Office of Border Patrol, El Paso Sector, Deming Station, New Mexico: Replacement of 3 miles of Permanent Vehicle Barrier with Primary Fence*. July 2007.
- CBP 2007b CBP. 2007. *Final Environmental Assessment of Proposed Tactical Infrastructure, U.S. Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Customs and Border Protection, Office of Border Patrol, El Paso Sector, Deming Station, New Mexico*. April 2007.
- CBP 2008a U.S. Customs and Border Protection. 2008. *Environmental Assessment For the Proposed Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Tactical Infrastructure, U.S. Border Patrol*. Prepared by U.S. Customs and Border Protection, Del Rio Sector, Texas. January 2008.
- CBP 2008b U.S. Customs and Border Protection. 2008. *Biological Resources Plan For Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Tactical Infrastructure*. Prepared by U.S. Customs and Border Protection, Rio Grande Valley Sector, Texas. July 2008.
- CBP 2008c CBP. 2008. *Environmental Stewardship Plan for the Construction, Operation, and Maintenance of Tactical Infrastructure, U.S. Border Patrol Del Rio Sector, Texas*. June 2008.
- CBP 2008d CBP. 2008. *Environmental Stewardship Plan for the Construction, Operation, and Maintenance of Tactical Infrastructure, U.S. Border Patrol Rio Grande Valley Sector, Texas*. June 2008.

- CBP 2008e CBP. 2008. *Environmental Stewardship Plan for Construction, Operation, and Maintenance of Tactical Infrastructure, U.S. Border Patrol, El Paso Sector, Texas, El Paso, Ysleta, Fabens and Fort Hancock Stations Areas of Operation*. July 2008.
- CBP 2008f CBP. 2008. *Environmental Stewardship Plan for the Construction, Operation, and Maintenance of Tactical Infrastructure, U.S. Border Patrol Marfa Sector, Texas*. June 2008.
- CBP 2008g CBP. 2008. "Final Environmental Assessment for the Evaluation of Various Methods for the Removal and Control of Carrizo Cane, U.S. Border Patrol Laredo Sector, Texas." August 2008. Available online: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/border_security/ti/ti_docs/sector/laredo/laredo_cane/>. Accessed 7 January 2011.
- CBP 2010a CBP. 2010. "CBP Border Patrol Overview." Updated 3 September 2008. Available online <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/border_security/border_patrol/who_we_are.xml>. Accessed 5 November 2010.
- CBP 2010b CBP. 2010. "TI Projects: Pedestrian Fence 225 (PF 225), Pedestrian Fence 70 (PF 70), and Vehicle Fence 300 (VF 300)." CBP Tactical Infrastructure/Border Fence Web Site. Last updated January 15, 2010 (PF 225 and PF 70) and March 5, 2010 (VF 300). Available online: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/border_security/ti/ti_projects/>. Accessed 6 January 2011.
- CBP 2010c CBP. 2010. *Environmental Stewardship Summary Report for the Construction, Operation, and Maintenance of Vehicle Fence and Related Tactical Infrastructure, Sections HV-1/2/3, HV-4, and JV-1A/1B/2/3, Lordsburg Station and Santa Teresa Station, U.S. Border Patrol El Paso Sector, New Mexico*. June 2010.
- CBP 2010d CBP. 2010. *Environmental Stewardship Summary Report of the Construction, Operation, and Maintenance of Tactical Infrastructure Pedestrian Fence Segments K-2 through K-5, U.S. Border Patrol El Paso Sector, Texas*. May 2010.
- CBP 2010e CBP. 2010. *Final Environmental Stewardship Summary Report of the Construction, Operation, and Maintenance of Tactical Infrastructure Pedestrian Fence Segments L-1, L-1A, and L-1B, U.S. Border Patrol Marfa Sector, Texas*. June 2010.
- CEQ 2007 Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ). 2007. *Aligning National Environmental Policy Act Processes with Environmental Management Systems; A Guide for NEPA and EMS Practitioners*.

- Church and Hokanson 2010 Church, Michael and Jeffrey Hokanson. 2010. *Summary of Cultural Resources Management Reports from the Construction of Tactical Infrastructure, U.S.-Mexico International Border, California, Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas*. Prepared for Customs and Border Protection, U.S. Department of Homeland Security.
- Cordell 1984 Cordell, Linda. 1984. *Prehistory of the Southwest*. Academic Press, Orlando.
- CPC 2010 Center for Plant Conservation (CPC). 2010. "CPC National Collection Plant Profiles." Available online: <<http://www.centerforplantconservation.org/Collection/NationalCollection.asp>>. Accessed 27 December 2010.
- EIA 2010 U.S. Department of Energy/Energy Information Administration (EIA). 2010. State Carbon Dioxide Emissions, Emissions Detail by State, Texas.
- Fagan 2005 Fagan, Brian. 2005. *Ancient North America*. Fourth edition. Thames & Hudson, London.
- FedCenter 2010 FedCenter.gov (FedCenter). 2010. "FedCenter – EO 13514." Last updated on 13 September 2010. Available online: <<http://www.fedcenter.gov/programs/eo13514/>>. Accessed 31 December 2010.
- FEMA 1994 Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). 1994. "A Unified National Program for Floodplain Management." Available online: <<http://www.fema.gov/library/viewRecord.do?id=4150>>. Accessed 22 December 2010.
- FEMA 2010 FEMA. 2010. "Map Service Center." Available online: <https://hazards.fema.gov/femaportal/wps/portal!/ut/p/kcxml/04_Sj9SPyKssy0xPLMnMz0>. Accessed 21 December 2010.
- Griffith et al. 2004 Griffith, G.E., Bryce, S.A., Omernik, J.M., Comstock, J.A., Rogers, A.C., Harrison, B., Hatch, S.L., and Bezanson, D. 2004. "Ecoregions of Texas (color poster with map, descriptive text, and photographs): Reston, Virginia, U.S. Geological Survey (map scale 1:2,500,000)." Available online: <http://www.epa.gov/wed/pages/ecoregions/tx_eco.htm>. Accessed 27 December 2010.
- Holland 1986 Holland, R. 1986. *Preliminary Descriptions of the Terrestrial Natural Communities of California*. State of California, The Resources Agency.
- NatureServe 2010a NatureServe. 2010. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application]. Version 7.0. NatureServe, Arlington, Virginia. Available online: <<http://www.natureserve.org/explorer>>. Accessed 27 December 2010.
- NatureServe 2010b NatureServe. 2010. EO [elemental occurrence] Data Standard. NatureServe, Arlington, Virginia. Available online: <www.natureserve.org/prodServices/eodraft/2.pdf>. Accessed 15 January 2011.

- Neary and Michael undated Neary, Daniel G. and Jerry L. Michael. Undated. "Effect of Herbicides on Soil Productivity and Water Quality." Available online: <http://www.srs.fs.usda.gov/pubs/misc/r8_mb023-neary001.pdf>. Accessed 4 January 2011.
- NMDGF 2006 New Mexico Department of Game and Fish (NMDGF). 2006. "Comprehensive Wildlife Conservation Strategy for New Mexico." Available online: <http://fws-nmcfwru.nmsu.edu/cwcs/New_Mexico_CWCS.htm>. Accessed 29 December 2010.
- NPS 2014 National Park Service (NPS). 2014. "Find a Park." Available online: <<http://www.nps.gov/findapark/index.htm>>. Accessed 17 March 2014.
- NRCS 2011a Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS). 2011. "Web Soil Survey." Available online: <<http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/websoilsurvey.aspx>>. Accessed 4 January 2011.
- NRCS 2011b NRCS. 2011. "Playas Lake Watershed." Available online: <<http://www.nm.nrcs.usda.gov/programs/csp/fy06/playas-lake.html>>. Accessed 4 January 2011.
- Oberbauer et al. 2008 Oberbauer, T., M. Kelly, and J. Buegge. 2008. Draft Vegetation Communities of San Diego County. Based on "Preliminary Descriptions of the Terrestrial Natural Communities of California," Robert F. Holland, Ph.D. October 1986.
- TCEQ 2012 Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. 2012. "2012 Texas Integrated Report of Surface Water Quality for Clean Water Act Sections 305(b) and 303(d)." Available online: <<http://www.tceq.texas.gov/waterquality/assessment/waterquality/assessment/12twqi/twqi12>>. Accessed 17 March 2014
- TNC 2003 The Nature Conservancy (TNC). 2003. "The West Gulf Coastal Plain Ecoregional Conservation Plan." West Gulf Coastal Plains Ecoregional Planning Team, The Nature Conservancy, San Antonio, TX, USA. 2003. Available online: <<http://www.nature.org/wherewework/northamerica/states/texas/files/wgpecoregionalplan.pdf>>. Accessed 29 December 2010.
- TPWD 2005 Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD). 2005. *Texas Wildlife Action Plan, Section II-Introduction and Purpose*. Last updated 9 February 2007.
- TPWD 2007 TPWD. 2007. "Endangered and Threatened Species Information." Available online: <<http://www.tpwd.state.tx.us/huntwild/wild/species/endang/index.phtml>>. Accessed 27 December 2010.
- TPWD 2009 TPWD. 2009. "Ashy Dogweed (*Thymophylla tephroleuca*)." Available online: <<http://www.tpwd.state.tx.us/huntwild/wild/species/ashy/>>. Accessed 4 January 2011.

- TPWD 2010 TPWD. 2010. *TPWD Land and Water Resources Conservation and Recreation Plan*. January 2010.
- TPWD 2014 TPWD. 2014. Texas Natural Diversity Database. Yellow-billed cuckoo elemental occurrence data request. Received 14 March 2014.
- TSHA 2011a Texas State Historical Association (TSHA). 2011. "Rio Grande." Available online: <<http://www.tshaonline.org/handbook/online/articles/rnr05>>. Accessed 4 January 2011.
- TSHA 2011b TSHA. 2010. "Amistad Reservoir." Available online : <<http://www.tshaonline.org/handbook/online/articles/roa10>>. Accessed 4 January 2011.
- TSHA 2011c TSHA. 2010. "Salt Basin." Available online: <<http://www.tshaonline.org/handbook/online/articles/rys01>>. Accessed 4 January 2011.
- TSHA 2011d TSHA. 2010. "Pecos River." Available online: <<http://www.tshaonline.org/handbook/online/articles/rnp02>>. Accessed 4 January 2011.
- TSWB 2007 Texas State Water Board (TSWB). 2007. 2007 State Water Plan, Chapter 7 Groundwater Resources. Available online: <<http://www.twdb.state.tx.us/wrpi/swp/swp.asp>>. Accessed 29 December 2010.
- U.S. Census Bureau 1990 U.S. Census Bureau. 1990. "American Fact Finder. 1990 Summary Tape File 1 (STF 1) - 100-Percent Data." Available online: <http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/DatasetMainPageServlet?_program=DEC&_tabId=DEC2&_submenuId=datasets_1&_lang=en&_ts=203863707222>. Accessed 20 December 2010.
- U.S. Census Bureau 2000 U.S. Census Bureau. 2000. "American Fact Finder. Census 2000 Summary File 1 (SF 1) 100-Percent Data and Summary File 3 (SF 3) - Sample Data." Available online: <http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/DatasetMainPageServlet?_program=DEC&_submenuId=&_lang=en&_ts=>. Accessed 20 December 2010.
- U.S. Census Bureau 2010 U.S. Census Bureau. 2010. "American FactFinder2. 2010 Census Summary File 1 and 2006-2010 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates." Available online: <<http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/searchresults.xhtml?refresh=t>>. Accessed 13 November 2013.
- University of Texas 1996 University of Texas. 1996. "Physiographic Map of Texas." Available online: <<http://www.beg.utexas.edu/UTopia/images/pagesizemaps/physiography.pdf>>. Accessed 29 December 2010.

- USACE 1987 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 1987. "Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual." Wetlands Research Program Technical Report Y-87-1. 1987. Available online: <<http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/wetlands/pdfs/wlman87.pdf>>. Accessed 5 January 2011.
- USACE 1994a USACE. 1994. Environmental Baseline Document in Support of the Supplemental Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for INS and JTF-6 Activities Along the U.S./Mexico Border. Volume 2: Texas Land Border Study Area. USACE Fort Worth District. March 1999
- USACE 1994b USACE. 1994. *Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for JTF-6 Activities along the U.S./Mexico Border*. August 1994.
- USACE 1994c USACE. 1994. *Environmental Baseline: Texas Land Border, Volume Two*. January 1994.
- USEPA 1971 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1971. *Noise from Construction Equipment and Operations, Building Equipment, and Home Appliances*. 31 December 1971.
- USEPA 1981a USEPA. 1981. "Noise Effects Handbook. A Desk Reference to Health and Welfare Effects of Noise." Office of Noise Abatement and Control. October 1979, Revised July 1981. Available online: <<http://nonoise.org/epa/Roll7/roll7doc27.pdf>>. Accessed 3 March 2010.
- USEPA 1981b USEPA. 1981. "Noise and its Measurement." January 1981. Available online: <<http://nonoise.org/epa/Roll19/roll19doc49.pdf>>. Accessed 3 March 2010.
- USEPA 2001a USEPA. 2001. NCLD 2001 Land Cover Class Definitions. Available online: <www.epa.gov/mrlc/definitions.html>. Accessed 30 December 2010.
- USEPA 2001b USEPA. 2001. "Functions and Values of Wetlands." EPA Publication 843-F-01-002c. Available online: <http://www.epa.gov/owow/wetlands/pdf/fun_val.pdf>. Accessed 4 January 2011.
- USEPA 2001c USEPA. 2001. "Threats to Wetlands." EPA Publication 843-F-01-002d. Available online: <<http://www.epa.gov/owow/wetlands/pdf/threats.pdf>>. Accessed 4 January 2011.
- USEPA 2010a USEPA. 2010. "Clean Water Act Definitions of 'Waters of the United States'". Available online: <http://www.epa.gov/owow_keep/wetlands/guidance/CWAwaters.html>. Accessed 4 January 2011.
- USEPA 2010b USEPA. 2010. "Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Appropriation Act of 1899." Available online: <<http://water.epa.gov/lawsregs/guidance/wetlands/sect10.cfm>>. Accessed 4 January 2011.

- USEPA 2010c USEPA. 2010. Part 81 – Designation of Areas for Air Quality Planning Purposes – Table of Contents, Subpart C – Section 107 Attainment Status Designations, Section 81.344, Texas. Last updated on 16 June 2010. Available online: <http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/cfr_2002/julqtr/pdf/40cfr81.344.pdf>. Accessed 17 January 2011.
- USEPA 2010d USEPA. 2010. “Water Quality Assessment and Total Maximum Daily Loads Information.” Available online: <http://www.water.ca.gov/groundwater/bulletin118/colorado_river.cfm>. Accessed 29 December 2010.
- USEPA 2010e USEPA. 2010. “Part 81 – Designation of Areas for Air Quality Planning Purposes – Table of Contents, Subpart C – Section 107 Attainment Status Designations, Section 81.332, New Mexico.” Last updated on 16 June 2010. Available online: <http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/cfr_2002/julqtr/pdf/40cfr81.332.pdf>. Accessed 17 January 2011.
- USEPA 2010f USEPA. 2010. “Part 81 – Designation of Areas for Air Quality Planning Purposes – Table of Contents, Subpart C – Section 107 Attainment Status Designations, Section 81.344, Texas.” Last updated on 16 June 2010. Available online: <http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/cfr_2002/julqtr/pdf/40cfr81.344.pdf>. Accessed 17 January 2011.
- USEPA 2010g USEPA. 2010. “Part 81 – Designation of Areas for Air Quality Planning Purposes – Table of Contents, Subpart C – Section 107 Attainment Status Designations, Section 81.303, Arizona.” Last updated on 16 June 2010. Available online: <http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/cfr_2002/julqtr/pdf/40cfr81.303.pdf>. Accessed 17 January 2011.
- USEPA 2011a USEPA. 2011. “Mandatory Class I Areas Map.” Available online: <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/oarpg/t1/fr_notices/classimp.gif>. Accessed on 17 January 2011.
- USEPA 2011b USEPA. 2011. List of EPA regulated facilities in Envirofacts, search query “Border Patrol.” January 2011. Available online: <http://oaspub.epa.gov/enviro/fii_master.fii_retrieve?fac_search=primary_name&fac_value=border+patrol&fac_search_type=Containing&postal_code=&location_address=&add_search_type=Beginning+With&city_name=&county_name=&state_code=&epa_region_code=&sic_code=&all_programs=YES&sic_code_desc=&chem_name=&chem_search=Beginning+With&cas_num=&page_no=1&output_sql_switch=FALSE&report=1&database_type=ENVIROFACTS>. Accessed 14 January 2011.
- USEPA 2011c USEPA. 2011. “USEPA Geodata Web Service.” May 2008. Available online: <<http://www.epa.gov/geospatial/help.htm>>. Accessed 14 January 2011.

- USEPA 2012 USEPA. 2012. "National Ambient Air Quality Standards." Last updated on 4 December 2012. Available online: <<http://www.epa.gov/air/criteria.html>>. Accessed 12 November 2013.
- USFS 2010 U.S. Forest Service (USFS). "Delineation of Ecosystem Regions." 2010. Available online: <<http://www.fs.fed.us/rm/ecoregions/docs/publications/delineation-ecosystem-regions.pdf>>. Accessed January 2011.
- USFWS 1979 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1979. Determination that *Coryphantha ramilosa* and *Neolloydia mariposensis* are Threatened Species. Prepared by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Federal Register Vol. 44, No. 216.
- USFWS 1984 USFWS. 1984. *Big Bend Gambusia Recovery Plan*. Prepared by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- USFWS 1986 USFWS. 1986. *Sneed and Lee Pincushion Cacti (Coryphantha sneedii var. sneedii and Coryphantha sneedii var. leei) Recovery Plan*. Prepared by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- USFWS 1987a USFWS. 1987. *Ashy Dogweed (Thymophylla tephroleuca) Recovery Plan*. Prepared by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- USFWS 1987b USFWS. 1987. *Tobusch Fishhook Cactus (Ancistrocactus tobuschi) Recovery Plan*. Prepared by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- USFWS 1987c USFWS. 1987. Determination of black-capped vireo to be endangered species. Prepared by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Federal Register Vol. 52, No. 193.
- USFWS 1989a USFWS. 1989. *Bunched Cory Cactus (Coryphantha ramillosa) Recovery Plan*. Prepared by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- USFWS 1989b USFWS. 1989. *Lloyd's Mariposa Cactus (Neolloydia mariposensis) Recovery Plan*. Prepared by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- USFWS 1991 USFWS. 1991. *Black-capped Vireo (Vireo atricapillus) Recovery Plan*. Austin, TX. September 30, 1991.
- USFWS 1992 USFWS. 1992. *Hinckley Oak (Quercus hincklevi) Recovery Plan*. Prepared by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- USFWS 1993a USFWS. 1993. *Chisos Mountain Hedgehog Cactus (Echinocereus chisoensis var. chisoensis) Recovery Plan*. Prepared by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

- USFWS 1993b USFWS. 1993. *Draft Terlingua Creek Cat's-eye (Crypstantha crassies) Recovery Plan*. Prepared by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Austin, Texas.
- USFWS 1993c USFWS. 1993. *Walker's Manioc (Manihot walkerae) Recovery Plan*. USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 57 pp.
- USFWS 1994a USFWS. 1994. Determination of Endangered Status for the Plants *Ayenia Limitaris* (Texas Ayenia) and *Ambrosia cheiranthifolia* (South Texas Ambrosia). Federal Register, Vol. 59, No. 163. August 24, 1994.
- USFWS 1994b USFWS. 1994. *Lesser Long-nosed Bat Recovery Plan*. Prepared by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- USFWS 1995 USFWS. 1995. *Devils River Minnow (Dionda diabolic) Recovery Plan*. Prepared by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- USFWS 1997 USFWS. 1997. *Lower Rio Grande Valley and Santa Ana National Wildlife Refuges Comprehensive Management Plan*. September 1997.
- USFWS 2002 USFWS. 2002. *Final Recovery Plan, Southwestern Willow Flycatcher (Empidonax traillii extimus)*. Prepared by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- USFWS 2003 USFWS. 2003. *Recovery Plan for Star Cactus (Astrophytum asterias)*. U.S. DOI Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, New Mexico. I-vii + 38 pp., A1-19, B 1-8.
- USFWS 2004 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2004. *Zapata Bladderpod (Lesquerella Thamnophila) Recovery Plan*. Albuquerque, New Mexico. I-vii + 30 pp., Appendices A-B.
- USFWS 2007 USFWS. 2007. *Black-capped Vireo 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arlington, TX. June 19, 2007.
- USFWS 2008a USFWS. 2008. *Texas Snowbells (Styrax platanifolius ssp. Texanus) 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation*. Prepared by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Austin, Texas.
- USFWS 2008b USFWS. 2008. *Devils River Minnow (Dionda diabolic) 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Austin Ecological Services Office, Austin, Texas.
- USFWS 2008c USFWS. 2008. *Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Establishment of a Nonessential Experimental Population of the Rio Grande Silvery Minnow in the Big Bend Reach of the Rio Grande in Texas; Final Rule*. Federal Register, Vol. 73, No. 236. December 8, 2008.
- USFWS 2010a USFWS. 2010. *Tobusch Fishhook Cactus (Sclerocactus brevihamatus ssp. Tobuschii); 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation*.

- USFWS 2010b U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2010. *South Texas Ambrosia* (*Ambrosia cheiranthifolia*); *5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation*.
- USFWS 2010c USFWS. 2010. *Texas Ayenia* (*Ayenia limitaris*); *5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation*.
- USFWS 2010d USFWS. 2010. *Rio Grande Silvery Minnow Recovery Plan* (*Hybognathus amarus*), *First Revision*. Albuquerque, New Mexico. January 2010.
- USFWS 2010e USFWS. 2010. *Draft Ocelot* (*Leopardus pardalis*) *Recovery Plan, First Revision*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- USFWS 2013a USFWS. 2013. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Proposed Threatened Status for the Western Distant Population Segment of the Yellow-billed Cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus*). 78 Federal Register 61621 61666. 3 October 2013.
- USFWS 2013b USFWS. 2013. *Gulf Coast Jaguarundi* (*Puma yagouaroundi cacomitli*) *Recovery Plan, First Revision*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region. Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- USFWS 2014a USFWS. "Santa Ana National Wildlife Refuge: About the Refuge." Available online: <http://www.fws.gov/refuge/Santa_Ana/about.html>. Accessed 21 March 2014.
- USFWS 2014b USFWS. 2014. "Endangered Species List - List of Species by County, Arizona." Available online: <<http://www.fws.gov/southwest/es/EndangeredSpecies/lists/>>. Accessed 4 March 2014
- USGS 1996a USGS. 1996. "Ground Water Atlas of the United States, Oklahoma, Texas." Available online: <http://pubs.usgs.gov/ha/ha730/ch_c/index.html>. Accessed 27 December 2010.
- USGS 1996b USGS. 1996. "Loss of Wetlands in the Southwestern United States." Available online: <<http://geochange.er.usgs.gov/sw/impacts/hydrology/wetlands/>>. Accessed 21 December 2010.
- USGS 2007 USGS. 2007. Digital Animal-Habitat Models for the Southwestern United States. Version 1.0. U.S. Geological Service National Gap Analysis Program. Center for Applied Spatial Ecology, New Mexico Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, New Mexico State University. Available online: <<http://www.gap.uidaho.edu/landcoverviewer.html>>. Accessed 23 December 2010.
- USGS 2008 USGS. 2008. "Texas Seismic Hazard Map." Available online: <<http://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/states/texas/hazards.php>>. Accessed 29 December 2010.

- USGS 2009 USGS. 2009. USGS Earthquake Hazards Program: Database Search. Available online: <<http://geohazards.cr.usgs.gov/cfusion/qfault/index.cfm>>. Accessed 29 December 2010.
- USGS 2010a USGS. 2010. "Boundary Descriptions and Names of Regions, Subregions, Accounting Units, and Cataloging Units." Available online: <http://water.usgs.gov/GIS/huc_name.html>. Accessed 27 December 2010.
- USGS 2010b USGS. 2010. "Contemporary Land-Cover Change from 1973 to 2000 in the Chihuahua Deserts Ecoregion". Available online: <<http://landcover.trends.usgs.gov/west/eco24Report.html>>. Accessed 28 December 2010.
- USGS 2014 USGS. 2010. "Boundary Descriptions and Names of Regions, Subregions, Accounting Units, and Cataloging Units". Available online: <http://water.usgs.gov/GIS/huc_name.html>. Accessed 10 March 2014.
- USIBWC 2013 United States International Boundary and Water Commission. 2013. Rio Grande Basin Summary Report. 2013

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

6. LIST OF PREPARERS

1

2 This EA has been prepared under the direction of CBP and the USACE Fort Worth District. The
3 individuals that assisted in resolving and providing agency guidance for this document are listed
4 as follows.

- | | |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 5 Don Beckham (LMI) | 16 Audra Upchurch, PMP (LMI) |
| 6 Facilities Management & Engineering | 17 Senior Environmental Program Management |
| 7 Environmental and Energy Division | 18 Specialist |
| 8 U.S. Customs & Border Protection | 19 Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical |
| | 20 Infrastructure |
| 9 Paul Enriquez (CBP) | 21 Program Management Office |
| 10 Supervisory Environmental Protection | 22 Facilities Management & Engineering |
| 11 Specialist | |
| 12 Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical | 23 Joseph Zidron (CBP) |
| 13 Infrastructure | 24 Environmental Protection Specialist |
| 14 Program Management Office | 25 Border Patrol Facilities and Tactical |
| 15 Facilities Management and Engineering | 26 Infrastructure |
| | 27 Program Management Office |
| | 28 Facilities Management and Engineering |

29 This EA has been prepared by HDR under the direction of CBP. The individual contractor
30 personnel that contributed to the preparation of this document are listed as follows.

- | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 31 Domenick Alario | 51 Nicolas Frederick |
| 32 B.A. Geography | 52 M.S. Biology |
| 33 Years of Experience: 8 | 53 B.S. Psychology |
| | 54 Years of Experience: 4 |
| 34 Stephen Armstrong | 55 Leigh Hagan |
| 35 B.S. Environmental Science | 56 M.E.S.M. Environmental Science and |
| 36 Years of Experience: 2 | 57 Management |
| 37 Thomas Blonkowski | 58 B.S. Biology |
| 38 B.A. Environmental Economics | 59 Years of Experience: 9 |
| 39 Years of Experience: 2 | |
| 40 David Boyes, REM, CHMM | 60 Christopher Holdridge |
| 41 M.S. Natural Resources | 61 M.S. Environmental Assessment |
| 42 B.S. Applied Biology | 62 B.S. Environmental Science/Chemistry |
| 43 Years of Experience: 36 | 63 Years of Experience: 17 |
| | 64 Laura Jolley |
| 44 Timothy Didlake | 65 B.S. Biology |
| 45 B.S. Earth Sciences | 66 Years of Experience: 8 |
| 46 Years of Experience: 5 | |
| 47 Michael Ernst | 67 Gregory Lockard |
| 48 B.S. Chemical Engineering | 68 Ph.D. Anthropology |
| 49 Years of Experience: 13 | 69 M.A. Anthropology |

50

- 1 B.A. History and Political Science
- 2 Years of Experience: 18
- 3 **Shad Manning**
- 4 M.S. Environmental Science
- 5 B.A. Geology
- 6 Years of Experience: 7
- 7 **Sean McCain**
- 8 M.B.A. Business Administration
- 9 B.S. Forestry and Natural Resources
- 10 Management
- 11 Years of Experience: 18
- 12 **Benjamin Patterson**
- 13 B.S. Geography
- 14 Years of Experience: 11
- 15 **Steven Peluso, CHMM, CPEA**
- 16 B.S. Chemical Engineering
- 17 Years of Experience: 27
- 18 **Steve Pyle**
- 19 J.D. Environmental Law
- 20 B.S. Natural Resource Management
- 21 Years of Experience: 13
- 22 **Jennifer Rose**
- 23 M.S. Environmental Science and Policy
- 24 B.S. Geology
- 25 Years of Experience: 7
- 26 **Cheryl Schmidt**
- 27 Ph.D. Biology
- 28 M.S. Biology
- 29 B.S. Science
- 30 Years of Experience: 28
- 31
- 32 **Joseph Schroeder**
- 33 B.S. Rangeland Ecology
- 34 A.S. Wildlife Biology
- 35 Years of Experience: 7
- 36 **Emily L. Smith**
- 37 N.R.L.S. (Natural Resources Law Studies)
- 38 B.A. Biology
- 39 Years of Experience: 6
- 40 **Patrick Solomon**
- 41 M.S. Geography
- 42 B.A. Geography
- 43 Years of Experience: 19
- 44 **John Timpone**
- 45 B.S. Biology
- 46 M.S. Wildlife Biology
- 47 Years of Experience: 11
- 48 **Lauri Watson**
- 49 B.S. Environmental Science
- 50 Years of Experience: 10
- 51 **Valerie Whalon**
- 52 M.S. Fisheries Science
- 53 B.S. Science
- 54 Years of Experience: 19
- 55 **Mary Young**
- 56 B.S. Environmental Science
- 57 Years of Experience: 10

APPENDIX A

Applicable Laws and Executive Orders



1
2
3

APPENDIX A

Applicable Laws and Executive Orders

Table A-1. Applicable Laws and Executive Orders¹

Title, Citation	Summary
Archaeological and Historical Preservation Act, 16 U.S.C. 469	Protects and preserves historical and archaeological data. Requires Federal agencies to identify and recover data from archaeological sites threatened by a proposed action(s).
Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7401–7671q, as amended	Establishes Federal standards for air pollutants. Prevents significant deterioration in areas of the country where air quality fails to meet Federal standards.
Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. 1251–1387 (also known as the Federal Water Pollution Control Act)	Comprehensively restores and maintains the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the nation’s waters. Implemented and enforced by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA).
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, 42 U.S.C. 9601–9675 (also known as “Superfund”)	Provides for liability, compensation, cleanup, and emergency response for hazardous substances released into the environment and cleanup of inactive hazardous substance disposal sites. Establishes a fund financed by hazardous waste generators to support cleanup and response actions.
Endangered Species Act of 1973, 16 U.S.C. 1531–1543, as amended	Protects threatened, endangered, and candidate species of fish, wildlife, and plants and their designated critical habitats. Prohibits Federal action that jeopardizes the continued existence of endangered or threatened species. Requires consultation with U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Fisheries and a biological assessment when such species are present in an area affected by Federal government activities.
Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, 16 U.S.C. 661–667e, as amended	Authorizes the Secretaries of the Interior and Commerce to provide assistance to and cooperate with Federal and state agencies to protect, rear, stock, and increase the supply of game and fur-bearing animals, as well as to study the effects of domestic sewage, trade wastes, and other polluting substances on wildlife. The 1946 amendments require consultation with the USFWS and the state fish and wildlife agencies involving any waterbodies that are proposed or authorized, permitted, or licensed to be impounded, diverted, or otherwise controlled or modified by any agency under a Federal permit or license.
Migratory Bird Treaty Act, 16 U.S.C. 703–712	Implements various treaties for protecting migratory birds; the taking, killing, or possession of migratory birds is unlawful.
National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, 42 U.S.C. 4321–4370e, as amended	Requires Federal agencies to use a systematic approach when assessing environmental impacts of government activities. Proposes an interdisciplinary approach in a decisionmaking process designed to identify unacceptable or unnecessary impacts to the environment.

Title, Citation	Summary
National Historic Preservation Act, 16 U.S.C. 470–470x-6	Requires Federal agencies to consider the effect of any federally assisted undertaking or licensing on any district, site, building, structure, or object eligible for inclusion, or listed in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP). Provides for the nomination, identification (through NRHP listing), and protection of significant historical and cultural properties.
Noise Control Act of 1972, 42 U.S.C. 4901–4918	Establishes a national policy to promote an environment free from noise that jeopardizes health and welfare. Authorizes the establishment of Federal noise emissions standards and provides relevant information to the public.
Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, 29 U.S.C. 651–678	Establishes standards to protect workers, including standards on industrial safety, noise, and health standards.
Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. 6901–6992k	Establishes requirements for safely managing and disposing of solid and hazardous waste and underground storage tanks.
Executive Order (EO) 12372, <i>Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs</i> , July 14, 1982, 47 FR 30959 (6/16/82), as supplemented	Requires Federal agencies to consult with state and local governments when proposed Federal financial assistance or direct Federal development impacts interstate metropolitan urban centers or other interstate areas.
EO 12898, <i>Environmental Justice</i> , February 11, 1994, 59 FR 7629 (2/16/94), as amended	Requires certain Federal agencies, to the greatest extent practicable permitted by law, to make environmental justice part of their missions by identifying and addressing disproportionately high and adverse health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations.
EO 13423, <i>Strengthening Federal Environmental, Energy, and Transportation Management</i> , January 24, 2007, 72 FR 3919 (January 26, 2007)	Requires the head of each Federal agency to implement sustainable practices for energy efficiency, greenhouse gas emissions avoidance or reduction, and petroleum products use reduction; renewable energy, including bioenergy; water conservation; acquisition; pollution and waste prevention and recycling; reduction or elimination of acquisition and use of toxic or hazardous chemicals; high performance construction, lease, operation, and maintenance of buildings; vehicle fleet management; and electronic equipment. Requires more widespread use of Environmental Management Systems as the framework with which to manage and continually improve these sustainable practices.

Title, Citation	Summary
EO 13514, <i>Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance</i> , October 5, 2009, 74 FR 52117 (October 8, 2009)	Directs Federal agencies to improve water use efficiency and management; implement high performance sustainable Federal building design, construction, operation, and management; and advance regional and local integrated planning by identifying and analyzing impacts from energy usage and alternative energy sources. EO 13514 also directs Federal agencies to prepare and implement a Strategic Sustainability Performance Plan to manage its greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions, water use, pollution prevention, regional development and transportation planning, and sustainable building design; and promote sustainability in its acquisition of goods and services. Section 2(g) requires new construction, major renovation, or repair and alteration of buildings to comply with the Guiding Principles for Federal Leadership in High Performance and Sustainable Buildings.
EO 13175, <i>Consultation and Coordination with Indian Tribal Governments</i> , November 6, 2000, 65 FR 67249 (11/09/00)	Requires Federal agencies to establish an accountable process that ensures meaningful and timely input from tribal officials in developing policies that have tribal implications.
EO 13186, <i>Responsibilities of Federal Agencies to Protect Migratory Birds</i> , January 10, 2001, 66 FR 3853 (1/17/01)	Requires each agency to ensure that environmental analyses of Federal actions (required by the National Environmental Policy Act or other established environmental review processes) evaluate the effects of actions and agency plans on migratory birds, emphasizing species of concern. Agencies must support the conservation intent of migratory bird conventions by integrating bird conservation principles, measures, and practices into agency activities, and by avoiding or minimizing, to the extent practicable, adverse impacts on migratory bird resources when conducting agency actions.
EO 11593, <i>Protection and Enhancement of the Cultural Environment</i> , May 13, 1971, 36 FR 8921 (5/15/71)	Requires all Federal agencies to locate, identify, and record all cultural resources, including significant archeological, historical, or architectural sites.

Note:

1. This table only reflects those laws and EOs that might reasonably be expected to apply to the Proposed Action and alternatives addressed in this EA.

1 Other laws and Executive Orders (EOs) potentially relevant to this EA include, but are not
2 limited to, the following:

- 3 • American Indian Religious Freedom Act, 42 U.S.C. 1996, et seq.
- 4 • Antiquities Act, 16 U.S.C. 433, et seq.; Archeological Resources Protection Act, 16
5 U.S.C. 470 aa-ll, et seq.
- 6 • Architectural Barriers Act, 42 U.S.C. 4151, et seq.
- 7 • Community Environmental Response Facilitation Act, 42 U.S.C. 9620, et seq.
- 8 • Department of Transportation Act, Public Law (P.L.) 89-670, 49 U.S.C. 303, Section
9 4(f), et seq.

- 1 • Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act, 42 U.S.C. 11001–11050, et
2 seq.
- 3 • Environmental Quality Improvement Act, P.L. 98-581, 42 U.S.C. 4371, et seq.
- 4 • Farmlands Protection Policy Act, P.L. 97-98, 7 U.S.C. 4201, et seq.
- 5 • Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act, P.L. 86-139, 7 U.S.C. 135, et seq.
- 6 • Federal Records Act, 44 U.S.C. 2101-3324, et seq.
- 7 • Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956, P.L. 85-888, 16 U.S.C. 742, et seq.
- 8 • Flood Disaster Protection Act, 42 U.S.C. 4001, et seq.
- 9 • Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act, 25 U.S.C. 3001, et seq.
- 10 • Pollution Prevention Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. 13101-13109, et seq.
- 11 • Safe Drinking Water Act, P.L. 93-523, 42, U.S.C. 201, et seq.
- 12 • Toxic Substances Control Act, 7 U.S.C. 136, et seq.
- 13 • Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, P.L. 90-542, 16 U.S.C. 1271, et seq.
- 14 • EO 12114, dated January 9, 1979, *Environmental Effects Abroad of Major Federal*
15 *Actions*, 44 FR 1957
- 16 • EO 12088, dated October 13, 1978, *Federal Compliance with Pollution Control*
17 *Standards*, 43 FR 47707, as amended by EO 12580, dated January 23, 1987, and revoked
18 (in part) by EO 13148, dated April 21, 2000
- 19 • EO 13132, dated August 4, 1999, *Federalism*, 64 FR 43255
- 20 • EO 11988, dated May 24, 1977, *Floodplain Management and Protection*, 42 FR 26951,
21 as amended by EO 12148, dated July 20, 1979, 44 FR 43239
- 22 • EO 13007, dated May 24, 1996, *Historic Sites Act*, 16 U.S.C. 46, et seq.; Indian Sacred
23 Sites, 61 FR 26771
- 24 • EO 12372, dated July 14, 1982, *Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs*, 47 FR
25 30959, as amended by EO 12416, April 8, 1983, 48 FR 15587; supplemented by EO
26 13132, August 4, 1999, 64 FR 43255
- 27 • EO 13112, dated February 3, 1999, *Invasive Species*, 64 FR 6183, as amended by EO
28 13286, February 28, 2003, 68 FR 10619
- 29 • EO 11514, dated March 5, 1970, *Protection and Enhancement of Environmental Quality*,
30 35 FR 4247, as amended by EO 11541, July 1, 1970, 35 FR 10737 and EO 11991, May
31 24, 1977, 42 FR 26967
- 32 • EO 13045, dated April 21, 1997, *Protection of Children from Environmental Health and*
33 *Safety Risks*, 62 FR 19885, as amended by EO 13229, October 9, 2001, 66 FR 52013 and
34 EO 13296, April 18, 2003, 68 FR 19931
- 35 • EO 11990, dated May 24, 1977, *Protection of Wetlands*, 42 FR 26961, as amended by
36 EO 12608, September 9, 1987, 52 FR 34617.

APPENDIX B

Public Involvement and Agency Coordination



1 APPENDIX B

2 Public Involvement and Agency Coordination

3 **Interested Party List**

4 Copies of the Coordination Letter and Draft EA will be sent to the following agencies and
5 interested parties during the Draft EA public review period:

6 ***[[Preparer's Note: The coordination letter and distribution list are being developed.]]***

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX C

Tactical Infrastructure Classifications and Maintenance and Repair Standards



APPENDIX C

Tactical Infrastructure Classifications and Maintenance and Repair Standards

Introduction

The tactical infrastructure will be maintained in accordance with proven maintenance and repair standards. All of the standards CBP is adopting are developed based on comprehensive engineering analysis, proven BMPs adopted by other Federal agencies, and mitigation measures derived from extensive consultation with both regulatory and resources agencies. Below is a description of tactical infrastructure classifications and maintenance and repair standards.

Road Classification

CBP has developed a road classification system whereby roads are maintained to specific standards dependent upon their classification. Under the CBP classification system, five standards for roads have been developed:

- *FC-1 Paved Road* – Paved, all-weather road constructed of any material. Road is two lane with a total road width of 24 feet (see **Figures C-1** and **C-2**).
- *FC-2 All-Weather Road* – Unpaved, all-weather road consisting of a surface of imported aggregate material such as milled bituminous material or processed stone and gravel. Road is two-lane with a total road width of 24 feet (see **Figures C-3** and **C-4**).
- *FC-3 Graded Earth Road* – Unpaved road constructed of graded, native material. Road is two-lane with a total road width of 20 feet (see **Figures C-5** and **C-6**).
- *FC-4 Two-Track Road* – Unpaved road on natural ground consisting of a single lane with an overall road width of 10 feet (see **Figures C-7** and **C-8**).
- *FC-5 Sand Road* – Unpaved, sand road consisting of natural ground conditions, two lanes, and an overall road width of 16 to 18 feet (see **Figures C-9** and **C-10**).

Road Maintenance and Repair

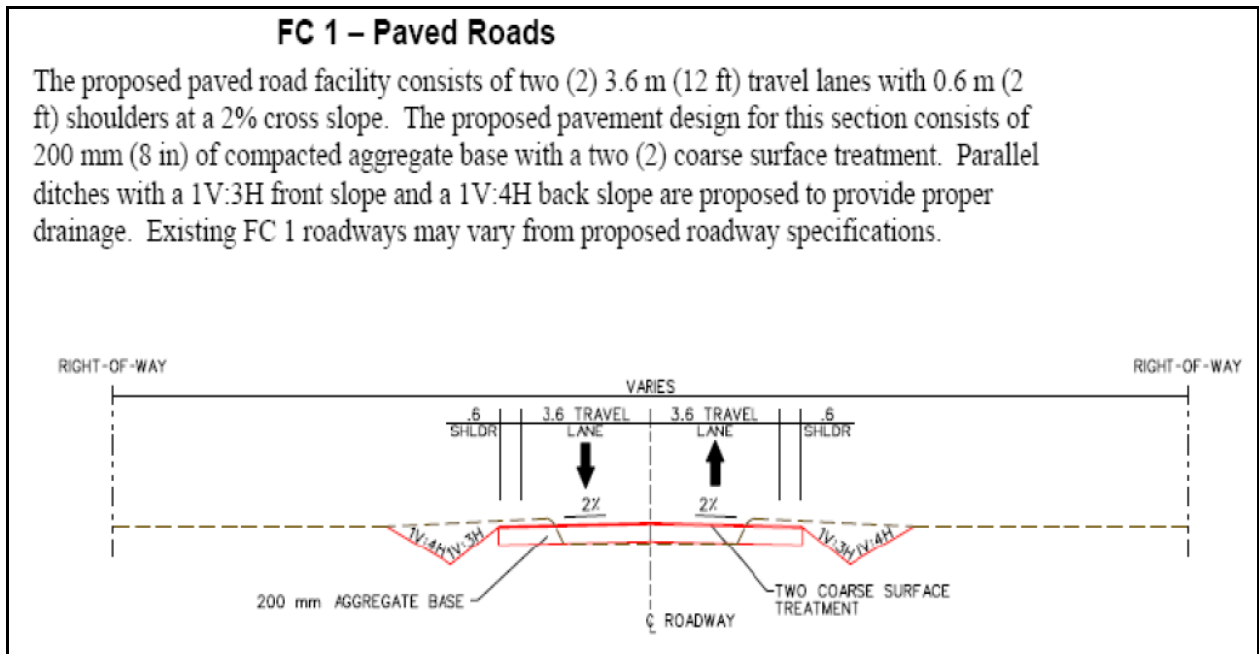
The maintenance and repair of FC-1 and FC-2 roads within state, county, or municipal government's purview is completed by their transportation departments. Maintenance and repair of FC-1 and FC-2 roads located on Federal land are maintained in coordination and performed where necessary by agreement with the appropriate Federal agency. In general, CBP would adhere to U.S. Forest Service (USFS) standards for road maintenance, which have been tried and proven over many years and in a variety of environmental conditions.

Some of the tactical infrastructure on Federal lands is covered by the Secretary's waiver and is the responsibility of CBP to maintain and repair. In the few instances where CBP is required to maintain FC-1 and FC-2 roads, maintenance and repair would be restricted to minor resurfacing to address potholes in paved surfaces and rutting and raveling in all-weather roads. Minor work to shoulder areas of these roads would also be required to maintain the integrity of the road surfaces and roadbeds.



1
2

Figure C-1. FC-1 Paved Road (Photograph)



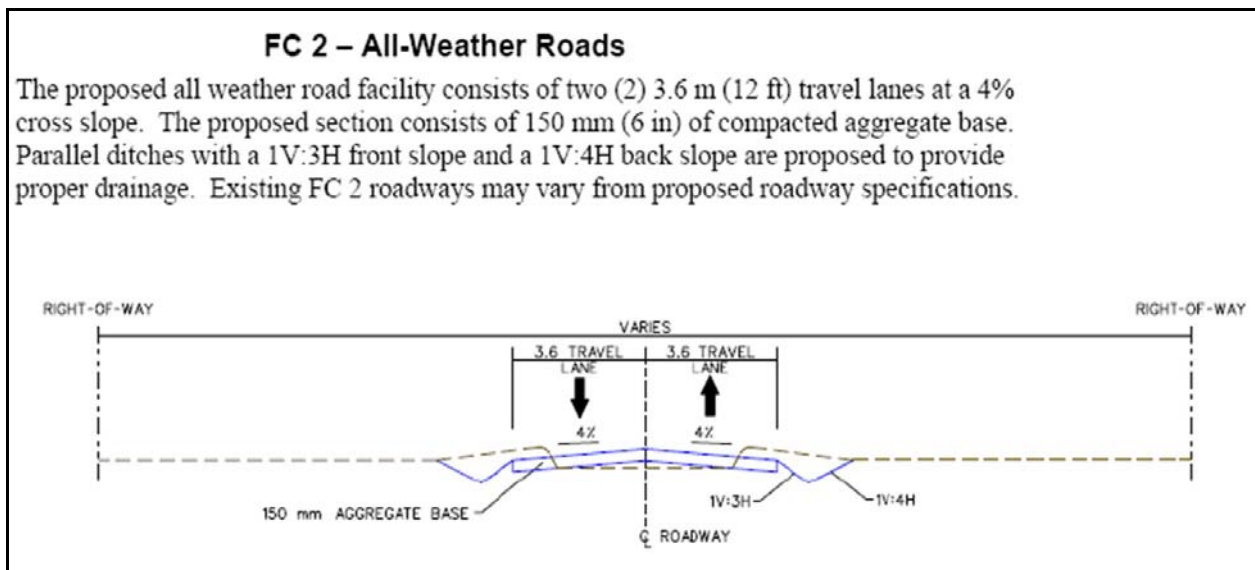
3
4

Figure C-2. FC-1 Paved Road (Diagram)



1
2

Figure C-3. FC-2 All-Weather Road (Photograph)



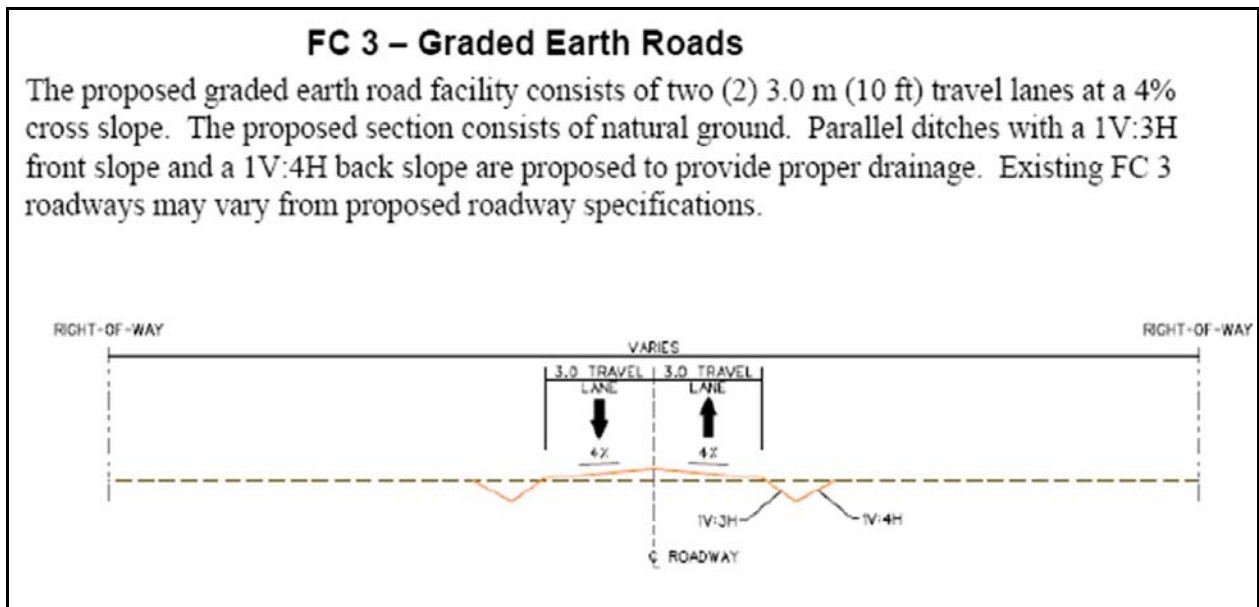
3
4

Figure C-4. FC-2 All-Weather Road (Diagram)



1
2

Figure C-5. FC-3 Graded Earth Road (Photograph)



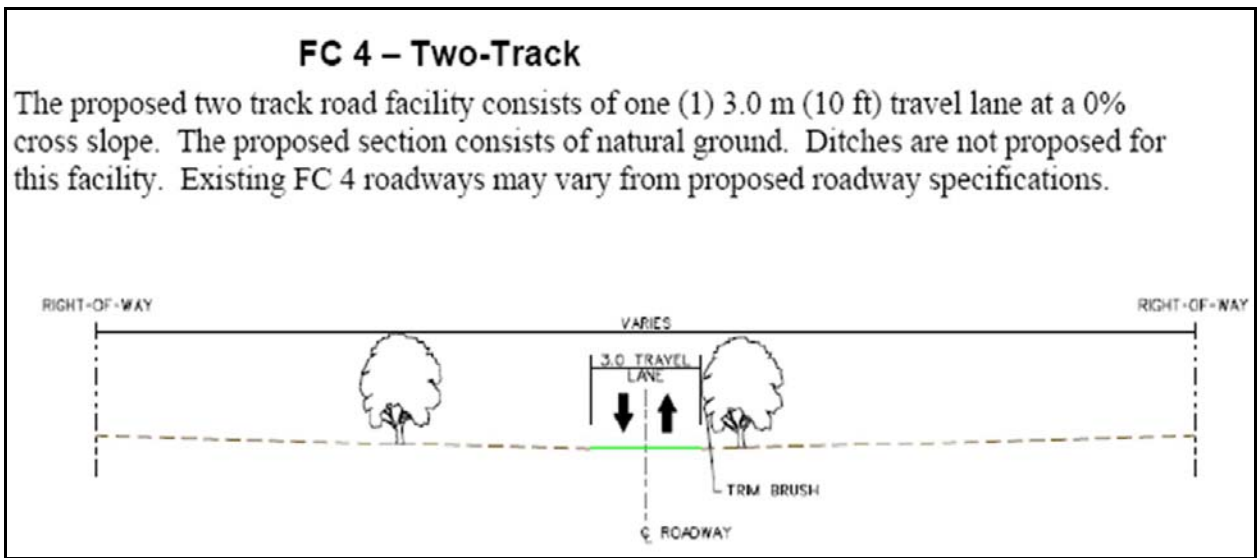
3
4

Figure C-6. FC-3 Graded Road (Diagram)



1
2

Figure C-7. FC-4 Two-Track Road (Photograph)



3
4

Figure C-8. FC-4 Two-Track Road (Diagram)

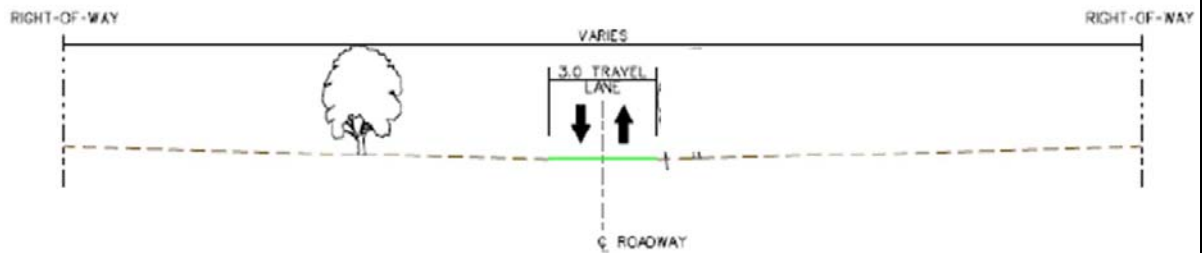


1
2

Figure C-9. FC-5 Sand Road (Photograph)

FC5 – Sand Road

The proposed sand road consists of 16-18 feet travel lane at a 0% cross slope. The proposed section consist of natural ground – no foundation base. Drainage ditches are not proposed for this type road. Existing FC-5 roadways may vary from proposed roadway specifications,



3
4

Figure C-10. FC-5 Sand Road (Diagram)

1 The majority of proposed maintenance and repair is planned for FC-3 and FC-4 roads. Because
2 of their lack of formal construction design, FC-3 and FC-4 roadways are subject to the greatest
3 deterioration if left unmaintained. When subjected to heavier traffic, rutting occurs, which in
4 turn is exacerbated by rain events that further erode the surface. Unmanaged storm water flow
5 also causes general erosion to occur, washing out complete sections of road and in many
6 instances making roads impassable. The characteristics of the FC-4 road will remain unchanged
7 from maintenance and repair.

8 Grading with the use of commercial grading equipment (see **Figure C-11**) is proposed to restore
9 an adequate surface to FC-3 roads. USBP sector personnel and contract support personnel
10 well-versed in grading techniques would be employed for such activity. A poorly regraded
11 surface quite often results in rapid deterioration of the surface. The restored road should be
12 slightly crowned and absent of windrows in the gutter line to avoid ponding and channeling
13 within the road during rain events. Any associated roadside drainage would be maintained to
14 ensure that runoff is relieved from the road surface quickly and effectively without creating
15 further erosion issues. The addition of material to these roads to achieve the proposed objective
16 would be kept to a minimum. All necessary erosion-control BMPs would be adopted to ensure
17 stabilization of the project areas.



18

19

Figure C-11. Standard Grading Equipment

20 The frequency of maintenance would depend on usage and weather conditions (e.g., heavy rain
21 seasons could require an increase in maintenance and repair). Maintenance and repair activities
22 would include inspections to determine surface irregularities (e.g., potholes, washout), then

1 grading, compacting, and reshaping of the road would occur generally using onsite soils as
2 necessary. The addition of material to these roads to achieve the proposed objective would be
3 kept to a minimum, but may be necessary to fill depressions or to grade the surface of the road
4 back up to match shoulder grades. Roads could occasionally need to be scarified, have aggregate
5 added, and the surface recompact. It is recommended that these roads be inspected and, if
6 necessary, maintained every six months and after major storm events. Debris and sedimentation
7 removal from low water crossings, culverts, and ditches to minimize flooding, water diversion,
8 and erosion would also occur every six months and after major storm events. All necessary
9 erosion-control BMPs would be adopted to ensure stabilization of the project areas (see
10 **Appendix E**).

11 As the two track name implies, FC-4 roads consist of two parallel tracks created by the loss of
12 vegetation where the tires contact and compact the earth; between which may lay a strip of
13 low-growth vegetation. These roads receive very little maintenance consisting primarily of
14 occasional brush and boulder clearing, and possibly but much less frequently grading with small
15 tractor mounted box blades. Two-track roads have no crown, and generally do not have any
16 improved drainage features or ditches, although culverts and low water crossings may be
17 installed where continuous erosion issues occur. Any maintenance and repair done to FC-4
18 roads would not change the character of the roadway.

19 Most FC-5 roads are associated with fence infrastructure that has been covered by the
20 Secretary's waiver or previous NEPA documentation and therefore dismissed from further
21 discussion. There are, however, some FC-5 roads that provide access to infrastructure that are
22 not covered by the Secretary's waiver or previous NEPA documentation and will be examined
23 throughout this EA. Activities to maintain FC-5 roads would be similar to those described above
24 for FC-3 roads.

APPENDIX D

Detailed Maps of the Tactical Infrastructure Maintenance and Repair Action Area



1 APPENDIX D

2 Detailed Maps of the Tactical Infrastructure
3 Maintenance and Repair Region of Analysis

4 **[[Preparer's Note: The detailed species range maps are being developed and will be provided**
5 **with the Biological Assessment.]]**

6 There are approximately 74 ecological systems in the region of analysis (see **Table D-1**). The
7 ecological systems that generally define and compose 95 percent of the landscape within the
8 action area are described below. These ecological systems were extracted from NatureServe
9 Explorer (NatureServe 2010).

10 Additionally, links are provided here for supplementary detailed maps of the tactical
11 infrastructure along the U.S./Mexico international border in Texas (see Map Index on page **D-4**).
12 In addition to displaying existing tactical infrastructure, the maps display the ranges of federally
13 threatened and endangered species that would require use of species-specific BMPs, as formally
14 agreed upon during consultation with the USFWS and further discussed in the Biological
15 Assessment.

16 The maps delineate ranges, including designated critical habitat, extent of suitable habitat, and
17 documented sightings of the species in the area. Wilderness or other special-use designations
18 and land management agency practices are considered in maintenance and repair planning.
19 Coordination with land management agencies, Federal land managers, and the USFWS, if
20 necessary, would occur and appropriate BMPs would be implemented. The maps presented are
21 not intended to be used as an implementation tool for maintenance and repair activities, but
22 instead represent a method to show the range of potential threatened and endangered species.

23 Depending on the number and nature of resources that could be impacted, a graduated series of
24 BMPs would be identified to reduce impacts to less than significant levels. The BMPs are
25 presented in **Appendix E** along with the affected resources. The combination of the informative
26 maps and the relevant BMPs are intended to provide CBP with a visual framework to assist in
27 applying appropriate maintenance and repair solutions in sensitive areas. Descriptions of state-
28 listed rare, threatened, and endangered species, their habitat, and impact determinations are
29 outlined in **Table D-2**.

30

Table D-1. Ecological Systems within the Region of Analysis

Ecological Systems
Chihuahuan Mixed Desert and Thorn Scrub
Tamaulipan Mesquite Upland Scrub
Apacherian-Chihuahuan Mesquite Upland Scrub
Chihuahuan Creosotebush, Mixed Desert and Thorn Scrub
Chihuahuan Succulent Desert Scrub
Apacherian-Chihuahuan Semi-Desert Grassland and Steppe
Tamaulipan Calcareous Thornscrub
Tamaulipan Savanna Grassland
Edwards Plateau Limestone Shrubland
Cultivated Cropland
Chihuahuan Loamy Plains Desert Grassland
Edwards Plateau Limestone Savanna and Woodland
Chihuahuan Mixed Salt Desert Scrub
Developed, Low Intensity
Developed, Open Space
Disturbed, Non-specific
Madrean Encinal
Tamaulipan Floodplain
Developed, Medium Intensity
Pasture/Hay
North American Warm Desert Riparian Systems
Western Great Plains Shortgrass Prairie
Chihuahuan Stabilized Coppice Dune and Sand Flat Scrub
Tamaulipan Riparian Systems
Western Great Plains Mesquite Woodland and Shrubland
Open Water (Fresh)
Chihuahuan-Sonoran Desert Bottomland and Swale Grassland
Edwards Plateau Riparian
Rocky Mountain Montane Riparian Systems
Developed, High Intensity
North American Warm Desert Riparian Woodland and Shrubland
South Texas Sand Sheet Grassland
Texas Coastal Bend Beach
Gulf and Atlantic Coastal Plain Tidal Marsh Systems
North American Warm Desert Pavement
Disturbed/Successional - Shrub Regeneration
North American Warm Desert Lower Montane Riparian Woodland and Shrubland
North American Warm Desert Badland
Madrean Pinyon-Juniper Woodland
Modified/Managed Southern Tall Grassland
Madrean Juniper Savanna
Texas Saline Coastal Prairie
South Texas Dune and Coastal Grassland
Tamaulipan Mixed Deciduous Thornscrub
South Texas Lomas

Ecological Systems
Central and South Texas Coastal Fringe Forest and Woodland
North American Warm Desert Bedrock Cliff and Outcrop
Mogollon Chaparral
Western Great Plains Sandhill Steppe
Southern Rocky Mountain Juniper Woodland and Savanna
Texas-Louisiana Coastal Prairie
Western Great Plains Floodplain Systems
Southwestern Great Plains Canyon
Western Great Plains Cliff and Outcrop
Sonora-Mojave Mixed Salt Desert Scrub
Edwards Plateau Dry-Mesic Slope Forest and Woodland
North American Warm Desert Playa
Open Water (Brackish/Salt)
East-Central Texas Plains Riparian Forest
Introduced Riparian and Wetland Vegetation
Inter-Mountain Basins Semi-Desert Shrub Steppe
Chihuahuan Sandy Plains Semi-Desert Grassland
Harvested forest-Shrub Regeneration
Sonoran Paloverde-Mixed Cacti Desert Scrub
Introduced Upland Vegetation - Annual Grassland
Chihuahuan Gypsophilous Grassland and Steppe
North American Warm Desert Wash
Inter-Mountain Basins Semi-Desert Grassland
Madrean Oriental Chaparral
Rocky Mountain Gambel Oak-Mixed Montane Shrubland
Edwards Plateau Mesic Canyon
Rocky Mountain Lower Montane-Foothill Shrubland
Inter-Mountain Basins Big Sagebrush Shrubland
Southern Rocky Mountain Ponderosa Pine Woodland

1

Map Index for Texas Federally Threatened and Endangered Species

Twenty-four federally listed threatened and endangered species have the potential to occur in the region of analysis and could be affected by the Proposed Action. The ranges of federally listed threatened and endangered species within the region of analysis are detailed in the maps linked below. Click on the species names provided below to view the range map for that species.

- Click here to view the species range map for **Ashy dogweed**.
- Click here to view the species range map for **Bunched cory cactus**.
- Click here to view the species range map for **Chisos Mountain hedgehog cactus**.
- Click here to view the species range map for **Hinckley's oak**.
- Click here to view the species range map for **Johnston's frankenia**.
- Click here to view the species range map for **Lloyd's Mariposa cactus**.
- Click here to view the species range map for **Tobusch fishhook cactus**.
- Click here to view the species range map for **Sneed pincushion cactus**.
- Click here to view the species range map for **South Texas Ambrosia**.
- Click here to view the species range map for **Star cactus**.
- Click here to view the species range map for **Terlingua Creek cat's eye**.
- Click here to view the species range map for **Texas ayenia**.
- Click here to view the species range map for **Texas snowbells**.
- Click here to view the species range map for **Walker's manioc**.
- Click here to view the species range map for **Zapata bladderpod**.
- Click here to view the species range map for **Big Bend gambusia**.
- Click here to view the species range map for **Devils River minnow**.
- Click here to view the species range map for **Rio Grande silvery minnow**.
- Click here to view the species range map for **Black-capped vireo**.
- Click here to view the species range map for **Yellow-billed cuckoo**.
- Click here to view the species range map for **Mexican long-nosed bat**.
- Click here to view the species range map for **Gulf Coast jaguarundi**.
- Click here to view the species range map for **Ocelot**.

Table D-2. Determination of Impacts For State Listed Rare, Threatened and Endangered Species That Occur Within El Paso, Hudspeth, Culberson, Jeff Davis, Presidio, Brewster, Pecos, Terrell, Val Verde, Edwards, Kinney, Uvalde, Zavala, Maverick, Dimmit, Webb, Zapata, Starr, Hidalgo, and Cameron Counties, Texas

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
ARACHNIDS				
Guadalupe Cave pseudoscorpion <i>Archeolarca guadalupensis</i>	R	Lives in leaf mold or decaying vegetation, in soils, beneath bark and stones, and in some mammals' nests.	Culberson	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
AMPHIBIANS				
Black-spotted newt <i>Notophthalmus meridionalis</i>	T	Wet areas, such as arroyos, canals, ditches, or even shallow depressions; aestivates in the ground during dry periods.	Cameron and Starr	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Dolan Falls salamander <i>Eurycea sp 10</i>	R	Springs and waters.	Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Edwards Plateau spring salamanders <i>Eurycea sp 7</i>	R	Springs and waters of some caves of this region.	Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Mexican burrowing toad <i>Rhinophrynus dorsalis</i>	T	Roadside ditches, temporary ponds, arroyos, or wherever loose friable soils are present in which to burrow; generally underground emerging only to breed or during rainy periods.	Starr and Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
AMPHIBIANS (CONTINUED)				
Mexican treefrog <i>Smilisca baudinii</i>	T	Sub-humid regions near streams and in resacas.	Hidalgo and Starr	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Northern leopard frog <i>Rana pipiens</i>	R	Streams, ponds, lakes, wet prairies, and other bodies of water; will range into grassy, herbaceous areas some distance from water; eggs laid March-May and tadpoles transform late June-August; may have disappeared from El Paso County due to habitat alteration.	El Paso	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Sheep frog <i>Hypopachus variolosus</i>	T	Predominantly grassland and savanna; moist sites in arid areas.	Hidalgo and Starr	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
South Texas siren (large form) <i>Siren sp 1</i>	T	Wet or sometimes wet areas, such as arroyos, canals, ditches, or even shallow depressions; aestivates in the ground during dry periods, but does require some moisture to remain.	Hidalgo, Maverick, and Starr	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Valdina Farms sinkhole salamander <i>Eurycea troglodytes complex</i>	R	Isolated, intermittent pools of a subterranean streams and sinkholes.	Edwards, Kinney, Uvalde, and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
AMPHIBIANS (CONTINUED)				
White-lipped frog <i>Leptodactylus fragilis</i>	T	Grasslands, cultivated fields, roadside ditches, and a wide variety of other habitats; often hides under rocks or in burrows under clumps of grass; species requirements incompatible with widespread habitat alteration and pesticide use in south Texas.	Hidalgo, Starr, and Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
BIRDS				
Audobon's oriole <i>Icterus graduacauda audubonii</i>	R	Scrub, mesquite; nests in dense trees, or thickets, usually along water courses.	Cameron, Dimmit, Hidalgo, Maverick, Starr, Terrell, Val Verde, Webb, and Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Baird's sparrow <i>Ammodramus bairdii</i>	R	Short-grass prairie with scattered shrubs.	Brewster, Culberson, Dimmit, Edwards, El Paso, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, Kinney, Maverick, Pecos, Presidio, Terrell, Val Verde, Webb, Zapata, and Zavala	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Brown jay <i>Cyanocorax morio</i>	R	Woodlands and mesquite along the Rio Grande; dense brushy woods, open woods, forest edge, second-growth woodland, clearings, plantation; nests in tree or shrub often far out on limb, usually 7-21 meters above ground.	Starr	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
BIRDS (CONTINUED)				
Brownsville common yellowthroat <i>Geothlypis trichas insperata</i>	R	Tall grasses and bushes near ponds, marshes, and swamps.	Brewster, Hidalgo, and Starr	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Cactus ferruginous pygmy-owl <i>Glaucidium brasilianum cactorum</i>	T	Riparian trees, brush, palm, and mesquite thickets; during day also roosts in small caves and recesses on slopes of low hills; breeding April to June.	Cameron, Hidalgo, Starr, and Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Common black-hawk <i>Buteogallus anthracinus</i>	T	In cottonwoods (<i>Populus</i> spp.) or willows (<i>Salix</i> spp.) within riparian areas.	Brewster, Cameron, Culberson, Hidalgo, Jeff Davis, Presidio, Starr, Terrell, Val Verde, Webb, and Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Ferruginous hawk <i>Buteo regalis</i>	R	Open areas, especially prairies, plains, and badlands.	Brewster, Culberson, El Paso, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, Pecos, Presidio, Terrell, and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Gray hawk <i>Asturina nitida</i>	T	Riparian woodlands and adjacent scrub grasslands.	Brewster, Cameron, Hidalgo, Presidio, Starr, Terrell, and Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Hook-billed kite <i>Chondrohierax uncinatus</i>	R	Dense tropical and subtropical forests, but does occur in open woodlands.	Hidalgo, Starr, and Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
BIRDS (CONTINUED)				
Mexican hooded oriole <i>Icterus cucullatus cucullatus</i>	R	Thick riparian vegetation.	Dimmit, Kinney, Maverick, Starr, Terrell, Val Verde, Webb, and Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Montezuma quail <i>Cyrtonyx montezumae</i>	R	Grassy openings in pine-oak or oak-juniper	Brewster, Culberson, Edwards, El Paso, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, Maverick, Pecos, Presidio, Terrell, and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Mountain plover <i>Charadrius montanus</i>	R	Short-grass prairie, but occasionally in cropland or barren ground.	Brewster, Culberson, Dimmit, Edwards, Hidalgo, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, Kinney, Maverick, Pecos, Presidio, Uvalde, Webb, and Zavala	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Northern beardless-tyrannulet <i>Camptostoma imberbe</i>	T	Mesquite woodlands; near Rio Grande frequents cottonwood, willow, elm, and great leadtree; breeding April to July.	Cameron, Hidalgo, Starr, and Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Prairie falcon <i>Falco mexicanus</i>	R	Open, mountainous areas, plains and prairie. Nests on cliffs.	Brewster, Culberson, El Paso, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, Pecos, Presidio, and Terrell	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
BIRDS (CONTINUED)				
Reddish egret <i>Egretta rufescens</i>	T	Brackish marshes and shallow salt ponds and tidal flats; nests on ground or in trees or bushes, on dry coastal islands in brushy thickets of yucca and prickly pear.	Cameron, Hidalgo, and Pecos	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Rose-throated becard <i>Pachyramphus aglaiae</i>	T	Riparian trees, woodlands, open forest, scrub, and mangroves; breeding April to July.	Cameron, Hidalgo, and Starr	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Sennett's hooded oriole <i>Icterus cucullatus sennetti</i>	R	Builds nests in Spanish moss (<i>Tillandsia usneoides</i>). Breeding March to August.	Brewster, Cameron, Dimmit, Edwards, Hidalgo, Kinney, Maverick, Starr, Terrell, Uvalde, Val Verde, Webb, Zapata, and Zavala	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Snowy plover <i>Charadrius alexandrinus</i>	T	Formerly an uncommon breeder in the Panhandle; potential migrant; winter along coast.	Cameron, Culberson, El Paso, Hudspeth, and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Sooty tern <i>Sterna fuscata</i>	R	Predominately 'on the wing'; does not dive, but snatches small fish and squid with bill as it flies or hovers over water; breeding April-July.	Cameron	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Southeastern snowy plover <i>Charadrius alexandrinus tenuirostris</i>	R	Wintering migrant along beaches and bayside mud or salt flats.	Cameron and Hidalgo	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
BIRDS (CONTINUED)				
Texas Botteri's sparrow <i>Aimophila botterii texana</i>	T	Grassland and short-grass plains with scattered bushes or shrubs, sagebrush, mesquite, or yucca; nests on ground of low clump of grasses.	Cameron and Hidalgo	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Tropical parula <i>Parula pitiayumi</i>	T	Dense or open woods, undergrowth, brush, and trees along edges of rivers and resacas; breeding April to July.	Cameron	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Western burrowing owl <i>Athene cunicularia hypugaea</i>	R	Open grasslands, especially prairie, plains, and savanna, sometimes in open areas such as vacant lots near human habitation or airports; nests and roosts in abandoned burrows.	Brewster, Cameron, Culberson, Dimmit, Edwards, El Paso, Hidalgo, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, Kinney, Maverick, Pecos, Presidio, Starr, Terrell, Uvalde, Val Verde, Webb, Zapata, and Zavala	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Western snowy plover <i>Charadrius alexandrinus nivosus</i>	R	Breeds in open areas of shortgrass prairie.	Cameron, Culberson, El Paso, Hidalgo, Hudspeth, and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
White-faced ibis <i>Plegadis chihi</i>	T	Freshwater marshes, sloughs, and irrigated rice fields, but will attend brackish and saltwater habitats; nests in marshes, in low trees, on the ground in bulrushes or reeds, or on floating mats.	Cameron and Hidalgo	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
BIRDS (CONTINUED)				
White-tailed hawk <i>Buteo albicaudatus</i>	T	Near coast on prairies, cordgrass flats, and scrub-live oak; further inland on prairies, mesquite and oak savannas, and mixed savanna-chaparral; breeding March-May.	Cameron, Hidalgo, Hudspeth, and Kinney	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Wood stork <i>Mycteria americana</i>	T	Forages in prairie ponds, flooded pastures or fields, ditches, and other shallow standing water, including salt-water; usually roosts communally in tall snags, sometimes in association with other wading birds; formerly nested in Texas, but no breeding records since 1960.	Cameron, Hidalgo, Webb, and Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Zone-tailed hawk <i>Buteo albonotatus</i>	T	Riparian areas near arid open areas, including open pine-oak woodlands, and mesa or mountain country.	Brewster, Cameron, Culberson, Edwards, Hidalgo, Jeff Davis, Pecos, Presidio, Starr, Terrell, Uvalde, and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
CRUSTACEANS				
Devil's Sinkhole amphipod <i>Stygobromus hadenoecus</i>	R	Subaquatic; subterranean obligate crustacean; in cave pools.	Edwards	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Ezell's cave amphipod <i>Stygobromus flagellatus</i>	R	Known only from artesian wells.	Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
FISH				
American eel <i>Anguilla rostrata</i>	R	Most aquatic habitats with access to ocean, muddy bottoms, still waters, large streams, lakes; can travel overland in wet areas; males in brackish estuaries.	Cameron	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Blotched gambusia <i>Gambusia senilis</i>	T	Formerly known from springs and vegetated, quiet pools; probably extirpated.	Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Blue sucker <i>Cycleptus elongatus</i>	T	Typically found in channels and flowing pools with a moderate current. Substrate type usually exposed bedrock, sometimes in combination with sand and gravel. Adults winter in deep pools and spawn on riffles upstream in spring.	Brewster, Kinney, Maverick, Presidio, Terrell, Uvalde, Val Verde, and Webb	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Bluntnose shiner <i>Notropis simus simus</i>	T	Pecos River; main river channel.	El Paso, Hudspeth, Presidio, and Terrell	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Chihuahua catfish <i>Ictalurus sp.</i>	R	Rio Grande, main river channel.	Brewster, Jeff Davis, Kinney, Maverick, Presidio, Terrell, and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Chihuahua shiner <i>Notropis chihuahua</i>	T	Clear cool water typically associated with springs; often in pools with slight current with a gravel or sand substrate.	Brewster and Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
FISH (CONTINUED)				
Conchos pupfish <i>Cyprinodon eximius</i>	T	Sloughs, backwaters, and margins of larger streams and mouths of creek tributaries to larger rivers.	Brewster, Presidio, and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Guadalupe bass <i>Micropterus treculii</i>	R	Perennial streams.	Edwards and Uvalde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Headwater catfish <i>Ictalurus lupus</i>	R	Clear streams and rivers with moderate gradients.	Brewster, Jeff Davis, Kinney, Maverick, Presidio, Terrell, Uvalde, Val Verde, and Webb	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Manantial roundnose minnow <i>Dionda argentosa</i>	R	Creeks, medium rivers, streams and springs.	Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Maravillas red shiner <i>Cyprinella lutrensis blairi</i>	R	Maravillas Creek.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Mexican goby <i>Ctenogobius claytonii</i>	T	Brackish and freshwater coastal streams.	Cameron	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Mexican redbreast <i>Moxostoma austrinum</i>	R	Near rocks and boulders in rapids of small to large streams.	Brewster, Hudspeth, Kinney, Maverick, Presidio, Terrell, and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
FISH (CONTINUED)				
Mexican stoneroller <i>Campostoma ornatum</i>	T	Riffles, chutes, and pools of creeks and rivers with a substrate consisting of sand, pebbles, gravel, or bedrock.	Brewster and Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Opossum pipefish <i>Microphis brachyurus</i>	T	Brooding adults found in fresh or low salinity waters and young move or are carried into more saline waters after birth.	Cameron	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Pecos pupfish <i>Cyprinodon pecosensis</i>	T	Shallow margins of clear, vegetated spring waters high in calcium carbonate, as well as in sinkhole habitats.	Culberson, Pecos, Terrell, and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Proserpine shiner <i>Cyprinella proserpina</i>	T	Rocky runs and pools of creeks and small rivers.	Kinney, Maverick, Pecos, Terrell, and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Rio Grande chub <i>Gila pandora</i>	T	Pools of small to moderate-sized tributaries, often near inflow of riffles and in association with cover such as undercut banks and plant debris.	Jeff Davis	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Rio Grande darter <i>Etheostoma grahami</i>	T	Gravel and rubble riffles of creeks and small rivers; spawns in the winter.	Kinney, Maverick, Terrell, Val Verde, and Webb	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
FISH (CONTINUED)				
Rio Grande shiner <i>Notropis jemezanus</i>	R	Riffles of large rivers or creeks with a substrate of rubble, gravel and sand, often overlain with silt.	Brewster, Cameron, Hidalgo, Kinney, Maverick, Presidio, Starr, Terrell, Val Verde, Webb, and Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
River goby <i>Awaous banana</i>	T	Clear water with slow to moderate current, sandy or hard bottom, and little or no vegetation; also enters brackish and ocean waters.	Cameron and Hidalgo	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
INSECTS				
A mayfly <i>Allenhyphes michaeli</i>	R	Texas Hill country. Mayflies distinguished by aquatic larval stage; adult stage generally found in shoreline vegetation.	Uvalde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
A mayfly <i>Caenis arwini</i>	R	Mayflies distinguished by aquatic larval stage; adult stage generally found in shoreline vegetation.	Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
A mayfly <i>Campsurus decoloratus</i>	R	Clay substrates; mayflies distinguished by aquatic larval stage; adult stage generally found in shoreline vegetation.	Hidalgo	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
A mayfly <i>Neochoroterpes kossi</i>	R	Small streams and adjacent shoreline vegetation.	Culberson	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
INSECTS (CONTINUED)				
A Royal moth <i>Sphingicampa blanchardi</i>	R	Woodland - hardwood; Tamaulipan thornscrub with caterpillar's host plant, Texas Ebony (<i>Pitheocellobium flexicaule</i>) an important element.	Hidalgo	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
A Royal moth <i>Sphingicampa raspa</i>	R	Wooded areas with oaks, junipers, legumes and other woody trees and shrubs	Brewster, Culberson, El Paso, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, and Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
A tiger beetle <i>Tetracha affinis angustata</i>	R	Open sandy areas, beaches, open paths or lanes, or on mudflats; larvae in hard-packed ground in vertical burrows	Hidalgo and Starr	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
A tiger beetle <i>Cicindela hornii</i>	R	Dry areas on hillsides or mesas where soil is rocky or loamy and covered with grasses.	Brewster, Culberson, El Paso, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, and Pecos	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
A tiger beetle <i>Amblycheila picolomini</i>	R	Bare rock/talus/scree, desert, grassland/herbaceous; burrowing in or using soil.	Culberson	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Arroyo darner <i>Aeshna dugesi</i>	R	Creek, high - moderate gradient; eggs laid in aquatic plants, larvae cling to bottom of pools of streams, adults forage widely in pools in streams, from desert up to pine-oak zone.	Hidalgo	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
INSECTS (CONTINUED)				
Barbara Ann's tiger beetle <i>Cicindela politula barbarannae</i>	R	Limestone outcrops in arid treeless environments or in openings within less arid pine-juniper-oak communities; open limestone substrate itself is almost certainly an essential feature; roads and trails.	Culberson, El Paso, and Hudspeth	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Blanchard's sphinx moth <i>Adhemarius blanchardorum</i>	R	Deciduous forest.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Bleached skimmer <i>Libellula composita</i>	R	Dragonfly; alkaline spring-fed streams and marshes, adults can oviposit directly into hot water in hot springs, larvae live in cooler spring runs, adults forage in brushlands; invertivore, diurnal, larvae overwinter, flight season mid June to late August.	Pecos	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Bonita diving beetle <i>Deronectes neomexicana</i>	R	Streams and creeks.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Cazier's tiger beetle <i>Cicindela cazieri</i>	R	Found in open, sunny areas; larvae of tiger beetles are also predaceous and live in vertical burrows in soil of dry paths, fields, or sandy beaches.	Starr	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
INSECTS (CONTINUED)				
Chisos metalmark <i>Apodemia chisosensis</i>	R	Agave scrub communities.	Brewster and Terrell	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Chisos skipperling <i>Piruna haferniki</i>	R	Openings in oak-pine woodlands with an understory of broad-leaved grasses.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Coahuila giant skipper <i>Agathymus remingtoni valverdiensis</i>	R	Associated with the foodplant Lechuguilla (<i>Agave lechuguilla</i>) in desert hills and thorn forest.	Edwards, Kinney, Terrell, and Uvalde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Flint's net-spinning caddisfly <i>Cheumatopsyche flinti</i>	R	Found in springs.	Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Freeman's metalmark <i>Calephelis rawsoni freemani</i>	R	Wet areas including stream edges, gulches, subtropical woodland, and shaded limestone outcrops.	Brewster and Jeff Davis	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Guadalupe Mountains tiger beetle <i>Cicindela politula petrophila</i>	R	Open, sunny areas; larva lives in vertical burrows in soil of dry paths, fields, or sandy beaches.	Culberson and Hudspeth	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
INSECTS (CONTINUED)				
Hungerford's naucorid <i>Ambrysus hungerfordi hungerfordi</i>	R	Known from one location; riparian, cottonwoods and willows, only associated aquatic plant was alga in low density, plunge pool at the base of waterfall; flow present year-round.	Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Leonora's dancer damselfly <i>Argia leonorae</i>	R	Small streams and seepages.	Hudspeth, Kinney, Presidio, Terrell, Uvalde, and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Los Olmos tiger beetle <i>Cicindela nevadica olmosa</i>	R	Found in open, sunny areas; larvae live in vertical burrows in soil of dry paths, fields, or sandy beaches.	Hidalgo	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Manfreda giant-skipper <i>Stallingsia maculosus</i>	R	Subtropical thorn and pine forests. The larval hostplant is Texas tuberose (<i>Manfreda maculosa</i>).	Cameron, Hidalgo, and Kinney	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Neojvenile tiger beetle <i>Cicindela obsoleta neojvenilis</i>	R	Bare or sparsely vegetated, dry, hard-packed soil; typically in previously disturbed areas.	Dimmit, Hidalgo, Maverick, and Starr	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Poling's hairstreak <i>Fixsenia polingi</i>	R	Oak woodlands.	Brewster, Culberson, El Paso, Jeff Davis, Pecos, and Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Rawson's metalmark <i>Calephelis rawsoni</i>	R	Desert scrub or oak woodlands in foothills.	Brewster, Hidalgo, Jeff Davis, Pecos, and Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
INSECTS (CONTINUED)				
Sage sphinx <i>Sphinx eremitoides</i>	R	Desert, grassland; sandy prairie or desert with sage; caterpillars feed on leaves of sage; adults emerge late spring or summer.	Terrell and Uvalde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Smyth's tiger beetle <i>Cicindela chlorocephala smythi</i>	R	Live in vertical burrows in soil of dry paths, fields, or sandy beaches.	Cameron	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Subtropical blue-black tiger beetle <i>Cicindela nigrocoerulea subtropica</i>	R	Live in vertical burrows in soil of dry paths, fields, or sandy beaches.	Cameron and Hidalgo	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Tamaulipan agapema <i>Agapema galbina</i>	R	Tamaulipan thornscrub with adequate densities of the caterpillar foodplant <i>Condalia hookeri hookeri</i> .	Cameron	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Tawny giant skipper <i>Agathymus neuvoegeni chisosensis</i>	R	Grasslands, shrublands, and woodlands.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Texas austrotinodes caddisfly <i>Austrotinodes texensis</i>	R	Karst springs and spring runs; flow in type locality swift but may drop significantly during periods of little drought; substrate coarse and ranges from cobble and gravel to limestone bedrock; many limestone outcroppings also found along the streams.	Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
INSECTS (CONTINUED)				
Texas minute moss beetle <i>Limnebius texanus</i>	R	Adult moss beetles of this genus are aquatic and herbivorous; larvae are semiaquatic and carnivorous; found in vegetation along margins of streams.	Culberson and Jeff Davis	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
MAMMALS				
Big free-tailed bat <i>Nyctinomops macrotis</i>	R	Roosts in cracks and crevices in cliff faces and canyon walls	Brewster, Culberson, El Paso, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis Pecos, Presidio, and Terrell	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Black bear <i>Ursus americanus</i>	T	Large tracts of bottomland hardwood forests.	Brewster, Culberson, Dimmit, Edwards, El Paso, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, Kinney, Maverick, Pecos, Presidio, Terrell, Uvalde, Val Verde, Webb, Zapata, and Zavala	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Black-tailed prairie dog <i>Cynomys ludovicianus</i>	R	Dry, flat, short grasslands with low, relatively sparse vegetation, including areas overgrazed by cattle; live in large family groups.	Culberson, Edwards, El Paso, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, Presidio, Terrell, and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Carrizo Springs pocket gopher <i>Geomys personatus streckeri</i>	R	Underground burrows of deep, sandy soils; feed mostly on vegetation	Dimmit, Maverick, and Zavala	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
MAMMALS (CONTINUED)				
Cave Myotis <i>Myotis velifer</i>	R	Roosts in caves and tunnels.	Brewster, Culberson, Dimmit, Edwards, Hidalgo, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, Kinney, Maverick, Pecos, Presidio, Starr, Uvalde, Val Verde, Webb, and Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Coues' rice rat <i>Oryzomys couesi</i>	T	Cattail-bulrush marsh with shallower zone of aquatic grasses near the shoreline; shade trees around the shoreline are important features; prefers salt and freshwater, as well as grassy areas near water.	Cameron, Hidalgo, and Starr	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Davis pocket gopher <i>Geomys personatus davisii</i>	R	Burrows in sandy soils	Dimmit, Webb, and Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Davis Mountains cottontail <i>Sylvilagus floridanus robustus</i>	R	Brushy pastures, edges of cultivated fields, and well-drained streamsides.	Brewster, Culberson, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, and Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Desert bighorn sheep <i>Ovis canadensis mexicana</i>	R	Rocky mountainous terrain including bluffs and steep slopes with sparse vegetation.	Brewster, Culberson, Hudspeth, and Jeff Davis	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
MAMMALS (CONTINUED)				
Desert pocket gopher <i>Geomys arenarius</i>	R	Cottonwood-willow association; live underground, but build large and conspicuous mounds.	El Paso and Hudspeth	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Fringed Myotis <i>Myotis thysanodes</i>	R	Ranges from desert scrub to mountain pine communities. Roosts in caves and mines.	Brewster, El Paso, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, and Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Ghost-faced bat <i>Mormoops megalophylla</i>	R	Occupies caves and mines	Brewster, Cameron, Dimmit, Edwards, Hidalgo, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, Kinney, Maverick, Presidio, Starr, Terrell, Uvalde, Webb, and Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Gray-footed chipmunk <i>Tamias canipes</i>	R	Forest-dwelling; favorite habitat is downed logs near edges of clearings; also occur in dense stands of mixed timber (oaks, pines, firs) and on brushy hillsides, especially with rock crevices.	Culberson and Hudspeth	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Greater western mastiff bat <i>Eumops perotis californicus</i>	R	Roosts in crevices and cracks in cliffs faces.	Brewster, Jeff Davis, Kinney, Presidio, Terrell, and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Guadalupe southern pocket gopher <i>Thomomys bottae guadalupeensis</i>	R	Ranges from loose sands and silts to tight clays; dry deserts to montane meadows.	Brewster, Culberson, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, and Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
MAMMALS (CONTINUED)				
Limpia Creek pocket gopher <i>Thomomys bottae texensis</i>	R	Ranges from loose sands and silts to tight clays in lower canyons to higher coniferous woodlands	Brewster, Culberson, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis and Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Limpia southern pocket gopher <i>Thomomys bottae limpiae</i>	R	Ranges from loose sands and silts to tight clays	Brewster, Culberson, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, and Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Long-legged bat <i>Myotis volans</i>	R	Open woods and mountainous areas. Roosts in buildings, crevices, and hollow trees; may use caves as night roosts.	Brewster, Culberson, El Paso, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, and Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Mexican long-tongued bat <i>Choeronycteris mexicana</i>	R	Deep canyons where uses caves and mine tunnels as day roosts.	Cameron and Hidalgo	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Pale Townsend's big-eared bat <i>Corynorhinus townsendii pallescens</i>	R	Ranges from desert scrub to pinyon-juniper woodlands. Roosts in caves or mines.	Brewster, Culberson, Edwards, El Paso, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, Pecos, Presidio, Terrell, and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Pecos River muskrat <i>Ondatra zibethicus ripensis</i>	R	Creeks, rivers, lakes, drainage ditches, and canals; prefer shallow, fresh water with clumps of marshy vegetation, such as cattails, bulrushes, and sedges.	El Paso, Hudspeth, Pecos, Presidio, Terrell, and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
MAMMALS (CONTINUED)				
Plains spotted skunk <i>Spilogale putorius interrupta</i>	R	Open fields, prairies, croplands, fence rows, farmyards, forest edges, and woodlands; prefers wooded, brushy areas and tallgrass prairie.	Cameron, Hidalgo, Starr, Webb, and Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Pocketed free-tailed bat <i>Nyctinomops femorosaccus</i>	R	Desert areas with rugged canyons, rock outcrops, and high cliffs. Roosts in caves and rock crevices.	Brewster, Jeff Davis, and Pecos	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Presidio mole <i>Scalopus aquaticus texanus</i>	R	Occurs in moist (not wet), sandy soils; live underground in excavated or usurped burrows.	Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Southern yellow bat <i>Lasiurus ega</i>	R	Tree roosting species that commonly roosts in the dead fronds of palm trees (<i>Sabal mexicana</i>).	Cameron and Hidalgo	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Texas pocket gopher <i>Geomys personatus fuscus</i>	R	Underground burrows of deep, sandy soils.	Kinney and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Spotted bat <i>Euderma maculatum</i>	T	Ranges from desert scrub to pine forests at high elevations.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Western red bat <i>Lasiurus blossevillii</i>	R	Riparian areas. Roosts in deciduous trees along riparian courses.	Brewster, Culberson, El Paso, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, and Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
MAMMALS (CONTINUED)				
Western small-footed bat <i>Myotis ciliolabrum</i>	R	Ranges from desert scrub to wooded areas. Roosts beneath rocks, underneath exfoliating bark, and in buildings.	Brewster, Culberson, El Paso, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, and Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Western yellow bat <i>Lasiurus xanthinus</i>	R	Riparian areas. Roosts in deciduous trees along riparian courses. Also has been found using giant dagger yucca (<i>Yucca carnerosana</i>).	Presidio, Terrell, and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
White-nosed coati <i>Nasua narica</i>	T	Woodlands, riparian corridors and canyons.	Brewster, Cameron, Dimmit, Edwards, Hidalgo, Kinney, Maverick, Starr, Terrell, Uvalde, Val Verde, Webb, and Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Yellow-nosed cotton rat <i>Sigmodon ochrognathus</i>	R	Rocky slopes with scattered shrubs and bunch grasses. Nests located at base of shrubs.	Brewster, Culberson, Hudspeth, and Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Yuma myotis <i>Myotis yumanensis</i>	R	Lowland habitats near open water.	Brewster, Culberson, Dimmit, El Paso, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, Kinney, Maverick, Pecos, Presidio, Starr, Terrell, Val Verde, Webb, and Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
MOLLUSKS				
Chisos Mountains threeband <i>Humboldtiana chisosensis</i>	R	Xeric rockslides along the lower margin of pine woodlands.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Brune's tryonia <i>Tryonia brunei</i>	R	Benthic; abundant on firm substratum and in soft mud before modification.	Jeff Davis	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Davis Mountains threeband <i>Humboldtiana cheatumi</i>	R	Terrestrial snail; deciduous leaf litter in cool, moist upper reaches of canyons.	Jeff Davis	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Davis spring snail <i>Fontelicella davisi</i>	R	Freshwater; in and on mud and rocks among patches of watercress in spring-fed rivulets.	Jeff Davis	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
False spike mussel <i>Quadrula mitchelli</i>	T	Medium to large rivers with substrate from mud through mixtures of sand, gravel, and cobble.	Brewster, Cameron, Hidalgo, , Kinney, Maverick, Pecos, Starr, Terrell, Val Verde, Webb, and Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Franklin Mountain talus snail <i>Sonorella metcalfi</i>	R	Terrestrial; bare rock, talus, scree; inhabits igneous talus most commonly of rhyolitic origin.	El Paso	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
MOLLUSKS (CONTINUED)				
Franklin Mountain wood snail <i>Ashmunella pasonis</i>	R	Terrestrial; bare rock, talus, scree; talus slopes, usually of limestone, but also of rhyolite, sandstone, and siltstone, in arid mountain ranges.	El Paso and Jeff Davis	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Mexican fawnsfoot mussel <i>Truncilla cognata</i>	T	Largely unknown; possibly intolerant of impoundment; possibly needs flowing streams and rivers with sand or gravel bottoms based on related species needs.	Kinney, Maverick, Terrell, Val Verde, Webb, and Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Mitre Peak threeband <i>Humboldtiana ferrissiana</i>	R	Terrestrial snail; in leaf litter, under rocks.	Jeff Davis	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Mount Livermore threeband <i>Humboldtiana palmeri</i>	R	Terrestrial snail; highest parts (most mesic) of igneous intrusive mountains; in leaf litter; among boulders.	Jeff Davis	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Northern threeband <i>Humboldtiana ultima</i>	R	Leaf litter in mesic canyons of limestone mountains; in soil, under rocks.	Culberson and Hudspeth	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Presidio County spring snail <i>Fontelicella metcalfi</i>	R	Found in the outflows of springs (24 degrees C) in fine mud and dense watercress.	Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
MOLLUSKS (CONTINUED)				
Rio Grande monkeyface <i>Quadrula couchiana</i>	R	Habitat largely undescribed, but probably small to moderate size streams and moderate size rivers with flowing waters and substrates ranging from mud to gravel.	Kinney	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Salina mucket <i>Potamilus metnecktayi</i>	T	Lotic waters with a substrate of clay and silt along river banks.	Brewster, Cameron, Hidalgo, Kinney, Maverick, Presidio, Starr, Terrell, Webb, and Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
San Carlos threeband <i>Humboldtiana hoegiana praesidii</i>	R	Leaf litter and in soil under rocks in higher elevations of desert mountain ranges.	Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Stockton Plateau threeband <i>Humboldtiana texana</i>	R	Rocky hillsides with a mixture of dwarf oaks and bunch grasses. Elevation from 1,200-1,500 m (3,900-5,000 ft)	Pecos	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
REPTILES				
Big Bend slider <i>Trachemys gaigeae</i>	R	Quiet bodies of fresh water with muddy substrates and abundant aquatic vegetation.	Brewster, El Paso, Hudspeth, Presidio, Terrell, and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Black-striped snake <i>Coniophanes imperialis</i>	R	Semi-arid coastal plain, warm, moist micro-habitats and sandy soils.	Cameron and Hidalgo	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
REPTILES (CONTINUED)				
Chihuahuan Desert lyre snake <i>Trimorphodon vilkinsonii</i>	T	Rocky hillsides and mountain slopes.	Brewster, Culberson, El Paso, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, and Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Chihuahuan mud turtle <i>Kinosternon hirtipes murrayi</i>	T	Fresh water with abundant aquatic vegetation; semi-aquatic.	Brewster and Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Keeled earless lizard <i>Holbrookia propinqua</i>	R	Coastal dunes, barrier islands, and other sandy areas.	Cameron	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Mountain short-horned lizard <i>Phrynosoma hernandesi</i>	T	Usually in open, shrubby, or openly wooded areas with sparse vegetation at ground level; soil may vary from rocky to sandy; burrows into soil or occupies rodent burrow when inactive; inactive during cold weather.	Culberson, El Paso, Hudspeth, and Jeff Davis	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
New Mexico garter snake <i>Thamnophis sirtalis dorsalis</i>	R	Wet or moist habitat; irrigation ditches, and riparian-corridor farmlands, less often in running water; home range about 2 acres.	El Paso	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Northern cat-eyed snake <i>Leptodeira septentrionalis septentrionalis</i>	R	Thorn scrub woodland; dense thickets bordering ponds and streams; semi-arboreal.	Cameron, Hidalgo, and Starr	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
REPTILES (CONTINUED)				
Reticulate collared lizard <i>Crotaphytus reticulatus</i>	T	Open brush-grasslands; thorn-scrub vegetation, usually on well-drained rolling terrain of shallow gravel, caliche, or sandy soils; often on scattered flat rocks below escarpments or isolated rock outcrops among scattered clumps of prickly pear and mesquite.	Dimmit, Hidalgo, Kinney, Maverick, Starr, Uvalde, Val Verde, Webb, and Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Reticulated gecko <i>Coleonyx reticulatus</i>	T	Rocky canyons and crevices in arid habitats.	Brewster and Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Spot-tailed earless lizard <i>Holbrookia lacerata</i>	R	Moderately open prairie-brushland; fairly flat areas free of vegetation or other obstructions, including disturbed areas.	Dimmit, Edwards, Hidalgo, Kinney, Maverick, Starr, Uvalde, Val Verde, Webb, and Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Speckled racer <i>Drymobius margaritiferus</i>	T	Dense thickets near water, Texas palm groves, riparian woodlands; often in areas with much vegetation litter on ground.	Cameron and Hidalgo	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
REPTILES (CONTINUED)				
Texas horned lizard <i>Phrynosoma cornutum</i>	T	Arid and semi-arid regions with sparse vegetation, including shrubs, grasses, and cacti.	Brewster, Cameron, Culberson, Dimmit, Edwards, El Paso, Hidalgo, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, Kinney, Maverick, Pecos, Presidio, Starr, Terrell, Uvalde, Val Verde, Webb, and Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Texas indigo snake <i>Drymarchon melanurus erebennus</i>	T	Thornbush-chaparral woodlands of south Texas, in particular dense riparian corridors; requires moist microhabitats, such as rodent burrows, for shelter.	Cameron, Dimmit, Edwards, Hidalgo, Kinney, Maverick, Starr, Uvalde, Val Verde, Webb, and Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Texas scarlet snake <i>Cemophora coccinea lineri</i>	T	Mixed hardwood scrub on sandy soils.	Cameron	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Texas tortoise <i>Gopherus berlandieri</i>	T	Scrub and brushlands with sandy, well draining soils.	Brewster, Cameron, Dimmit, Edwards, Hidalgo, Kinney, Maverick, Starr, Terrell, Uvalde, Val Verde, Webb, Zapata, and Zavala	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts. .

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
REPTILES (CONTINUED)				
Trans-Pecos black-headed snake <i>Tantilla cucullata</i>	T	Mesquite-creosote and pinyon-juniper-oak in the limestone hills.	Brewster, Jeff Davis, Pecos, Presidio, Terrell, and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
PLANTS				
Alkali spurge <i>Chamaesyce astyla</i>	R	In nearly bare areas within alkali sacaton (<i>Sporobolus airoides</i>) grasslands on alkaline and/or saline silt loam on alluvial flats along a spring-fed desert stream; flowering and fruiting at least March-June and August-September.	Pecos	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Amelia's abronia <i>Abronia ameliae</i>	R	Occurs on deep, well-drained sandy soils of the South Texas Sand Sheet in grassy and/or herbaceous dominated openings within coastal live oak woodlands or mesquite-coastal live oak woodlands.	Hidalgo and Starr	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Appressed two-bristle rock daisy <i>Perityle bisetosa var appressa</i>	R	Rock outcrops and crevices in limestone exposures on cliffs.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Bailey's ballmoss <i>Tillandsia baileyi</i>	R	Epiphytic on various trees and tall shrubs, perhaps most common in mottes of Live oak on vegetated dunes and flats.	Cameron and Hidalgo	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
PLANTS (CONTINUED)				
Bearded mock-orange <i>Philadelphus crinitus</i>	R	Talus slopes (igneous); flowering July-August.	Jeff Davis	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Big Bend hop-hornbeam <i>Ostrya chisosensis</i>	R	Mixed woodlands on mesic, rocky, igneous slopes at high elevations.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Bigpod bonamis <i>Bonamia ovalifolia</i>	R	Slopes and drainages with sandy and/or gravelly soils.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Black-corona milkvine <i>Matelea atrostellata</i>	R	Rocky soils in mountain canyons and oak-pinyon-juniper woodlands.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Blumberg's centaury <i>Centaurium blumbergianum</i>	R	Known from perennial seeps and associated drainages in limestone, sandstone, or gypseous canyons.	Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Broadpod rushpea <i>Pomaria brachycarpa</i>	R	Grasslands, live oak savannas, and open mesquite woodlands on shallow, stony, clay soils over limestone; most specimens are from ungrazed roadsides, often in shallowest soils on landscape where competition from taller perennial grasses is minimal; flowering April-July.	Edwards and Kinney	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
PLANTS (CONTINUED)				
Brush-pea <i>Genistidium dumosum</i>	R	Desert scrub on rocky limestone hills at lower elevations.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Buckley's spiderwort <i>Tradescantia buckleyi</i>	R	Occurs on sandy loam or clay soils in grasslands or shrublands.	Cameron and Webb	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Bushy wild buckwheat <i>Eriogonum suffruticosum</i>	R	Open areas on limestone slopes, low hills, and clay flats.	Brewster, Pecos, and Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Chaffey's cory cactus <i>Escobaria dasyacantha</i> <i>var chaffeyi</i>	R	Pine-oak-juniper woodlands on rocky igneous and limestone soils at 1425-2225 m (4675-7300 ft).	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Chihuahua balloon-vine <i>Cardiospermum dissectum</i>	R	Thorn shrublands or low woodlands on well to excessively well drained, calcareous, sandy to gravelly soils in drier uplands of the Lower Rio Grande Valley, in areas underlain by the Goliad formation, Catahoula and Frio formations undivided, Jackson Group, and other Eocene formations; flowering (April-) July-September, probably throughout the growing season in response to rainfall. excessively well drained, calcareous, sandy to gravelly soils	Hidalgo, Starr, and Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
PLANTS (CONTINUED)				
Chihuahua scurfpea <i>Pediomelum pentaphyllum</i>	R	Texas habitat unknown; in Arizona, found in highly degraded desert grasslands or mixed desert scrub; soils are described as deep sandy loams, sometimes with sparse to moderate amounts of small-sized gravel (0.5-1 cm diameter), some soils display minor eolian coppicing; flowering April-May.	Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Chisos agave <i>Agave glomeruliflora</i>	R	Gravelly or rocky soils in oak-juniper woodlands and mesquite-creosote bush-invaded grasslands at elevations of about 600-1800 m (1950-5900 ft); flowering mid-spring to early fall.	Brewster, Culberson, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, and Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Chisos coral-root <i>Hexalectris revoluta</i>	R	In humus in oak groves along rocky creekbeds at mid- to high elevations; in the Glass Mountains, it has been found among lechuguilla and shinnery oak on the sunny slopes and ridges; usually flowering May-August.	Brewster and Culberson	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Chisos oak <i>Quercus graciliformis</i>	R	Oak woodlands in dry rocky canyons, usually associated with a high water table; above elevations of 1650 m (5400 ft); flowering in the spring, fruiting July-early September.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
PLANTS (CONTINUED)				
Chisos pinweed <i>Lechea mensalis</i>	R	Open oak-pinyon-juniper woodlands over igneous or sandstone rock outcrops at high elevations.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Cliff bedstraw <i>Galium correllii</i>	R	Dry, steep or vertical limestone cliff faces at elevations of 350-500 m (1150-1650 ft); flowering April-November, fruiting May-December.	Brewster and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Comal snakewood <i>Colubrina stricta</i>	R	In El Paso County, found in a patch of thorny shrubs in colluvial deposits and sandy soils at the base of an igneous rock outcrop; flowering late spring or early summer.	El Paso	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Correll's bluet <i>Houstonia correllii</i>	R	Sandy soils in grasslands with scattered shrubs or in mesquite savannas; does not occur in disturbed sandy areas or in 'improved' pastures; flowering March.	Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Correll's false dragon-head <i>Physostegia correllii</i>	R	Wet, silty clay loams on streambanks, in creek beds, irrigation channels and roadside drainage ditches; or seepy, mucky, sometimes gravelly soils along riverbanks or small islands in the Rio Grande; or underlain by Austin Chalk limestone along gently flowing spring-fed creek in central Texas; flowering May-September.	Kinney, Maverick, Val Verde, and Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
PLANTS (CONTINUED)				
Correll's green pitaya <i>Echinocereus viridiflorus var correllii</i>	R	Among grasses on rock crevices on low hills in desert or semi-desert grassland on novaculite or limestone; flowering March-May.	Brewster and Pecos	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Cox's dalea <i>Dalea bartonii</i>	R	Semi-desert shortgrass grasslands with scattered pinyon pine and juniper in gravelly soils on limestone hills; probably flowering in late spring, fruiting in late summer-early fall.	Brewster and Terrell	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Cutler's twistflower <i>Streptanthus cutleri</i>	R	Open shrublands or grasslands on calcareous gravel of talus slopes, rocky hillsides, and gravelly streambeds, at moderate elevations in the Chihuahuan Desert; flowering mostly February-March, sometimes into May.	Brewster County	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Desert night-blooming cereus <i>Peniocereus greggii var greggii</i>	R	Chihuahuan Desert shrublands or shrub invaded grasslands in alluvial or gravelly soils at lower elevations, 1200-1500 m (3900-4900 ft), on slopes, benches, arroyos, flats, and washes; flowering synchronized over a few nights in early May to late June when almost all mature plants bloom, flowers last only one day and open just after dark, may flower as early as April.	Brewster, El Paso, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, Pecos, Presidio, and Terrell	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
PLANTS (CONTINUED)				
Dimmit sunflower <i>Helianthus praecox ssp hirtus</i>	R	Bluestem midgrass grasslands on loose, well-drained, slightly acid, deep, sandy soils, mostly of Antosa-Bobilla Association and Poteet Series; underlain by Carrizo Sand Formation; flowering late summer-fall.	Dimmit	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Don Richard's spring moss <i>Donrichardsia macroneuron</i>	R	Shaded limestone rocks partially submerged in rapidly flowing relatively thermally constant water at a spring complex in a short 10 m (30 ft) run between the spring source and the river.	Edwards	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Duncan's cory cactus <i>Escobaria dasyacantha var duncanii</i>	R	Chihuahuan Desert scrub at low to moderate elevations 650-1825 m (2150-6000 ft) on hills, ledges, and benches in cracks and crevices of limestone outcrops; flowering February-March (-May, or July in New Mexico), fruiting mostly May-June.	Brewster and Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Durango yellow-crest <i>Rorippa ramosa</i>	R	Moist, fine-textured, alluvial soils on floodplains and in beds of intermittent streams; flowering March-May.	Brewster and Terrell	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Dwarf broomspurge <i>Chamaesyce jejuna</i>	R	Found on grama-grass prairie on caliche uplands, also dry caliche slopes, and limestone hills; flowering late March through July.	Brewster, Pecos, Terrell, and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
PLANTS (CONTINUED)				
Falfurrias milkvine <i>Matelea radiata</i>	R	Only two known specimens; one from clay soil on dry gravel hills at altitude of approximately 45 m (150 ft); other from Falfurrias, no habitat description; probably flowering May-June.	Hidalgo	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Glass Mountains rock-daisy <i>Perityle vitreomontana</i>	R	Crevices and solution pockets in Capitan Limestone exposures on cliffs and rock outcrops.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Graybeard cactus <i>Echinocereus viridiflorus var canus</i>	R	Steep rubble of black Maravillas chert, near top of ridge.	Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Grayleaf rock-daisy <i>Perityle cinerea</i>	R	Crevices in dry limestone caprock of mesas; flowering spring-fall.	Pecos and Terrell	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Green Island echeandia <i>Echeandia texensis</i>	R	Found in areas with saline clays of lomas dominated by herbaceous species with scattered brush and stunted trees, or in grassy openings in subtropical thorn shrublands; flowers April, June, and November	Cameron	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Green spikemoss <i>Selaginella viridissima</i>	R	Shaded or sheltered igneous, limestone, or sandstone rock ledges, boulders and cliffs in woodlands and shrublands.	Brewster and Jeff Davis	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
PLANTS (CONTINUED)				
Gregg's wild-buckwheat <i>Eriogonum greggii</i>	R	Sparingly vegetated openings in thorn shrublands in shallow soils on xeric ridges; also on excessively drained, sandy soil over caliche and calcareous sandstone of the Goliad Formation and over sandstone or fossiliferous layers of the Jackson Group; flowering February-July.	Hidalgo and Starr	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Golden-spine hedgehog cactus <i>Echinocereus chloranthus var neocapillus</i>	R	Sparsely vegetated desert grasslands over novaculite outcrops; flowering late March-early May.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Golden-spine prickly-pear <i>Opuntia aureispina</i>	R	Desert flats and low hills on slabs of fractured Boquillas limestone at 480-850 m (1576-2800 ft) elevation; flowering March-May.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Guadalupe Mountains columbine <i>Aquilegia chrysantha var chaplinei</i>	R	Perennially moist to wet limestone canyon walls; moist leaf litter and humus among boulders in wooded mesic canyons; flowering April-November (most reliably June-July).	Culberson and Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
PLANTS (CONTINUED)				
Guadalupe Mountains mescal bean <i>Sophora gypsophila var guadalupensis</i>	R	One-seeded juniper (<i>Juniperus monosperma</i>) shrublands on dry slopes above 1,500 m (4,900 ft) elevation in Guadalupe Mountains on slightly gypseous pink sandstone that occurs as lenses within the pervasive limestone of the region; flowering late March-late April or May.	Culberson	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Guadalupe Mountains pincushion cactus <i>Escobaria guadalupensis</i>	R	On exposed slabs and fractured limestone rock on steep, mostly south-facing slopes in pine-oak-juniper woodlands at (1370-) 1825-2650 m ([4500-] 6000-8700 ft) in the Guadalupe Mountains; flowering April-May; fruiting October-November.	Culberson	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Guadalupe Mountains rabbitbrush <i>Ericameria nauseosa ssp texensis</i>	R	Crevice and solution pits in limestone ledges and boulders, less often in open gravel alluvium of streambeds at elevations between 1490 and 2150 m (4900 and 7050 ft); flowering September-November.	Culberson	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Guadalupe Mountains violet <i>Viola guadalupensis</i>	R	Bullet' hole openings in dolomitized limestone rock faces, in the shade of an open Douglas-fir (<i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i>) woodland at about 2,450 m (8,000 ft) elevation in the Guadalupe Mountains; flowering March-May.	Culberson	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
PLANTS (CONTINUED)				
Gyp locoweed <i>Astragalus gypsodes</i>	R	Gypsum or stiff gypseous clay soils on low rolling hills, mostly low elevations; many of the known locations are on the Castile Formation (Permian); flowering March-June.	Culberson and Hudspeth	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Gypsum hotspring aster <i>Arida blepharophylla</i>	R	Perennial springs, seeps, and their drainages in sandstone, calcareous, or gypseous canyons; flowering summer and fall.	Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Gypsum scalebroom <i>Lepidospartum burgessii</i>	R	Gypsum dune system in the salt basin west of the Guadalupe Mountains, east of Dell City; sparsely vegetated areas; some plants on and around shifting, unstabilized dunes; others in stabilized gypseous soils with a well-developed microbiotic crust; flowering late April- early October.	Hudspeth	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Havard's machaeranthera <i>Xanthisma viscidum</i>	R	Occurs on calcareous or sandy soils in desert shrublands or mesquite grasslands.	Culberson and Hudspeth	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Havard's stonecrop <i>Sedum havardii</i>	R	Crevices in igneous rock outcrops at mid-to-high elevations, sometimes loose igneous talus, in oak-pinyon woodlands and chaparral; flowering May-September.	Brewster and Terrell	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
PLANTS (CONTINUED)				
Heather leaf-flower <i>Phyllanthus ericoides</i>	R	Crevices in limestone on dry canyon walls and other rock outcrops; flowering October, and presumably in other months, given sufficient moisture.	Terrell	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Hester's cory cactus <i>Escobaria hesteri</i>	R	Grasslands on novaculite hills or limestone hills and alluvial fans, also in pine-oak-juniper woodlands on igneous substrates; flowering April-early June.	Pecos and Terrell	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Hinckley's brickellbush <i>Brickellia hinckleyi</i> var <i>hinckleyi</i>	R	Mixed woodlands or forests on rocky slopes in higher elevation mountain canyons; flowering July-October.	Brewster and Jeff Davis	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Hinckley's columbine <i>Aquilegia chrysantha</i> var <i>hinckleyana</i>	R	Wet areas near waterfalls, perennial seeps, springs, etc., in canyons of desert mountains; flowering March-November.	Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Hinckley's Jacob's-ladder <i>Polemonium pauciflorum</i> ssp <i>hinckleyi</i>	R	Mesic canyons and shaded talus boulder field on igneous slopes, elevation 2,100-2,300 m (6,900-7,550 ft), often in the shade of a pine-oak-juniper forest; flowering July-October.	Jeff Davis	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Hueco rock-daisy <i>Polemonium pauciflorum</i> ssp <i>hinckleyi</i>	R	North-facing or otherwise mostly shaded limestone cliff faces within relatively mesic canyon system; flowering spring-fall.	El Paso	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
PLANTS (CONTINUED)				
Irion County wild-buckwheat <i>Eriogonum nealleyi</i>	R	Grasslands and shallow stony soils over limestone and indurated caliche, often collected from ungrazed but sparsely vegetated roadsides, particularly where limestone or caliche is exposed on hilltops; flowering June-September.	Pecos	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Jackie's bluet <i>Stenaria mullerae var pooleana</i>	R	North- to east-facing vertical limestone cliff faces in mid-elevation canyons; flowering May, perhaps to September.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Kay's grama <i>Bouteloua kayi</i>	R	Gravelly soils on desert flats and on limestone ledges along bluffs; flowering May-November.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Kleberg saltbush <i>Atriplex klebergorum</i>	R	Occurs in sparsely vegetated saline areas, including flats and draws; in light sandy or clayey loam soils with other halophytes; occasionally observed on scraped oil pad sites; observed flowering in late August-early September.	Starr, Webb, and Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Lateleaf oak <i>Quercus tardifolia</i>	R	Mixed evergreen-deciduous woodlands in moist canyon bottoms at elevation ca. 2,150 m (7,050 ft); flowering in the spring.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
PLANTS (CONTINUED)				
Leatherweed croton <i>Croton pottsii</i> var <i>thermophilus</i>	R	Sparsely vegetated desert grasslands on extremely xeric sites at low elevations (500-800 m [1650-2640 ft]), on substrates ranging from sand to limestone and basalt; flowering spring-fall.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Leoncita false foxglove <i>Agalinis calycina</i>	R	Grasslands on perennially moist heavy, alkaline/saline, calcareous silty clays and loams in and around desert springs and seeps; flowering September-October.	Brewster and Pecos	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Lila de los llanos <i>Echeandia chandleri</i>	R	Among shrubs or in grassy openings in subtropical thorn shrublands on somewhat saline clays of lomas also observed in a few upland coastal prairie remnants on clay soils over the Beaumont Formation at inland sites well to the north and along railroad right-of-ways and cemeteries; flowering (May-) September-December, fruiting October-December.	Cameron	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Little-leaf brongniartia <i>Brongniartia minutifolia</i>	R	Desert shrublands at lower elevations 600-1400 m (1950-5000 ft), in blackish sand, gravel, volcanic ash and other substrates, often in or along arroyos or shallow drainages; flowering May-August.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
PLANTS (CONTINUED)				
Livermore sandwort <i>Arenaria livermorensis</i>	R	Sparsely vegetated igneous rock outcrops at higher elevations, 2300-2500 m (7600-8200 ft).	Jeff Davis	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Livermore sweet-cicely <i>Osmorhiza bipatriata</i>	R	Moist igneous-derived soils of shaded rocky slopes around springs in high mountain canyons; occurs in shade of a mesic canyon forest; flowering Jun	Jeff Davis	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Longstalk heimia <i>Nesaea longipes</i>	R	Moist or subirrigated alkaline or gypsiferous clayey soils along unshaded margins of cienegas and other wetlands; also occurs common in moderately alkaline clay along perennial stream and in subirrigated wetlands atop poorly-defined spring system; also occurs in low, wetland area along highway right-of-way; flowering May-September.	Pecos and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Many-flowered unicorn-plant <i>Proboscidea spicata</i>	R	Dry sandy alluvial and/or Eolian soils on terraces or in other disturbed sandy habitats; flowering May-June.	Brewster, Jeff Davis and Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Manystem spiderflower <i>Cleome multicaulis</i>	R	Wet, saline or alkaline sandy soils around alkali sinks or flats, saline playas, springs, or meadows.	Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
PLANTS (CONTINUED)				
Maravillas milkwort <i>Polygala maravillasensis</i>	R	Crevices of limestone exposed on canyons walls, and in low desert mountains at 450-950 m (1,450-3,100 ft) elevation; flowering May-October.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Mary's bluet <i>Stenaria butterwickiae</i>	R	Shallow pockets or crevices in limestone bedrock on ridgetops; flowering or fruiting at least May-August.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Matt Turner's aster <i>Arida matterneri</i>	R	In gypseous or sandy soils along shallow, perennial seeps and streams within canyons in the Chihuahuan Desert; flowering summer-early fall (July-September).	Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
McCart's whitlow-wort <i>Paronychia maccartii</i>	R	Substrate for type location described as 'very hard-packed red sand', possibly the Cueva-Randado Complex, probably occurring in thorn shrubland plant community; based on type specimen's presence of flowers and collection date, flowers in March.	Webb	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Mexican mud-plantain <i>Heteranthera mexicana</i>	R	Wet clayey soils of resacas and ephemeral wetlands; flowering June-December.	Cameron, Dimmit, Hidalgo, and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Nickel's cory cactus <i>Coryphantha nickelsiae</i>	R	Limestone outcrops and nearby alluvial or gravelly soils on hills or plains in grasslands or shrublands at low elevations; flowering August through September.	Webb	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
PLANTS (CONTINUED)				
Ojinaga ringstem <i>Anulocaulis reflexus</i>	R	Primarily on shaley gypseous clays at 800 - 1200 m (2600-4000 ft); flowering mid-May - mid-October.	Jeff Davis and Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Old blue pennyroyal <i>Hedeoma pilosum</i>	R	Single historic record from open exposed limestone; flowering period unknown.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Orcutt's senna <i>Senna orcuttii</i>	R	Gravelly or rocky soil on limestone slopes and in beds of intermittent streams, within various mid- to lower elevation Chihuahuan Desert communities; at least one site is on east- to north-facing slopes; flowering July-August.	Brewster and Terrell	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Perennial caltrop <i>Kallstroemia perennans</i>	R	Somewhat barren gypseous clays or limestone soils at low elevations in the Chihuahuan Desert; flowering late spring-early fall.	Brewster, Presidio, and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Plains gumweed <i>Grindelia oolepis</i>	R	Heavy clay (blackland) soils, often in depressional areas, sometimes persisting in areas where mowing may maintain or mimic natural prairie disturbance regimes; roadsides, railroad rights-of-ways, vacant lots in urban areas, cemeteries; flowering April-December.	Cameron	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
PLANTS (CONTINUED)				
Powell's Mormon tea <i>Ephedra torreyana</i> var <i>powelliorum</i>	R	Desert scrub on gravelly to fine grained gypseous soils; 850-1100 m (2789-3609 ft).	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Prostrate milkweed <i>Asclepias prostrata</i>	R	Grasslands or openings in shrublands on loamy fine sands and fine sandy loams of the Copita, Hebbronville, and possibly other soil series occurring over the Laredo, Yegua, and other Eocene formations; flowering April-October.	Starr and Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Purple gay-mallow <i>Batesimalva violacea</i>	R	Among boulders in seasonally moist igneous rock canyons, often under small trees and large shrubs; flowering/fruitleting at least October-November in Big Bend National Park.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Ripley's senna <i>Senna ripleyana</i>	R	Gravelly hilltops in arid grasslands and creosote flats in Chihuahuan Desert; elevation ranges 1,200-1,500 m (3,900-4,900 ft); flowering/fruitleting July-October.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Robust oak <i>Quercus robusta</i>	R	Mixed evergreen-deciduous woodlands in moist canyon bottoms at elevations ca. 1,280 m (4,200 ft) flowering in the spring.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Royal red penstemon <i>Penstemon cardinalis</i> <i>ssp regalis</i>	R	Pine-oak woodlands in canyons at higher elevations; flowering May-June (-August).	Culberson and Jeff Davis	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
PLANTS (CONTINUED)				
Runyon's cory cactus <i>Coryphantha macromeris var runyonii</i>	R	Gravelly to sandy or clayey, calcareous, sometimes gypsiferous or saline soils, often over the Catahoula and Frio formations, on gentle hills and slopes to the flats between, at elevations ranging from 10 to 150 m (30 to 500 ft); late spring or early summer, November, fruit has been collected in August.	Cameron, Hidalgo, and Starr	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Runyon's water-willow <i>Justicia runyonii</i>	R	Margins of and openings within subtropical woodlands or thorn shrublands on calcareous, alluvial, silty or clayey soils derived from Holocene silt and sand floodplain deposits of the Rio Grande Delta; can be common in narrow openings such as those provided by trails through dense ebony woodlands and is sometimes restricted to microdepressions; flowering (July-) September-November.	Cameron and Hidalgo	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Rydberg's scurfpea <i>Pediomelum humile</i>	R	Shortgrass grasslands or cenizo-guajillo shrublands on shallow, stony to gravelly clay soils on dry, open limestone or yellowish, eroding caliche hills; flowering March-May.	Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Sabinal prairie-clover <i>Dalea sabinalis</i>	R	Rocky soils or on limestone outcrops in sparse grassland openings in juniper-oak woodlands; flowering April-May or May-June.	Uvalde and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
PLANTS (CONTINUED)				
Sand prickly-pear <i>Opuntia arenaria</i>	R	Deep, loose or semi-stabilized sands in sparsely vegetated dune or sandhill areas, or sandy floodplains in arroyos; flowering May-June.	El Paso and Hudspeth	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Sand sacahuista <i>Nolina arenicola</i>	R	Mesquite-sand sage shrublands on windblown Quaternary reddish sand in dune areas; flowering time uncertain May-June, June-September.	Culberson, Edwards, and Hudspeth	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Shinners' rocket <i>Thelypodopsis shinnersii</i>	R	Mostly along margins of Tamaulipan thornscrub on clay soils of the Rio Grande Delta, including lomas near the mouth of the river; flowering March-April.	Cameron and Starr	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Shinner's sunflower <i>Helianthus occidentalis ssp plantagineus</i>	R	Mostly in prairies on the Coastal Plain, with several slightly disjunct populations in the Pineywoods and South Texas Brush Country.	Dimmit	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Shinners' tickle-tongue <i>Zanthoxylum parvum</i>	R	Understory of maple-oak woodlands or evergreen oak shinnery on rocky, often shallow, well-drained, neutral, non-calcareous loams underlain by rhyolite, tuff trachyandesite, or other igneous rock, at elevations between about 1,350-1,750 m (4,400-5,750 ft); flowering late March-early April, before the leaves have fully expanded.	Brewster and Jeff Davis	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
PLANTS (CONTINUED)				
Sierra del Carmen oak <i>Quercus carmenensis</i>	R	Shrublands and woodlands on talus slopes at 2,200-2,500 m (7,200-8,200 ft) elevation; immature fruit collected in July.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Silvery wild-mercury <i>Argythamnia argyraea</i>	R	Among shortgrasses in grasslands or open shrublands on which whitish clay soils, particularly those derived from the Yegua Formation; flowering April-June; fruit may persist until fall.	Kinney and Maverick	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Silver cholla <i>Opuntia imbricata var argentea</i>	R	Rocky limestone slopes, rarely in alluvial soils in mesquite thickets, flowering April-July; fruit ripening two-three months after flowering.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Slimlobe rock-daisy <i>Perityle dissecta</i>	R	Limestone cliff faces in desert canyons; flowering/fruitlet spring-fall.	Brewster and Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Small-leaved yellow velvet-leaf <i>Wissadula parvifolia</i>	R	Occurs on sandy loams or clays in shrublands or woodlands on gently undulating terrain of the Holocene sand sheet over the Goliad Formation.	Hidalgo	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Smooth-stem skullcap <i>Scutellaria laevis</i>	R	Mountain slopes and in arroyos along dry streambeds; flowering April-September.	Culberson and Hudspeth	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
PLANTS (CONTINUED)				
Sparsely-flowered jewelflower <i>Streptanthus sparsiflorus</i>	R	Shaded areas in gravelly limestone canyons and arroyos, often in dry creek beds at elevations ranging 1,200-1,800 m (3,900-5,900 ft); flowering May-June.	Culberson	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Spiny kidney-wood <i>Eysenhardtia spinosa</i>	R	Grasslands or sparse shrublands on igneous outcrops or limestone hills; on rocky hills and gravelly drainages of mixed igneous origin; flowering July – October.	Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Springrun whitehead <i>Shinnersia rivularis</i>	R	In shallow, slow-moving water in small, usually spring-fed streams and rivers arising from calcareous outcrops; rooted in a mucky to gravelly bottom; flowering throughout the year, most reliably March-May.	Uvalde, Val Verde, and Zavala	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Stairstep two-bristle rock-daisy <i>Perityle bisetosa</i> var <i>scalaris</i>	R	Crevices in limestone exposures on bluffs and other rock outcrops; flowering May-October.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Stalk-leaf phacelia <i>Phacelia petiolata</i>	R	On gypsum soils at low elevations; flowering May-August.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Standley's draba <i>Draba standleyi</i>	R	Crevices in sparsely vegetated igneous boulders and rock outcrops at high elevations in pine-oak-juniper woodlands; flowering June-October.	Jeff Davis	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
PLANTS (CONTINUED)				
Straw-spine glory-of-Texas <i>Thelocactus bicolor</i> var <i>flavidispinus</i>	R	Rocky hills in desert grasslands or shrublands below about 1,500 m (5000 ft); flowering late March-May.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
St. Joseph's staff <i>Manfreda longiflora</i>	R	Thorn shrublands on clays and loams with various concentrations of salt, caliche, sand, and gravel; rosettes are often obscured by low shrubs; flowering September-October.	Hidalgo, Starr, and Zapata	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Swallow spurge <i>Chamaesyce golondrina</i>	R	Alluvial or eolian sand along Rio Grande, occasionally on adjacent shale or limestone slopes; flowering June-November.	Hudspeth and Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Terlingua brickellbush <i>Brickellia hinckleyi</i> var <i>terlinguensis</i>	R	Chihuahuan Desert; perhaps at lower elevations than var. <i>hinckleyi</i> ; found on slope in the Chisos Mountains and along creek bottom; flowering July-October.	Brewster and Hudspeth	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Texas false saltgrass <i>Allolepis texana</i>	R	Sandy to silty soils of valley bottoms and river floodplains, not generally on alkaline or saline sites; flowering (May-) July-October depending on rainfall.	Brewster, El Paso, Jeff Davis, and Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
PLANTS (CONTINUED)				
Texas greasebush <i>Glossopetalon texense</i>	R	Dry limestone ledges, chalk bluffs, and limestone outcrops; one population is on an extremely steep slope, inaccessible to most herbivores; flowering period uncertain, including at least June-December.	Uvalde and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Texas golden prince's plume <i>Stanleya pinnata var. texana</i>	R	Occurs on clay or silty soils on sparsely vegetated limestone and/or gypseous hills, draws, washes, and flats.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Texas largeseed bittercress <i>Cardamine macrocarpa var texana</i>	R	Seasonally moist, loamy soils in pine-oak woodlands; flowering in early spring and usually withering by the beginning of summer.	Brewster, Hudspeth, Kinney, and Uvalde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Texas milkvine <i>Matelea texensis</i>	R	Desert grasslands or woodlands over igneous substrate, at elevations between 1200-1500 m (3900-5000 ft); flowering/fruitletting May-October.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Texas mock-orange <i>Philadelphus texensis</i>	R	Limestone outcrops on cliffs and rocky slopes, on boulders in mesic canyon bottoms, usually in shade of mixed evergreen-deciduous slope woodland forest; flowering April-May, but readily recognizable throughout the growing season.	Edwards and Uvalde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
PLANTS (CONTINUED)				
Texas trumpets <i>Acleisanthes crassifolia</i>	R	Shallow, well-drained, calcareous, gravelly loams over caliche on gentle to moderate slopes, often in sparsely vegetated openings in cenizo (<i>Leucophyllum frutescens</i>) shrublands; known populations occur on Austin Chalk (Cretaceous) or Uvalde Gravel (Pleistocene); flowering March-November, fruiting April-December.	Kinney, Maverick, and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Texas windmill-grass <i>Chloris texensis</i>	R	Sandy to sandy loam soils in relatively bare areas in coastal prairie grassland remnants, often on roadsides where regular mowing may mimic natural prairie fire regimes; flowering in fall.	Jeff Davis	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Texas wolf-berry <i>Lycium texanum</i>	R	Semi-desert grasslands and thorn shrublands on sandy, gravelly, and/or loamy soils, on very gently sloping terrain as well as in rocky areas of canyons, often over limestone at moderate elevations; flowering March-October.	Brewster, Culberson, and Hudspeth	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Tharp's blue-star <i>Amsonia tharpii</i>	R	Open areas in midgrass grasslands or shrublands in shallow clay soils over limestone.	Pecos	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
PLANTS (CONTINUED)				
Three-tongue spurge <i>Chamaesyce chaetocalyx</i> <i>var triligulata</i>	R	In crevices in steep limestone cliffs and on scree and colluvium below; flowering/fruitlet July-October.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Trans-Pecos maidenbush <i>Andrachne arida</i>	R	Crevices in calcareous bedrock exposures on arid mountain slopes, usually with succulents, Texas sites are on Cretaceous limestone; flowering July-October.	Brewster and Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Turner's horseweed <i>Laennecia turnerorum</i>	R	Occurs on silty limestone-derived soils in Chihuahuan Desert shrubland in basins surrounded by desert mountains.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Two-bristle rock-daisy <i>Perityle bisetosa var bisetosa</i>	R	Crevices in limestone exposures on bluffs and other rock outcrops; flowering late summer-fall.	Brewster and Pecos	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Vasey's bitterweed <i>Hymenoxys vaseyi</i>	R	Occurs on xeric limestone cliffs and slopes at mid- to high elevations in desert shrublands.	El Paso	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Warnock's coral-root <i>Hexalectris warnockii</i>	R	In leaf litter and humus in oak-juniper woodlands on shaded slopes and intermittent, rocky creekbeds in canyons.	Brewster, Culberson, Jeff Davis, Presidio, and Terrell	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Warnock's rock-daisy <i>Perityle warnockii</i>	R	Crevices and solution pits in steep, dry, inaccessible limestone bluffs; flowering spring-fall.	Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
PLANTS (CONTINUED)				
Watson's false clappia-bush <i>Pseudocappia watsonii</i>	R	Chihuahuan Desert shrublands on dry, rocky, gypseous clay hills and arroyos; flowering May-August.	Brewster, Hudspeth, and Jeff Davis	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term minor to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Wendt's malaxis <i>Malaxis wendtii</i>	R	Oak-juniper-pinyon woodlands ; flowering July-September.	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Wheeler's spurge <i>Chamaesyce geyeri var wheeleriana</i>	R	Sparingly vegetated, loose eolian quartz sand on reddish sand dunes or coppice mounds; flowering and fruiting at least August-September.	El Paso and Hudspeth	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
White column cactus <i>Escobaria albicolumnaria</i>	R	Creosote bush or lechuguilla canyon shrublands primarily on nearly level terrain to rolling hills on thin, gravelly soils or limestone bedrock of the Santa Elena, Glen Rose, Boquillas, and Telephone Canyon formations; at lower elevations 550-1370 m (1800-5000 ft) in the Chihuahuan Desert; flowering early March-May.	Pecos and Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Wilkinson's whitlow-wort <i>Paronychia wilkinsonii</i>	R	Shallow rocky soils in crevices on novaculite hills or outcrops at low to moderate elevations in the Chihuahuan Desert; flowering April-October	Brewster	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Species	Listing Status	Habitat	Range (County)	Determination
PLANTS (CONTINUED)				
Withered woolly loco <i>Astragalus mollissimus</i> <i>var marcidus</i>	R	Short to midgrass grasslands and occasionally shrublands on gravelly and sometimes clayey soils in basins, flats, and slopes at mid to higher elevations, usually on conglomerate or igneous substrates; flowering April-July.	Jeff Davis and Presidio	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Wright's trumpets <i>Acleisanthes wrightii</i>	R	Open semi-desert grasslands and shrublands on shallow stony soils over limestone on low hills and flats; flowering spring-fall.	Brewster, Pecos, Terrell, and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Wright's water-willow <i>Justicia wrightii</i>	R	Shortgrass grasslands and/or shrublands; dry gravelly clay soils over limestone on flats and low hills at elevations of 900-1500 m (2950-4900 ft); flowering April-August.	Brewster, Pecos, Terrell, and Val Verde	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.
Young's snowbells <i>Styrax platanifolius</i> ssp <i>youngiae</i>	R	In relatively mesic montane limestone canyons; flowering Apr-May, fruiting July-September.	Brewster and Jeff Davis	Long term negligible direct and indirect adverse impacts. Short term negligible to no direct and indirect adverse impacts.

Sources: TPWD, Rare Threatened and Endangered Species of Texas by County:

http://www.tpwd.state.tx.us/landwater/land/maps/gis/ris/endangered_species/index.phtml; TPWD, A List of the Rare Plants of Texas (December 2010 Edition): https://www.tpwd.state.tx.us/publications/pwdpubs/media/pwd_rp_w7000_1142.pdf; Herps of Texas: <http://www.herpssoftexas.org/>; Texas Freshwater Fishes, Texas State University: <http://www.bio.txstate.edu/~tbonner/txfishes/index.htm>; The Mammals of Texas by David J. Schmidly; Revised edition 2004; and Bats of Texas by Loren K. Ammerman 2012

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX E

Best Management Practices



1 APPENDIX E

2 Best Management Practices

3 ***[[Preparer's Note: The BMPs listed below are still being developed and subject to change.]]***

4 The following best management practices (BMPs) will be implemented for all Selective
5 Maintenance and Repair Program activities. As described in **Section 1.2** of the Biological
6 Assessment associated with this EA, U.S. Customs and Border Control (CBP) will use an
7 established planning and work development process to identify the BMPs that must be
8 implemented for each project. To identify species-specific BMPs that must be implemented,
9 CBP environmental subject matter experts (SMEs) will identify which species potentially occur
10 in the geographic location of each maintenance and repair activity using information such as that
11 shown in **Appendix D**. They will then consider other available sources of information, such as
12 prior survey data, aerial photographs, site visits, and previously developed environmental
13 documentation, to evaluate whether suitable habitat for federally listed threatened and
14 endangered species could occur at each project location. The environmental SME will also
15 determine if a survey conducted by a qualified biologist is required prior to maintenance and
16 repair activities to determine if habitat is present or is required by a BMP. If necessary, the
17 environmental SMEs will hold further consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
18 (USFWS) to clarify any compliance requirements.

19 Land Use

- 20 1. CBP will notify all land managers at least 5 days in advance of any scheduled
21 maintenance and repair activities on their lands.

22 Geology and Soil Resources

- 23 1. Silt fencing and floating silt curtains should be installed and maintained to prevent
24 movement of soil and sediment and to minimize turbidity increases in water.
- 25 2. Implement routine road maintenance practices to avoid making windrows with the soils
26 once grading activities are complete and use any excess soils on site to raise and shape
27 the road surface.
- 28 3. Only apply soil-binding agents during the late summer/early fall months to avoid impacts
29 on federally listed species. Do not apply soil-binding agents in or near (within 100 feet)
30 surface waters (e.g., wetlands, perennial streams, intermittent streams, washes). Only
31 apply soil-binding agents to areas that lack any vegetation.
- 32 4. Obtain materials such as gravel, topsoil, or fill from sources that are compatible with the
33 project area and are from legally permitted sites. Do not use materials from undisturbed
34 areas adjacent to the project area.

1 Vegetation

- 2 1. Herbicide and pesticide applications must be made under the supervision of a licensed
3 applicator. A log of the chemical used, amount used, and specific location must be
4 maintained.
- 5 2. If mechanical methods are used to remove invasive plants, the entire plant should be
6 removed and placed in a disposal area. If herbicides are used, the plants will be left in
7 place. All chemical applications on federally managed land must be used in coordination
8 with the Federal land manager. Training to identify nonnative invasive plants will be
9 provided for CBP personnel or contractors, as necessary.
- 10 3. If the maintenance and repair activities will take place on a Federal agency's land, the
11 appropriate agency's herbicide policy for vegetation control must be followed.
12 Contractors applying herbicides must verify that the appropriate agency's policy is being
13 followed, if it exists. This information should be requested from the contracting officer's
14 technical representative (COTR).
- 15 4. New guidance from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) on herbicide
16 application in riparian areas is imminent. Check with COTR on the status of these
17 regulations prior to applying herbicide in such areas.
- 18 5. Coordinate with the CBP environmental SME to determine if the maintenance or repair
19 activities occur in a highly sensitive area or an area that poses an unacceptable risk of
20 transmitting diseases and invasive species. If it is determined that maintenance or repair
21 activities occur in such an area, follow the CBP cleaning protocol.
- 22 6. A fire prevention and suppression plan will be developed and implemented for all
23 maintenance and repair activities that require welding or otherwise have a risk of starting
24 a wildfire.
- 25 7. Identify fill material, sandbags, hay bales, and mulch brought in from outside the project
26 area by its source location. Use sources that are sterile or weed-free.
- 27 8. Clearly demarcate the perimeter of all new areas to be disturbed using flagging or
28 temporary construction fencing. Do not allow any disturbance outside that perimeter.
29 Riparian vegetation should be protected during maintenance and repair activities.
- 30 9. Avoid the removal of mature trees providing shade or bank stabilization within the
31 riparian area of any waterway during maintenance or repair activities.
- 32 10. If vegetation must be removed, allow natural regeneration of native plants by cutting
33 vegetation with hand tools, mowing, trimming, or using other removal methods that
34 allow root systems to remain intact to prevent disturbance that encourages establishment
35 of invasive plant species. In addition, all soils that are disturbed that will not otherwise
36 be stabilized during maintenance and repair activities shall be reseeded using species
37 native to the project vicinity. This BMP does not apply to any non-native, invasive
38 vegetation control that may occur as part of the tactical infrastructure maintenance and
39 repair Program.
- 40 11. Vegetation targeted for retention will be flagged for avoidance to reduce the likelihood of
41 being treated.

- 1 12. Periodic inspections of tactical infrastructure by the CBP SME will be conducted to
2 evaluate and document conditions, including erosion, and to ensure that prescriptions are
3 followed and performed in the appropriate community types. As necessary, maintenance
4 or repair will be scheduled to minimize erosion and correct other adverse conditions.
- 5 13. Clearing of riparian vegetation will not occur within 100 feet of aquatic habitats to
6 provide a buffer area to protect the habitat from sedimentation.

7 **Wildlife**

- 8 1. If hollow bollards are necessary, cover hollow bollards (i.e., those that will be filled with
9 a reinforcing material such as concrete) to prevent wildlife from entrapment. Deploy
10 covers (and ensure they remain fully functioning) when the posts or hollow bollards
11 arrive on the site and are unloaded, until they are filled with reinforcing material.
- 12 2. Ensure temporary light poles and other pole-like structures used for maintenance and
13 repair activities have anti-perch devices to discourage roosting by birds.
- 14 3. Clearing of riparian vegetation will not occur within 100 feet of aquatic habitats to
15 provide a buffer area to protect the habitat from sedimentation.
- 16 4. Minimize animal collisions during maintenance and repair activities by not exceeding
17 speed limits of 35 miles per hour (mph) on major unpaved roads (i.e., graded with ditches
18 on both sides) and 25 mph on all other unpaved roads. During periods of decreased
19 visibility (e.g., night, poor weather, curves), do not exceed speeds of 25 mph.
- 20 5. Do not permit pets owned or under the care of the contractor or sector personnel inside
21 the project boundaries, adjacent native habitats, or other associated work areas.
- 22 6. To prevent entrapment of wildlife species, ensure excavated, steep-walled holes or
23 trenches are either completely covered by plywood or metal caps at the close of each
24 work day, or include one or more escape ramps (at no greater than 1,000-foot intervals
25 and sloped less than 45 degrees) constructed of earth fill or wooden planks.
- 26 7. Each morning before the start of maintenance or repair activities and before excavated,
27 steep-walled holes or trenches are filled, ensure they are thoroughly inspected for trapped
28 animals. Ensure that any animals discovered are allowed to escape voluntarily (by escape
29 ramps or temporary structures), without harassment, before maintenance or repair
30 activities resume; or are removed from the trench or hole by a qualified person and
31 allowed to escape unimpeded.

32 **Threatened and Endangered Species and Other Protected Species**

33 **General BMPs**

- 34 1. Coordinate with COTR or environmental SME to determine which threatened and
35 endangered species could occur in the vicinity of maintenance and repair activities. In
36 areas where there are no threatened and endangered or other species concerns, the
37 personnel performing the maintenance or repair activity are responsible for monitoring
38 the implementation of general maintenance and repair BMPs to avoid impacts on the
39 environment.

- 1 2. To protect individual federally listed species within the project area, suspend work in the
2 immediate vicinity of the individual until it moves out of harm's way on its own, or enlist
3 a qualified specialist (i.e., individuals or agency personnel with a permit to handle the
4 species) to relocate the animal to a nearby safe location in accordance with accepted
5 species-handling protocols.
- 6 3. Vegetation control outside the immediate footprint of tactical infrastructure within
7 suitable habitat and within the range or designated critical habitat of threatened and
8 endangered species. If a threatened or endangered species, primary constituent element
9 (PCE), or other indicators of suitable habitat occur within the project area, then further
10 consultation with USFWS will be required
- 11 4. Develop and implement a training program to inform maintenance or repair personnel of
12 the federally listed species that occur within the Program area, penalties for violation of
13 Federal or state laws, proper implementation of included BMPs, and reporting methods.
- 14 5. Check visible space underneath all vehicles and heavy equipment for federally listed
15 species and other wildlife prior to moving vehicles and equipment at the beginning of
16 each workday and after vehicles have idled for more than 15 minutes.
- 17 6. Coordinate with the CBP environmental SME to determine if the maintenance or repair
18 activities occur in a highly sensitive area or an area that poses an unacceptable risk of
19 transmitting diseases and invasive species. If it is determined that maintenance or repair
20 activities occur in such an area, follow the CBP cleaning protocol for all equipment.
- 21 7. Equipment staging areas shall be located at previously used staging areas or at least 0.3
22 miles away from known, occupied sites of listed aquatic species.
- 23 8. CBP will not use surface water from aquatic or marsh habitats for maintenance and repair
24 projects, if that site supports aquatic federally listed species or if it contains non-native
25 invasive species or disease vectors based on the best available information provided by
26 USFWS.
- 27 9. CBP will not use surface water from untreated sources, including water used for
28 irrigation purposes, for maintenance and repair projects located within one mile of
29 aquatic habitat for federally-listed aquatic species. Groundwater or surface water from a
30 treated municipal source will be used when within 1 mile of such habitats.

31 **Migratory Bird BMPs**

- 32 1. Initial mechanical and chemical vegetation clearing and subsequent mechanical
33 vegetation control should be timed to avoid the migration, breeding, and nesting
34 timeframe of migratory birds (March 15 through September 15). Herbicide retreatments
35 could occur throughout the year. When initial mechanical and chemical vegetation
36 control must be implemented during March 15 through September 15, a survey for
37 nesting migratory birds will be conducted immediately prior to the start of activities. If
38 an active nest is found, a buffer zone (91 meters [300 feet]) will be established around the
39 nest and no activities will occur within that zone until nestlings have fledged and
40 abandoned the nesting area.

- 1 2. A survey for migratory birds will also be conducted prior to all other maintenance and
2 repair activities to be implemented during the nesting period in areas where migratory
3 birds might be nesting.
- 4 3. If maintenance or repair is scheduled during the migratory bird-nesting season, take steps
5 to prevent migratory birds from establishing nests in the potential impact area. These
6 steps could include covering equipment and structures, and use of various excluders
7 (e.g., noise). Birds can be harassed to prevent them from nesting on the site. Once a nest
8 is established, they cannot be harassed until all young have fledged and left the nest site.
9 If nesting birds are found during the supplemental survey, defer intrusive maintenance
10 and repair activities until the birds have left the nest. Confirmation that all young have
11 fledged should be made by qualified personnel.

12 **Species Specific BMPs**

13 ***Federally Listed Plants in the Action Area:*** ashy dogweed (*Thymophylla tephroleuca*), bunched
14 cory cactus (*Coryphantha ramillosa*), Chisos Mountain hedgehog cactus (*Echinocereus*
15 *chisoensis* var. *chisoensis*), Hinckley's oak (*Quercus hinckleyi*), Johnston's frankenia (*Frankenia*
16 *johnstonii*), Lloyd's Mariposa cactus (*Echinomastus mariposensis*), Tobusch fishhook cactus
17 (*Sclerocactus brevihamatus* ssp. *tobuschii*), Sneed pincushion cactus (*Coryphantha sneedii* var.
18 *sneedii*), South Texas ambrosia (*Ambrosia cheiranthifolia*), star cactus (*Astrophytum asterias*),
19 Terlingua Creek cat's-eye (*Cryptantha crassipes*), Texas ayenia (*Ayenia limitaris*), Texas
20 snowbells (*Styrax platanifolius* ssp. *texanus*), Walker's manioc (*Manihot walkerae*), and Zapata
21 bladderpod (*Lesquerella thamnophila*). **Table E-1** presents the suitable habitat and blooming
22 seasons for these species.

- 23 1. Vegetation control in suitable habitat of threatened or endangered plant species will be
24 avoided unless a survey is conducted by a qualified biologist (see **Table E-1** for a
25 description of suitable habitat). If vegetation-control activities occur in areas of known
26 occurrences of these species, critical habitat, and suitable habitat and are unavoidable
27 then a qualified biologist will conduct a survey during the appropriate blooming season
28 (see **Table E-1**). An area of sufficient size would be flagged to create a buffer large
29 enough to ensure that threatened or endangered plant species are not directly or indirectly
30 affected.
- 31 2. If maintenance and repair activities will occur in undisturbed areas outside of the
32 footprint of tactical infrastructure in areas of suitable habitat within the range or
33 designated critical habitat of threatened or endangered plant species (see **Table E-1**), a
34 qualified biologist will conduct a survey during the appropriate blooming season within
35 the maintenance or repair area. An area of sufficient size will be flagged in order to
36 create a buffer large enough to ensure that threatened and endangered plant species are
37 not directly or indirectly affected. In addition, if PCE's are observed within critical
38 habitat, those areas will be avoided or further consultation with USFWS will be required.
39 Use of herbicides will not occur within areas of suitable habitat within the range or
40 designated critical habitat of threatened or endangered plant species unless approved by
41 the USFWS.

42

1
2

Table E-1. Federally Listed Threatened and Endangered Plant Species That Could Occur Within the Action Area

Common Name	Habitat	Blooming Season
Ashy dogweed	Open areas on fine sandy-loam soils on level or rolling grasslands.	March-May
Bunched cory cactus	Bouquillas and Santa Elena limestone formation within Chihuahuan desert scrubland.	April-August
Chisos Mountain hedgehog cactus	Alluvial flats at elevations of 650-750 meters (1,950-2,250 feet) in Chihuahuan desert vegetation.	March-July
Hinckley's oak	Dry limestone slopes at elevations between 1,066 and 1,370 meters (3,500 and 4,500 feet) in Chihuahuan desert vegetation.	March-April
Johnston's frankenia	Open or sparsely vegetated rocky gypseous hillsides and saline flats.	year-round
Lloyd's Mariposa cactus	Very open area with few shrubs in the Chihuahuan desert scrubland at elevation between 750 and 1,050 meters (2,500 and 3,500 feet).	July-August
Tobusch fishhook cactus	Eastern Edwards Plateau of Texas on high stream banks.	April-September
Sneed pincushion cactus	Cracks on vertical limestone cliffs and ledges within semi-desert grasslands at elevations of 1,200 to 2,350 meters (3,900 to 7,700 feet).	March-May
South Texas ambrosia	Subtropical woodland communities within coastal prairies and savannas with well drained, heavy soils at low elevations from 7 to 20 meters (23 to 66 feet).	Year-round
Star cactus	Sparse open thorn shrub and grasslands with gravelly clay and loam soils.	Late summer-early fall
Terlingua Creek cat's-eye	Open or sparsely vegetated areas with impure silty limestone soils (Fizzles Flat lentil) at elevation between 955 and 1,045 meters (3,150 and 3,450 feet).	March-May

Common Name	Habitat	Blooming Season
Texas ayenia	Open ground, on the edges of thickets, or within thickets, and on dry, alluvial clay soils.	Year-round
Texas snowbells	Edwards Plateau Vegetation Area. Lightly wooded areas with vertical limestone and dolomite cliffs.	March-May
Walker's manioc	Endemic to the Tamaulipan biotic province. Grows among low shrubs, native grasses, and herbaceous plants, either in full sunlight or in the partial shade of shrubs.	April-September
Zapata bladderpod	Graveled to sandy-loam soils on upland terraces that are above the Rio Grande floodplain.	February-April

1 **Federally Listed Fish in the Action Area:** Big Bend gambusia (*Gambusia gaigei*), Devils River
2 minnow (*Dionda diaboli*), and Rio Grande silvery minnow (*Hybognathus amarus*). **Table E-2**
3 presents the suitable habitat for these species.

- 4 1. No in-water work will occur within suitable habitat in watersheds with known
5 occurrences or designated critical habitat without further consultation with the USFWS
6 (see **Table E-2** for a description of suitable habitat).
- 7 2. Cleaning or modification of culverts and other work within drainages that could cause
8 sedimentation or otherwise affect water quality or quantity will not occur within, or
9 within 0.25 miles upstream of, critical habitat or other suitable habitat without further
10 consultation with the USFWS.
- 11 3. Use of herbicides will not occur in streams or other waterbodies with known occurrences
12 within the range or designated critical habitat unless approved by the USFWS.

13 **Table E-2. Threatened and Endangered Fish Species Habitat**

Common Name	Suitable Habitat
Big Bend gambusia	Spring habitats in the vicinity of Boquillas Crossing and Rio Grande Village (Big Bend National Park).
Devils River minnow	Channels of fast-flowing, spring-fed waters over gravel substrates in Val Verde and Kinney counties, Texas.
Rio Grande silvery minnow	Areas of low to moderate water velocity in Big Bend National Park.

14

1 ***Federally Listed Birds in the Action Area:*** black-capped vireo (*Vireo atricapilla*), southwestern
 2 willow flycatcher (*Empidonax trailli extimus*), and yellow-billed cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus*).
 3 **Table E-3** presents the suitable habitat and nesting seasons for these species.

- 4 1. Vegetation control in suitable habitat of threatened or endangered bird species will be
 5 limited to the minimum necessary to maintain drivable access roads and to maintain the
 6 functionality of other tactical infrastructure (see **Table E-3** for a description of suitable
 7 habitat and nesting season for each species). This limited vegetation control will be
 8 conducted outside of the nesting season. This restriction does not apply to areas where
 9 protocol surveys have been conducted and it has been determined that the area is not
 10 occupied and does not contain PCEs.
- 11 2. For all other maintenance and repair activities to be conducted within suitable habitat of a
 12 threatened or endangered bird species during the nesting season, the following avoidance
 13 measures will apply. A qualified biologist will conduct a survey for threatened and
 14 endangered birds prior to initiating maintenance and repair activities. If a threatened or
 15 endangered bird is present, a qualified biologist will survey for nests approximately once
 16 per week within 152 meters (500 feet) of the maintenance or repair area for the duration
 17 of the activity. If an active nest is found, no maintenance or repair will be conducted
 18 within 152 meters (500 feet) of the nest until the young have fledged.

19 **Table E-3. Threatened and Endangered Bird Species Suitable Habitat and Nesting Season**

Common Name	Suitable Habitat	Nesting Season
Black-capped vireo	Deciduous shrubland areas with 30 to 60 percent cover in the Edwards Plateau and eastern Trans-Pecos	late-March through mid-September
Southwestern willow flycatcher	Dense riparian habitats along streams, rivers, lakesides, and other wetlands	Mar 15–Sep 15
Yellow-billed cuckoo	Low to moderate elevation riparian woodlands greater than or equal to 50 acres in size.	June 15–August 31

20 ***Federally Listed Mammals in the Action Area:*** Mexican long-nosed bat (*Leptonycteris nivalis*)

- 21 1. Removal of agave will be limited to the minimum necessary to maintain drivable access
 22 roads and to maintain the functionality of other tactical infrastructure. Prior to
 23 conducting any maintenance or repair activity outside of the existing disturbed footprint
 24 of tactical infrastructure within the range of this species, a qualified biologist will conduct
 25 a survey to identify and flag all agave to be avoided.
- 26 2. No maintenance and repair activities will be conducted June through August within 0.5
 27 miles of any known roost (i.e., Emory Peak Cave in Big Bend National Park) identified and
 28 agreed upon by the USFWS and CBP.
- 29 3. For maintenance and repair activities that will take place more than 0.5 miles and less
 30 than 5 miles of important Mexican long-nosed bat roost (i.e., Emory Peak Cave in Big
 31 Bend National Park), limit activities to daylight hours only from June through August to
 32 avoid effects to bats in bat roosts. If night lighting is unavoidable: (1) minimize the

1 number of lights used; (2) place lights on poles pointed down toward the ground, with
2 shields on lights to prevent light from going up into sky, or out laterally into landscape;
3 and (3) selectively place lights so they are directed away from native vegetation.

4 Gulf Coast jaguarundi (*Herpailurus yagouaroundi cacomitli*) and ocelot (*Leopardus pardalis*)

5 1. Avoid noise and lighting impacts during the night by conducting maintenance activities
6 during daylight hours only. If night lighting is unavoidable, light should shine directly
7 onto the work area to ensure worker safety and efficiency, and light should not exceed
8 1.5 foot-candles in jaguarundi and ocelot habitat (i.e., dense thornscrub).

9 **Water Resources**

- 10 1. The environmental SME must be consulted to validate the need for site-specific storm
11 water pollution prevention plans (SWPPPs), spill protection plans, and regulatory
12 approvals. Site-specific SWPPPs and spill protection plans will be prepared and
13 regulatory approval sought, if necessary, in cases of highly sensitive work sites and large
14 scopes of work that pose a significant risk. Where a site-specific SWPPP is not
15 necessary, the personnel performing the maintenance will comply with a generic SWPPP
16 and spill protection plan that covers most routine maintenance and repair activities. Prior
17 to arrival on the work site, key personnel will understand correct implementation of these
18 BMPs and their responsibility to address deficiencies.
- 19 2. The environmental SME will provide locations that have the potential for wetlands or
20 other waters of the United States. If no current existing U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
21 (USACE) jurisdictional determination is available, a delineation will be conducted and
22 jurisdictional determination will be obtained from the USACE. Prior to conducting any
23 activities that have the potential to affect wetlands and other waters of the United States,
24 all Federal and state Clean Water Act (CWA) Section 404 individual or applicable
25 nationwide permits and 401 and other applicable permits will be obtained.
- 26 3. Prepare and implement an SWPPP as required by regulation prior to applicable
27 maintenance and repair activities (i.e., those with greater than 1 acre of exposed dirt or as
28 required by property manager). Implement BMPs described in the SWPPP to reduce
29 erosion. Consider areas with highly erodible soils when planning the maintenance and
30 repair activities and incorporate measures such as waddles, aggregate materials, and
31 wetting compounds in the erosion-control BMPs.
- 32 4. Coordinate with the environmental SME to determine which maintenance activities occur
33 within the 100-year floodplain. Maintenance activities within the 100-year floodplain
34 will be conducted in a manner consistent with Executive Order 11988 and other
35 applicable regulations.
- 36 5. All maintenance contractors and personnel will review the CBP-approved spill protection
37 plan and implement it during maintenance and repair activities.
- 38 6. Coordinate with the environmental SME to ensure that CWA permits are in place for any
39 changes to existing boat ramps.

- 1 7. Contact the environmental SME to coordinate with waterway permitting agencies when
2 performing work below the ordinary high water mark.
- 3 8. Wastewater from pressure washing must be collected. A ground pit or sump can be used
4 to collect the wastewater. Wastewater from pressure washing must not be discharged
5 into any surface water.
- 6 9. If soaps or detergents are used, the wastewater and solids must be pumped/cleaned out
7 and disposed of in an approved facility. If no soaps or detergents are used, the
8 wastewater must first be filtered or screened to remove solids before being allowed to
9 flow off site. Detergents and cleaning solutions must not be sprayed over or discharged
10 into surface waters.
- 11 10. If the surrounding area has dense, herbaceous cover (i.e., primarily grasses) and there are
12 no listed plant species or habitat for such, the wastewater (with or without detergent)
13 could be discharged directly to the grassy area without collection or filtering as long as it
14 is well dispersed and all the wastewater can percolate into the grass and soil. If
15 wastewater runs off the grassy area, it must be filtered.
- 16 11. Prevent runoff from entering drainages or storm drains by placing fabric filters, sand bag
17 enclosures, or other capture devices around the work area. Empty or clean out the
18 capture device at the end of each day and properly dispose of the wastes.
- 19 12. Avoid contaminating natural aquatic and wetland systems with runoff by limiting all
20 equipment maintenance, staging, laydown, and dispensing hazardous liquids (e.g., fuel
21 and oil) to designated upland areas.
- 22 13. Avoid contamination of groundwater and surface waters by collecting concrete wash
23 water in open containers, and frequently disposing of it on site by application as a binder
24 to riprap areas. Avoid contamination of groundwater and surface waters by storing any
25 water that has been contaminated (e.g., with maintenance materials, oils, equipment
26 residue) in closed containers on site until removed for disposal. In upland areas, storage
27 tanks must be on-ground containers.
- 28 14. Avoid contamination of groundwater and surface waters by ensuring that water tankers
29 that convey untreated surface water do not discard unused water where it has the potential
30 to enter any aquatic or wetland habitat.
- 31 15. Cease work during heavy rains and do not resume work until conditions are suitable for
32 the movement of equipment and materials.
- 33 16. Uncured concrete should not be allowed to enter the water.
- 34 17. Work should be done from the top of the bank or a floating barge, when practicable.
35 Heavy equipment use within the active flowing channel should be avoided.
- 36 18. Floating dock components containing foam must be encapsulated to prevent the
37 introduction of foam particles into the water.
- 38 19. For all in-water work in streams, sediment barriers will be used to avoid downstream
39 effects of turbidity and sedimentation.
- 40 20. Do not pressure wash more than the area to be painted or treated (e.g., for graffiti
41 removal) each day.

- 1 21. If the purpose of cleaning is for graffiti removal, spot clean, steam clean, or scrape dirty
2 areas rather than pressure washing entire sections of fence or levee wall.
- 3 22. Operate pressure-washing equipment according to manufacturer's recommendations.
- 4 23. Except for emergency repairs required to protect human life, limit work within drainages
5 to dry periods to reduce effects on downstream water quality.
- 6 24. Riprap should be placed on a layer of geotextile fabric to prevent underlying sediment
7 from being washed out through the openings of the riprap.
- 8 25. Riprap should be keyed into the wash/streambed to ensure its stability and effectiveness.

9 Noise

- 10 1. All Occupational Safety and Health Administration requirements will be followed with
11 respect to maintenance and repair noise impacts. Ensure all motorized equipment
12 possess properly working mufflers and are kept properly tuned to reduce backfires.
13 Ensure all motorized generators will be in baffle boxes (i.e., a sound-resistant box that is
14 placed over or around a generator), have an attached muffler, or use other noise-
15 abatement methods in accordance with industry standards. For activities involving
16 heavy equipment that could generate noise, seasonal restrictions might be required to
17 avoid impacts on threatened or endangered species in areas where these species or their
18 potential habitat occur. See species-specific BMPs.

19 Cultural Resources

- 20 1. If Native American human remains are discovered during maintenance and repair of
21 tactical infrastructure, CBP will consult with culturally affiliated tribes and the Texas
22 State Historic Preservation Officer regarding their management and disposition in
23 compliance with Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act.
- 24 2. Obtain all pertinent training materials for cultural resources for the areas where
25 maintenance and repair activities will occur. Prior to arrival on the work site, ensure key
26 personnel are aware of the cultural resources potentially occurring in the project area and
27 understand the proper BMPs to implement should cultural resources be encountered in
28 the project area.

29 Roadways and Traffic

- 30 1. Access maintenance and repair sites using designated, existing roads. Do not allow any
31 off-road vehicular travel outside those areas. Ensure all parking is in designated
32 disturbed areas. For longer-term projects, mark designated travel corridors with easily
33 observed removable or biodegradable markers.
- 34 2. All contractors and maintenance personnel will operate within the designed/approved
35 maintenance corridor.

1 **Hazardous Materials and Waste Management**

- 2 1. Where hazardous and regulated materials are handled, workers should collect and store
3 all fuels, waste oils, and solvents in clearly labeled closed tanks and drums within a
4 secondary containment system that consists of an impervious floor and bermed sidewalls
5 capable of containing the volume of the largest container stored therein.
- 6 2. All paints and cleaning materials should be approved by the appropriate land manager.
- 7 3. Use a ground cloth or an oversized tub for paint mixing and tool cleaning. Properly
8 dispose of the wastes.
- 9 4. Enclose spray-painting operations with tarps or other means to minimize wind drift and
10 to contain overspray.
- 11 5. Clean paintbrushes and tools covered with water-based paints in sinks plumbed to a
12 sanitary sewer or in portable containers that can be dumped into sanitary sewer drains.
13 Never clean such tools in a natural drainage or over a storm drain.
- 14 6. Brushes and tools covered with non-water-based paints, finishes, thinners, solvents, or
15 other materials must be cleaned over a tub or container and the cleaning wastes disposed
16 of or recycled at an approved facility. Never clean such tools in a natural drainage or
17 over a storm drain.
- 18 7. If maintenance or repair activities will continue at night, direct shielded light only onto
19 the area required for worker safety and productivity. Lights will not exceed 1.5-foot
20 candles within the lit area.
- 21 8. Implement proper and routine maintenance of all vehicles and other maintenance and
22 repair equipment such that emissions are within the design standards of all equipment.
- 23 9. Use water-based paints instead of oil-based paints. Look for the words “Latex” or
24 “Cleanup with water” on the label. Do not rinse into natural drainages (e.g., creeks,
25 irrigation canals, wetlands) or storm drains.
- 26 10. Do not use paints more than 15 years old. They could contain toxic levels of lead.
- 27 11. Use ground or drop cloths underneath painting, scraping, sandblasting, and graffiti
28 removal work. Properly dispose of the waste and scraps collected on the drop cloth.
- 29 12. Minimize site disturbance and avoid attracting predators by promptly removing waste
30 materials, wrappers, and debris from the site. Any waste that must remain on site more
31 than 12 hours should be properly stored in closed containers until disposal.

32 **Socioeconomic Resources, Environmental Justice, and Protection of Children**

33 No BMPs were identified for socioeconomic resources, environmental justice, or the
34 protection of children.

APPENDIX F

Soils Mapped within the Tactical Infrastructure Maintenance and Repair Action Area



1
2
3
4
5

APPENDIX F
Soils within the Tactical Infrastructure
Maintenance and Repair
Action Area

Table F-1. Soil Properties of Soils Mapped within the U.S./Mexico Study Area

Map Unit Name	Counties	Erosion Potential	Farmland Classification	Permeability
Nickel-Del Norte-Canutio-Badland	El Paso, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, Presidio, Brewster	Moderate	None	Moderate to moderately rapid
Volco-Rock Outcrop-Lozier-Hodgkins-Brewster	El Paso, Jeff Davis	Severe	None	Moderate to moderately rapid
Wink-Pintura-Bluepoint	El Paso	Slight	None	Moderate to moderately rapid
Tigua-Harkey-Glendale-Gila	Hudspeth	Slight	None	Moderate
Bluepoint-Badland	Hudspeth	Slight	None	Rapid
Wink-Hueco	Hudspeth	Slight	None	Moderate to moderately rapid
Upton-Tencee-Sanderson-Reakor-Reagan	Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, Presidio, Brewster	Moderate	None	Moderate
Ratliff-Lozier-Conger	Jeff Davis	Moderate	None	Moderate
Rock outcrop-Lozier	Jeff Davis, Presidio, Brewster	Severe	None	Slight
Rock outcrop-Liv-Brewster	Presidio, Brewster	Severe	None	Slight
Rock outcrop-Beach-Allamore	Presidio	Severe	None	Slight
Wink-Simona-Mimbres-Agustin	Presidio, Brewster	Slight	None	Moderate to moderately rapid
Verhalen-Redona-Reagan-Musquiz	Presidio, Brewster	Slight	None	Slight
Lomalta-Galveston-Sejita	Cameron	Slight to moderate	None	Slight to moderate
Rio Grande-Camargo-Matamoros	Starr, Hidalgo, Cameron,	Moderate	Prime farmland	Moderate
Harlingen-Laredo-Lagloria	Hidalgo, Cameron	Slight to moderate	Prime Farmland soil if irrigated	Very slow to moderate

Map Unit Name	Counties	Erosion Potential	Farmland Classification	Permeability
Hidalgo-Willacy-Delfina	Hidalgo, Cameron	Slight	Prime Farmland soil	Moderate to moderately rapid
Sarita-Falfurrias-Nueces	Starr, Hidalgo	Slight	None	Moderate to moderately rapid
McAllen-Hidalgo-Brennan	Starr, Hidalgo, Cameron	Slight	Prime Farmland soil if irrigated	Moderate to moderately rapid
Delmita-Zapata	Webb, Zapata, Starr, Hidalgo	Slight	None	Moderate to moderately rapid
Catarina-Montell-Jimenez	Maverick, Webb, Zapata, Starr, Hidalgo	Slight	None	Very slow to moderate
Monteola-Montell-Zapata	Webb	Slight	None	Very slow to moderate
Duval-Webb-Zapata	Maverick, Webb, Zapata	Slight	None	Moderate
Uvalde-Montell-Zapata	Maverick	Slight	None	Very slow to moderate

APPENDIX G

Air Quality Emissions Calculations



Summary	Summarizes total emissions by calendar year for the Proposed Action for the Texas USBP Sectors
Combustion	Estimates emissions from non-road equipment exhaust.
Fugitive	Estimates particulate emissions from construction activities including earthmoving, vehicle traffic, and windblown dust.
Grading	Estimates the number of days of site preparation, to be used for estimating heavy equipment exhaust and earthmoving dust emissions.
Construction Commuter	Estimates emissions for construction workers commuting to the site.

Air Quality Emissions from the Proposed Action

	NO_x (ton)	VOC (ton)	CO (ton)	SO₂ (ton)	PM₁₀ (ton)	PM_{2.5} (ton)	CO₂ (ton)
Construction Combustion	11.37	0.70	4.29	0.23	0.69	0.67	1,349.04
Construction Fugitive Dust	-	-	-	-	1,039.13	103.91	-
Construction Commuter	0.11	0.11	0.99	0.001	0.01	0.01	131.48
TOTAL	11.48	0.81	5.28	0.23	1,039.83	104.59	1,480.52

Note: Total PM_{10/2.5} fugitive dust emissions are assuming USEPA 50% control efficiencies.

CO₂ emissions converted to metric tons = **1,342.83 metric tons**
 State of Texas' CO₂ emissions = **622,690,081 metric tons (EIA 2011)**
 Percent of State of Texas' CO₂ emissions = **0.0002% metric tons**

Source: U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration (EIA). 2011. State Carbon Dioxide Emissions Summary by State. Available online: <http://www.eia.doe.gov/oiaf/1605/state/state_emissions.html>. Accessed 17 January 2011.

Combustion Emissions

Combustion Emissions of VOC, NO_x, SO₂, CO, PM_{2.5}, PM₁₀, and CO₂ due to Construction

General Construction Activities

Area Disturbed

Texas USBP Sector Grading Activities

39,705,600 ft²

Road Grading would be 376 miles by 20 feet wide

Total General Construction Area: 39,705,600 ft²

911.5 acres

Total Demolition Area: 0 ft²

(none)

0.0 acres

Total Pavement Area: 0 ft²

(none)

0.0 acres

Total Disturbed Area: 39,705,600 ft²

911.5 acres

Construction Duration: 12 months

Annual Construction Activity: 240 days/yr

Assume 12 months, 4 weeks per month, 5 days per week.

Emission Factors Used for Construction Equipment

References: Guide to Air Quality Assessment, SMAQMD, 2004; and U.S. EPA NONROAD Emissions Model, Version 2005.0.0

Emission factors are taken from the NONROAD model and were provided to e²M by Larry Landman of the Air Quality and Modeling Center (Landman.Larry@epamail.epa.gov) on 12/14/07. Factors provided are for the weighted average US fleet for CY2007.

Assumptions regarding the type and number of equipment are from SMAQMD Table 3-1 unless otherwise noted.

Grading

Equipment	No. Req ^d . ^a per 10 acres	NO _x (lb/day)	VOC ^b (lb/day)	CO (lb/day)	SO ₂ ^c (lb/day)	PM ₁₀ (lb/day)	PM _{2.5} (lb/day)	CO ₂ (lb/day)
Bulldozer	1	13.60	95.742%	5.50	1.02	0.89	0.87	1456.90
Motor Grader	1	9.69	0.73	3.20	0.80	0.66	0.64	1141.65
Water Truck	1	18.36	0.89	7.00	1.64	1.00	0.97	2342.98
Total per 10 acres of activity	3	41.64	2.58	15.71	0.83	2.55	2.47	4941.53

Paving

Equipment	No. Req ^d . ^a per 10 acres	NO _x (lb/day)	VOC ^b (lb/day)	CO (lb/day)	SO ₂ ^c (lb/day)	PM ₁₀ (lb/day)	PM _{2.5} (lb/day)	CO ₂ (lb/day)
Paver	1	3.83	0.37	2.06	0.28	0.35	0.34	401.93
Roller	1	4.82	0.44	2.51	0.37	0.43	0.42	536.07
Truck	2	36.71	1.79	14.01	3.27	1.99	1.93	4685.95
Total per 10 acres of activity	4	45.37	2.61	18.58	0.91	2.78	2.69	5623.96

Demolition

Equipment	No. Req ^d . ^a per 10 acres	NO _x (lb/day)	VOC ^b (lb/day)	CO (lb/day)	SO ₂ ^c (lb/day)	PM ₁₀ (lb/day)	PM _{2.5} (lb/day)	CO ₂ (lb/day)
Loader	1	13.45	0.99	5.58	0.95	0.93	0.90	1360.10
Haul Truck	1	18.36	0.89	7.00	1.64	1.00	0.97	2342.98
Total per 10 acres of activity	2	31.81	1.89	12.58	0.64	1.92	1.87	3703.07

Building Construction

Equipment ^d	No. Req ^d . ^a per 10 acres	NO _x (lb/day)	VOC ^b (lb/day)	CO (lb/day)	SO ₂ ^c (lb/day)	PM ₁₀ (lb/day)	PM _{2.5} (lb/day)	CO ₂ (lb/day)
Stationary								
Generator Set	1	2.38	0.32	1.18	0.15	0.23	0.22	213.06
Industrial Saw	1	2.62	0.32	1.97	0.20	0.32	0.31	291.92
Welder	1	1.12	0.38	1.50	0.08	0.23	0.22	112.39
Mobile (non-road)								
Truck	1	18.36	0.89	7.00	1.64	1.00	0.97	2342.98
Forklift	1	5.34	0.56	3.33	0.40	0.55	0.54	572.24
Crane	1	9.57	0.66	2.39	0.65	0.50	0.49	931.93
Total per 10 acres of activity	6	39.40	3.13	17.38	3.12	2.83	2.74	4464.51

Note: Footnotes for tables are on following page

Architectural Coatings

Equipment	No. Reqd. ^a per 10 acres	NO _x (lb/day)	VOC ^b (lb/day)	CO (lb/day)	SO ₂ ^c	PM ₁₀ (lb/day)	PM _{2.5} (lb/day)	CO ₂ (lb/day)
Air Compressor	1	3.57	0.37	1.57	0.25	0.31	0.30	359.77
Total per 10 acres of activity	1	3.57	0.37	1.57	0.25	0.31	0.30	359.77

- a) The SMAQMD 2004 guidance suggests a default equipment fleet for each activity, assuming 10 acres of that activity, (e.g., 10 acres of grading, 10 acres of paving, etc.). The default equipment fleet is increased for each 10 acre increment in the size of the construction project. That is, a 26 acre project would round to 30 acres and the fleet size would be three times the default fleet for a 10 acre project.
- b) The SMAQMD 2004 reference lists emission factors for reactive organic gas (ROG). For the purposes of this worksheet ROG = VOC. The NONROAD model contains emissions factors for total HC and for VOC. The factors used here are the VOC factors.
- c) The NONROAD emission factors assume that the average fuel burned in nonroad trucks is 1100 ppm sulfur. Trucks that would be used for the Proposed Actions will all be fueled by highway grade diesel fuel which cannot exceed 500 ppm sulfur. These estimates therefore over-estimate SO₂ emissions by more than a factor of two.
- d) Typical equipment fleet for building construction was not itemized in SMAQMD 2004 guidance. The equipment list above was assumed based on SMAQMD 1994 guidance.

PROJECT-SPECIFIC EMISSION FACTOR SUMMARY

Source	Equipment Multiplier*	Project-Specific Emission Factors (lb/day)						
		NO _x	VOC	CO	SO ₂ **	PM ₁₀	PM _{2.5}	CO ₂
Grading Equipment	91	3789.352	234.506	1429.601	75.787	231.642	224.693	449678.898
Paving Equipment	1	45.367	2.606	18.578	0.907	2.776	2.693	5623.957
Demolition Equipment	1	31.808	1.886	12.584	0.636	1.923	1.865	3703.074
Building Construction	1	39.396	3.130	17.382	3.116	2.829	2.744	4464.512
Air Compressor for Architectural Coating	1	3.574	0.373	1.565	0.251	0.309	0.300	359.773
Architectural Coating**			0.000					

*The equipment multiplier is an integer that represents units of 10 acres for purposes of estimating the number of equipment required for the project.

**Emission factor is from the evaporation of solvents during painting, per "Air Quality Thresholds of Significance", SMAQMD, 1994

Example: SMAQMD Emission Factor for Grading Equipment NO_x = (Total Grading NO_x per 10 acre)*(Equipment Multiplier)

Summary of Input Parameters

	Total Area (ft ²)	Total Area (acres)	Total Days	
Grading:	39,705,600	911.52	6	(from "Grading" worksheet)
Paving:	0	0.00	0	
Demolition:	0	0.00	0	
Building Construction:	0	0.00	0	
Architectural Coating	0	0.00	0	(per SMAQMD "Air Quality of Thresholds of Significance", 1994)

NOTE: The 'Total Days' estimate for paving is calculated by dividing the total number of acres by 0.21 acres/day, which is a factor derived from the 2005 MEANS Heavy Construction Cost Data, 19th Edition, for 'Asphaltic Concrete Pavement, Lots and Driveways - 6" stone base', which provides an estimate of square feet paved per day. There is also an estimate for 'Plain Cement Concrete Pavement', however the estimate for asphalt is used because it is more conservative. The 'Total Days' estimate for demolition is calculated by dividing the total number of acres by 0.02 acres/day, which is a factor also derived from the 2005 MEANS reference. This is calculated by averaging the demolition estimates from 'Building Demolition - Small Buildings, Concrete', assuming a height of 30 feet for a two-story building; from 'Building Footings and Foundations Demolition - 6" Thick, Plain Concrete'; and from 'Demolish, Remove Pavement and Curb - Concrete to 6" thick, rod reinforced'. Paving is double-weighted since projects typically involve more paving demolition. The 'Total Days' estimate for building construction is assumed to be 230 days, unless project-specific data is known.

Total Project Emissions by Activity (lbs)

	NO _x	VOC	CO	SO ₂	PM ₁₀	PM _{2.5}	CO ₂
Grading Equipment	22,736.11	1,407.03	8,577.61	454.72	1,389.85	1,348.16	2,698,073
Paving	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Demolition	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Building Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Architectural Coatings	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total Emissions (lbs):	22,736.11	1,407.03	8,577.61	454.72	1,389.85	1,348.16	2,698,073

Results: Total Project Annual Emission Rates

	NO _x	VOC	CO	SO ₂	PM ₁₀	PM _{2.5}	CO ₂
Total Project Emissions (lbs)	22,736.11	1,407.03	8,577.61	454.72	1,389.85	1,348.16	2,698,073
Total Project Emissions (tons)	11.37	0.70	4.29	0.23	0.69	0.67	1,349.04

Construction Fugitive Dust Emissions

Construction Fugitive Dust Emission Factors

	Emission Factor	Units	Source
General Construction Activities	0.19 ton PM ₁₀ /acre-month		MRI 1996; EPA 2001; EPA 2006
New Road Construction	0.42 ton PM ₁₀ /acre-month		MRI 1996; EPA 2001; EPA 2006

PM_{2.5} Emissions

PM _{2.5} Multiplier	0.10	(10% of PM ₁₀ emissions assumed to be PM _{2.5})	EPA 2001; EPA 2006
------------------------------	------	----------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------

Control Efficiency

0.50	(assume 50% control efficiency for PM ₁₀ and PM _{2.5} emissions)	EPA 2001; EPA 2006
------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------

Project Assumptions

New Roadway Construction (0.42 ton PM₁₀/acre-month)

Duration of Construction Project	-	months
Area	-	acres

General Construction Activities (0.19 ton PM₁₀/acre-month)

Duration of Construction Project	12	months
Area	911.5	acres

	Project Emissions (tons/year)			
	PM₁₀ uncontrolled	PM₁₀ controlled	PM_{2.5} uncontrolled	PM_{2.5} controlled
New Roadway Construction	-	-	-	-
General Construction Activities	2,078.25	1,039.13	207.83	103.91
Total	2,078.25	1,039.13	207.83	103.91

Construction Fugitive Dust Emission Factors

General Construction Activities Emission Factor

0.19 ton PM₁₀/acre-month Source: MRI 1996; EPA 2001; EPA 2006

The area-based emission factor for construction activities is based on a study completed by the Midwest Research Institute (MRI) Improvement of Specific Emission Factors (BACM Project No. 1), March 29, 1996. The MRI study evaluated seven construction projects in Nevada and California (Las Vegas, Coachella Valley, South Coast Air Basin, and the San Joaquin Valley). The study determined an average emission factor of 0.11 ton PM₁₀/acre-month for sites without large-scale cut/fill operations. A worst-case emission factor of 0.42 ton PM₁₀/acre-month was calculated for sites with active large-scale earth moving operations. The monthly emission factors are based on 168 work-hours per month (MRI 1996). A subsequent MRI Report in 1999, Estimating Particulate Matter Emissions From Construction Operations, calculated the 0.19 ton PM₁₀/acre-month emission factor by applying 25% of the large-scale earthmoving emission factor (0.42 ton PM₁₀/acre-month) and 75% of the average emission factor (0.11 ton PM₁₀/acre-month). The 0.19 ton PM₁₀/acre-month emission factor is referenced by the EPA for non-residential construction activities in recent procedures documents for the National Emission Inventory (EPA 2001; EPA 2006). The 0.19 ton PM₁₀/acre-month emission factor represents a refinement of EPA's original AP-42 area-based total suspended particulate (TSP) emission factor in Section 13.2.3 Heavy Construction Operations. In addition to the EPA, this methodology is also supported by the South Coast Air Quality Management District as well as the Western Regional Air Partnership (WRAP) which is funded by the EPA and is administered jointly by the Western Governor's Association and the National Tribal Environmental Council. The emission factor is assumed to encompass a variety of non-residential construction activities including building construction (commercial, industrial, institutional, governmental), public works, and travel on unpaved roads. The EPA National Emission Inventory documentation assumes that the emission factors are uncontrolled and recommends a control efficiency of 50% for PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} in PM nonattainment areas.

New Road Construction Emission Factor

0.42 ton PM₁₀/acre-month Source: MRI 1996; EPA 2001; EPA 2006

The emission factor for new road construction is based on the worst-case conditions emission factor from the MRI 1996 study described above (0.42 tons PM₁₀/acre-month). It is assumed that road construction involves extensive earthmoving and heavy construction vehicle travel resulting in emissions that are higher than other general construction projects. The 0.42 ton PM₁₀/acre-month emission factor for road construction is referenced in recent procedures documents for the EPA National Emission Inventory (EPA 2001; EPA 2006).

PM_{2.5} Multiplier

0.10

PM_{2.5} emissions are estimated by applying a particle size multiplier of 0.10 to PM₁₀ emissions. This methodology is consistent with the procedures documents for the National Emission Inventory (EPA 2006).

Control Efficiency for PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5}

0.50

The EPA National Emission Inventory documentation recommends a control efficiency of 50% for PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} in PM nonattainment areas (EPA 2006). Wetting controls will be applied during project construction.

References:

EPA 2001. *Procedures Document for National Emissions Inventory, Criteria Air Pollutants, 1985-1999*. EPA-454/R-01-006. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, United States Environmental Protection Agency. March 2001.

EPA 2006. *Documentation for the Final 2002 Nonpoint Sector (Feb 06 version) National Emission Inventory for Criteria and Hazardous Air Pollutants*. Prepared for: Emissions Inventory and Analysis Group (C339-02) Air Quality Assessment Division Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, United States Environmental Protection Agency. July 2006.

MRI 1996. *Improvement of Specific Emission Factors (BACM Project No. 1)*. Midwest Research Institute (MRI). Prepared for the California South Coast Air Quality Management District, March 29, 1996.

Grading Schedule

Estimate of time required to grade a specified area.

Input Parameters

Construction area: 911.5 acres/yr (from Combustion Worksheet)
 Qty Equipment: 274.0 (calculated based on 3 pieces of equipment for every 10 acres)

Assumptions.

Terrain is mostly flat.

An average of 6" soil is excavated from one half of the site and backfilled to the other half of the site; no soil is hauled off-site or borrowed.

200 hp bulldozers are used for site clearing.

300 hp bulldozers are used for stripping, excavation, and backfill.

Vibratory drum rollers are used for compacting.

Stripping, Excavation, Backfill and Compaction require an average of two passes each.

Excavation and Backfill are assumed to involve only half of the site.

Calculation of days required for one piece of equipment to grade the specified area.

Reference: Means Heavy Construction Cost Data, 19th Ed., R. S. Means, 2005.

Means Line No.	Operation	Description	Output	Units	Acres per equip-day)	equip-days per acre	Acres/yr (project- specific)	Equip-days per year
2230 200 0550	Site Clearing	Dozer & rake, medium brush	8	acre/day	8	0.13	911.52	113.94
2230 500 0300	Stripping	Topsoil & stockpiling, adverse soil	1,650	cu. yd/day	2.05	0.49	911.52	445.63
2315 432 5220	Excavation	Bulk, open site, common earth, 150' haul	800	cu. yd/day	0.99	1.01	455.76	459.56
2315 120 5220	Backfill	Structural, common earth, 150' haul	1,950	cu. yd/day	2.42	0.41	455.76	188.54
2315 310 5020	Compaction	Vibrating roller, 6 " lifts, 3 passes	2,300	cu. yd/day	2.85	0.35	911.52	319.69
TOTAL								1527.35

Calculation of days required for the indicated pieces of equipment to grade the designated acreage.

(Equip)(day)/yr: 1,527.4
 Qty Equipment: 274.0
 Grading days/yr: 5.6

Construction Commuter Emissions

Emissions from construction workers commuting to the job site are estimated in this spreadsheet.

Emission Estimation Method: Emission factors from the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) EMFAC 2007 (v 2.3) Model (on-road) were used. These emission factors are available online at <http://www.aqmd.gov/ceqa/handbook/onroad/onroad.html>.

Assumptions:

Passenger vehicle emission factors for scenario year 2010 are used.

The average roundtrip commute for a construction worker = 40 miles
 Number of construction days = 240 days
 Number of construction workers (daily) = 25 people

Passenger Vehicle Emission Factors for Year 2010 (lbs/mile)

NO _x	VOC	CO	SO ₂	PM ₁₀	PM _{2.5}	CO ₂
0.00091814	0.00091399	0.00826276	0.00001077	0.00008698	0.00005478	1.09568235

updated April 24, 2008. Available online: <<http://www.aqmd.gov/ceqa/handbook/onroad/onroad.html>>. Accessed 27 May 2009.

Notes:

The SMAQMD 2007 reference lists emission factors for reactive organic gas (ROG). For purposes of this worksheet ROG = VOC.

Construction Commuter Emissions

	NO _x	VOC	CO	SO ₂	PM ₁₀	PM _{2.5}	CO ₂
lbs	220.354	219.357	1983.062	2.586	20.875	13.148	262963.764
tons	0.110	0.110	0.992	0.0013	0.0104	0.0066	131.482

Example Calculation: NO_x emissions (lbs) = 60 miles/day * NO_x emission factor (lb/mile) * number of construction days * number of workers